

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

SEE SHEET 2

**STATE OF TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED  
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. F 2023(478)

**IH-35**

**COUNTY: LA SALLE**

**CSJ: 0017-08-118**

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 2,356.48 FT. = 0.446 MI.

NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 500.00 FT. = 0.095 MI.

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 2,856.48 FT. = 0.541 MI.

LIMITS FROM: 73+0.125

LIMITS TO: 73+0.675

**FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENT  
CONSISTING OF REPAIRS TO SHOULDERS AND SIDE SLOPES OF THE GARDENDALE OVERPASS**

**FINAL PLANS**

LETTING DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

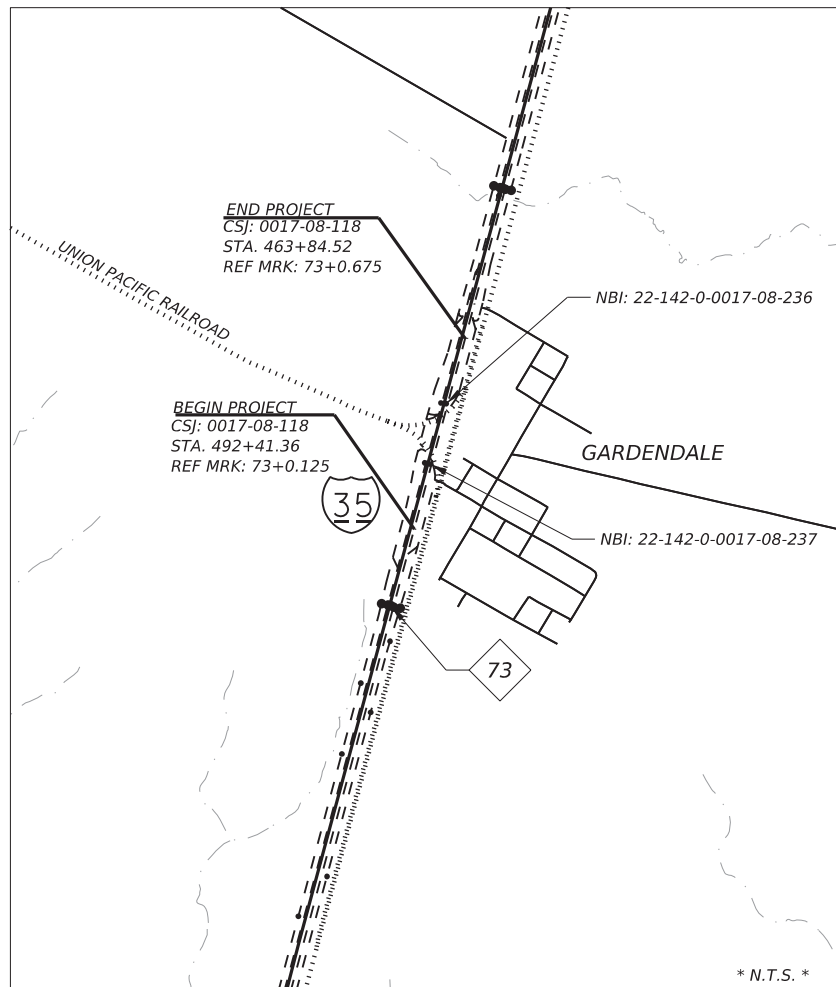
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: \_\_\_\_\_

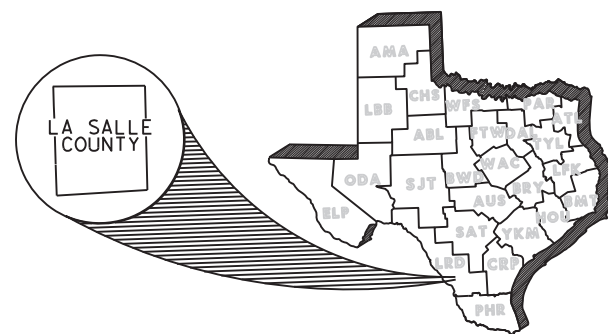
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

FED. ROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
6	TEXAS	F 2023(478)	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	LA SALLE		1
DESIGN CRITERIA: PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			
A.D.T. (2021): 26042			
A.D.T. (2041): 36459			
% TRUCK IN ADT: 54.7			
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: INTERSTATE			
DESIGN SPEED: N/A			
TDLR REQUIRED: NO			



REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".



EXCEPTIONS: NONE  
EQUATIONS: NONE  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: 448990H; 448988G; 973835Y

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022)

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
(c) 2023 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 1/24/2023  
DocuSigned by: [Signature]  
EE686FFA1E05460...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 1/25/2023  
DocuSigned by: Maribel Rangel  
E0D25AC6252D429...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 1/26/2023  
DocuSigned by: Roberto Rodriguez III  
B6BEDC41D58848E...

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 1/24/2023  
DocuSigned by: [Signature], P.E.  
A5A9883ECD1E4F7...

CJK  
 DWR  
 CJK  
 DWR

**GENERAL**

1 TITLE SHEET  
 2 INDEX OF SHEETS  
 3 LOCATION MAP  
 4 PROJECT LAYOUT  
 5-8 TYPICAL SECTIONS  
 9-13, 13A GENERAL NOTES  
 14-15 ESTIMATE & QUANTITY  
 16 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

17 TCP GENERAL NOTES  
 18 TCP SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  
 19 PHASE III STAGE 1 TCP TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #3  
 20 PHASE III STAGE 1 TCP PTB LAYOUT LOCATION #3  
 21 PHASE III STAGE 2 TCP TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #3  
 22 PHASE III STAGE 2 TCP PTB LAYOUT LOCATION #3  
 23 TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL  
 24-25 TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL (PCMS)  
 26 TCP MESSAGING SIGN & TMSP RADAR LOCATION LAYOUT

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS**

27-38 BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21  
 39 TCP(1-5)-18  
 40 TCP(2-2)-18 MOD  
 41 TCP(3-2)-13  
 42 TCP(3-3)-14  
 43 TCP(5-1)-18  
 44 TCP(6-1)-12  
 45 TCP(6-2)-12  
 46 TCP(6-8)-14  
 47 WZ(BRK)-13  
 48 WZ(RS)-22  
 49 WZ(STPM)-13  
 50 WZ(UL)-13  
 51-52 SSCB(2)-10  
 53 BARRIER GUARD-19  
 54 HIGHWAY GUARD-21  
 55 HV2 BARRIER-21  
 56 CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET  
 57 ABSORB(M)-19  
 58 SLED-19

**ROADWAY DETAILS**

59 GEOMETRIC DATA SHEET  
 60 GARDENDALE PLAN LAYOUT LOCATION #1  
 61 GARDENDALE PLAN LAYOUT LOCATION #2  
 62 GARDENDALE PLAN LAYOUT LOCATION #3  
 63 ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS MOW STRIP & RIP RAP

**ROADWAY DETAIL STANDARDS**

64 RS(1)-13  
 65 GF(31)-19  
 66 GF(31)DAT-19  
 67-68 GF(31)TRTL3-20  
 69 GF(31)MS-19  
 70 BED-14  
 71 CRR

**DELINEATION STANDARDS**

72 FPM(1)-22  
 73 FPM(6)-22  
 74 D&OM (1)-20  
 75 D&OM (2)-20  
 76 D&OM (6)-20  
 77 D&OM (VIA)-20

**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

78 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

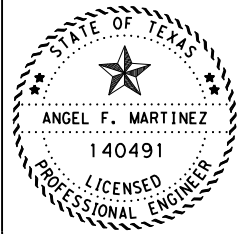
**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS**

79-81 EC (1)-16 THRU EC (3)-16


**RAILROAD**


82 RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK  
 83-84 RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

DATE: 2/16/2023 2:55:21 PM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837356118\index.dgn



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THE "INDEX OF SHEETS" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460... P.E.  
 2/16/2023  
 DATE



**IH-35**

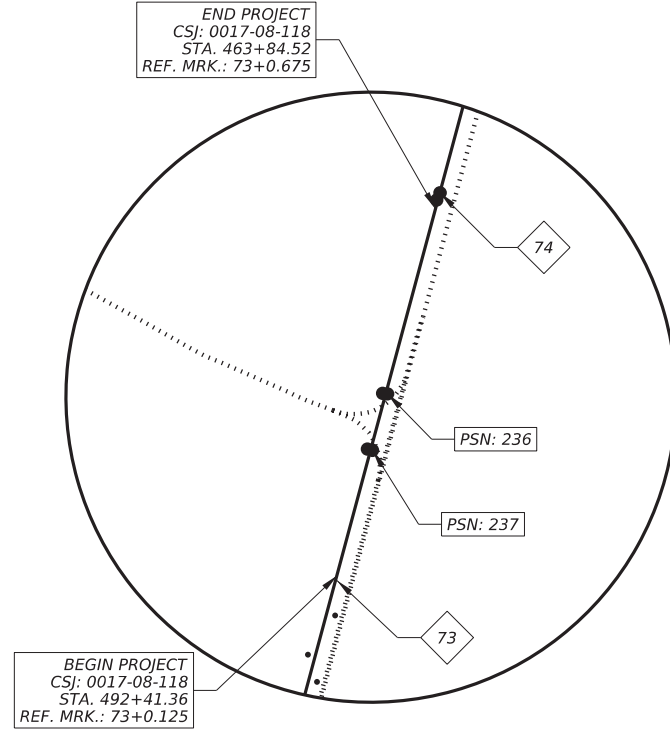
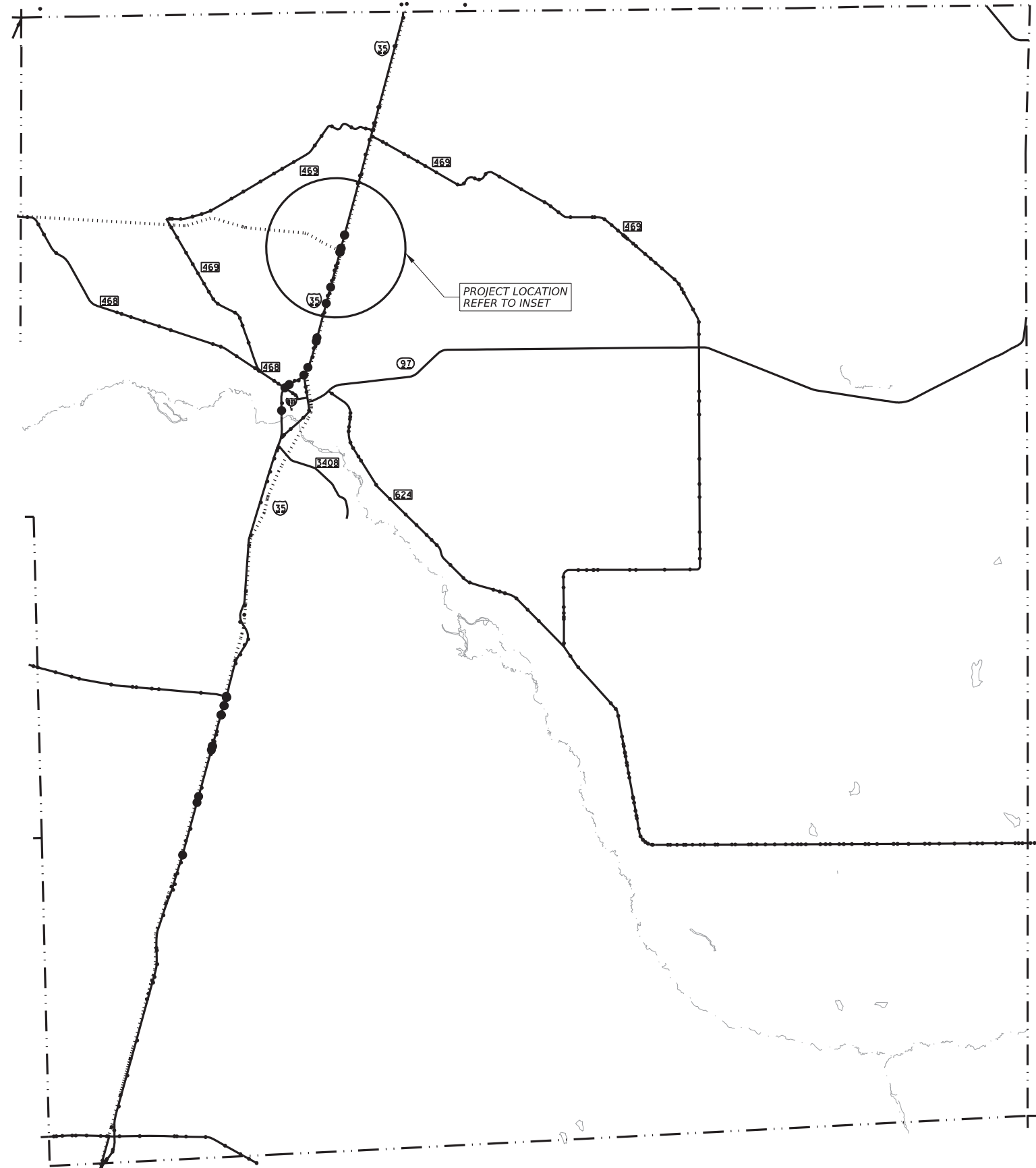
**INDEX OF SHEETS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

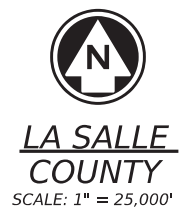
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	2	

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:

NOTES:  
1. THE EXISTING BRIDGES LABELED AS PSN PROPOSED WORK WILL ONLY BE REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRIPING/RPM'S AND INSTALLING NEW PAVEMENT MARKING/RPM'S.



HWY	PSN #	TYPE	LENGTH (FT)
IH 35	221420001708237	SPAN	250
IH 35	221420001708236	SPAN	250



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491 on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...



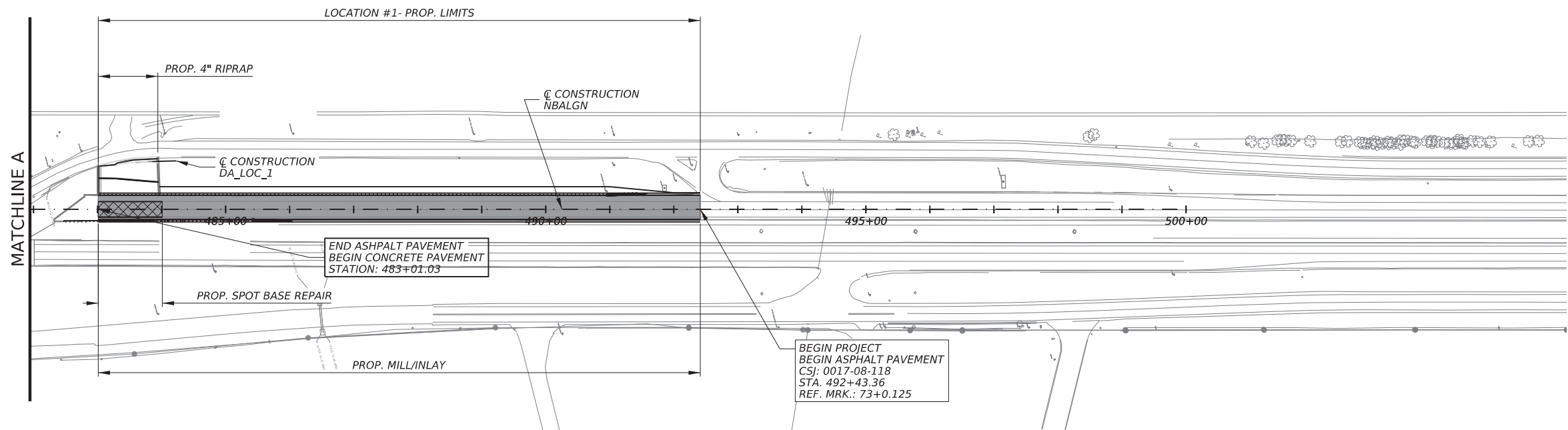
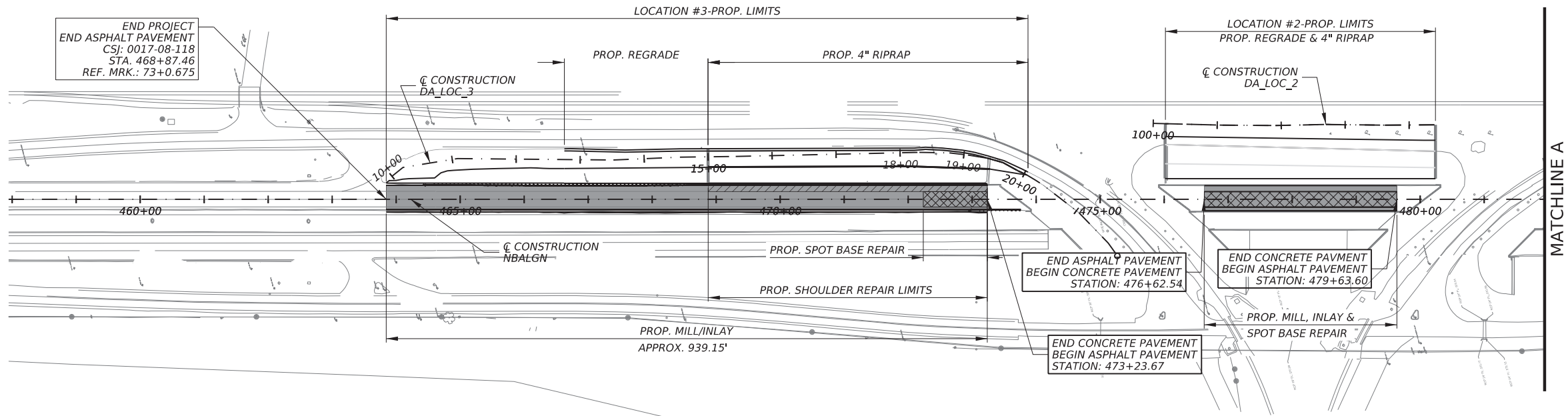
IH-35  
LOCATION MAP  
LA SALLE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	3	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:43:04 AM  
FILE: c:\tdot\ipw\_onlinet\tdot5\max.torres\08373561118\_locmap\lasalle.dgn

DWG: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CHK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_

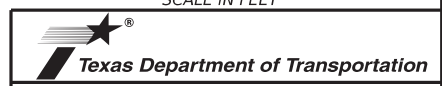


- NOTES:
1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND BARRICADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TMTUCD AND BC STANDARD SHEETS.
  2. CONTRACTOR WILL UTILIZE TCP STANDARDS AND TMTUCD TO ACCOMMODATE FIELD CONDITIONS AS PER PLANS; OTHERWISE SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN OUTLINING IN DETAIL THE METHOD OF HANDLING TRAFFIC WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THE WORK ZONE AREA BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WORK.
  3. REFER TO "GARDENDALE RIPRAP LOCATION # 1 THRU 3" LAYOUTS FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.
  4. ALL EDGES OF PAVEMENT AREAS SHALL BE EMBANKED TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460...



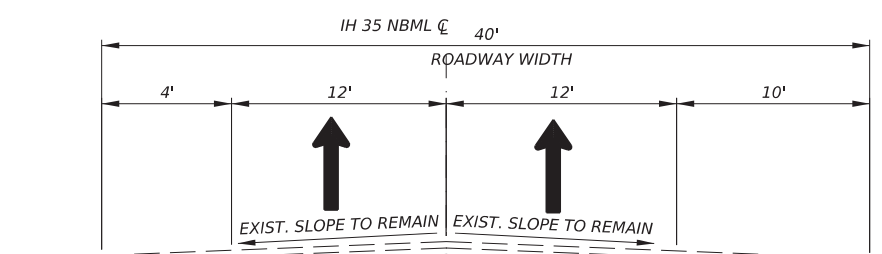
IH 35  
 PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

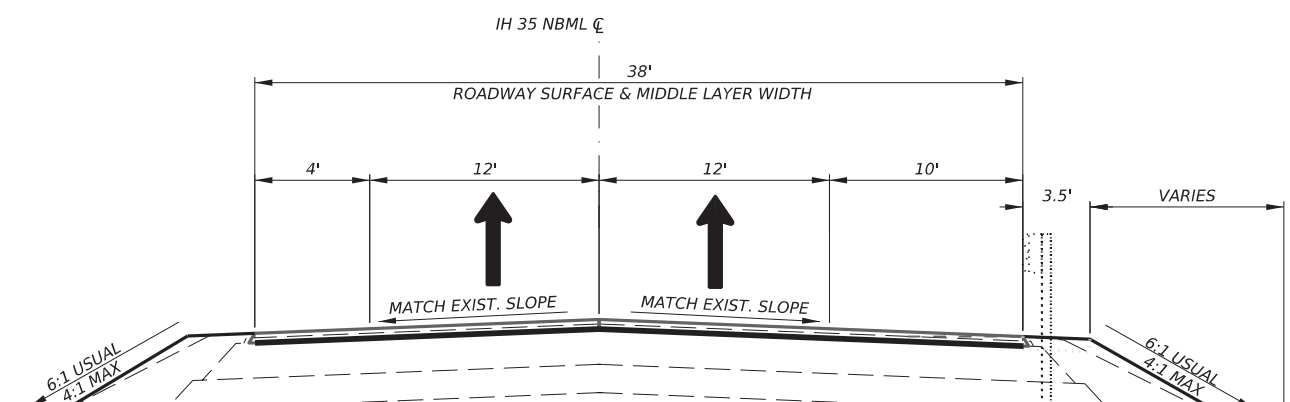
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22		LA SALLE	4

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:43:41 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\tdot5\max.torres\08373561118\_ProLay01.dgn

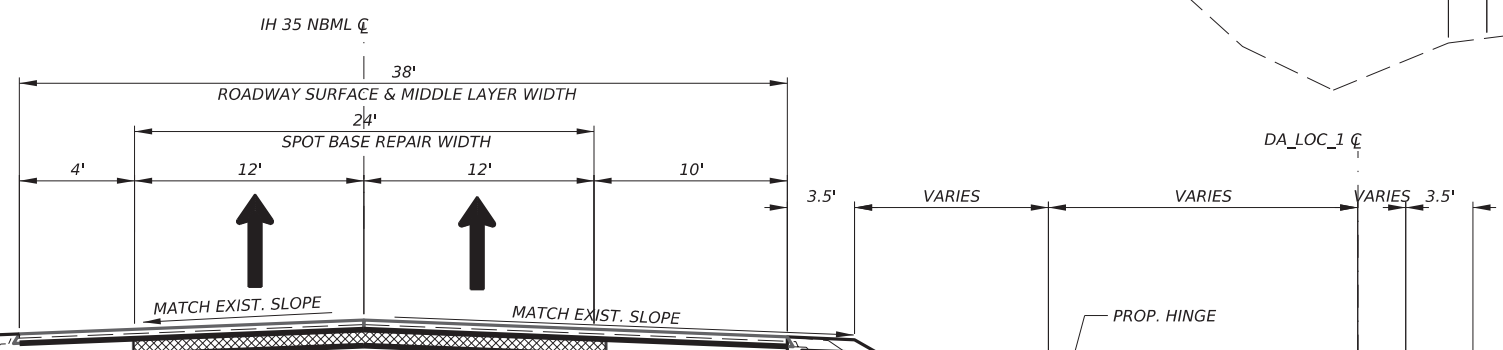
CC:  
DW:  
CC:  
DN:



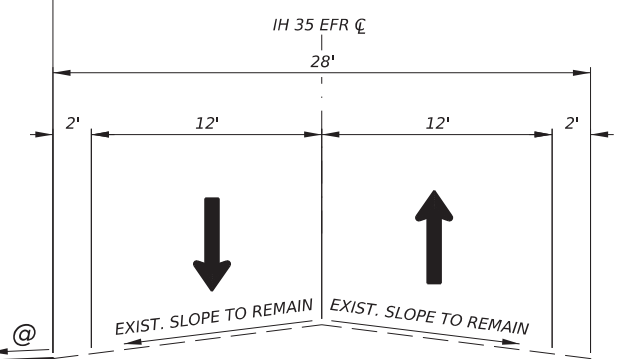
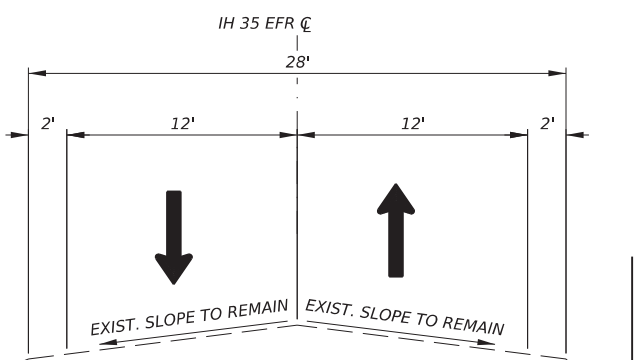
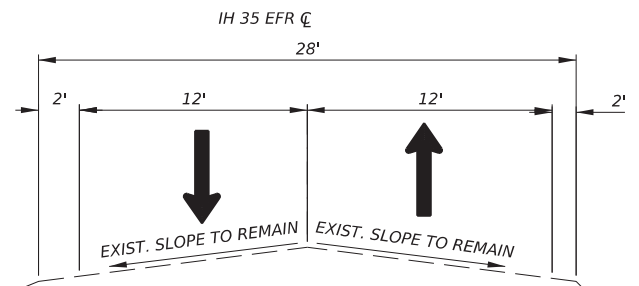
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #1**  
STA. 483+01.03 TO STA. 492+41.36



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #1**  
STA. 484+01.03 TO STA. 492+41.36



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LOCAITON #1**  
STA. 483+01.03 TO STA. 484+01.03  
\* PROPOSED SLOPE VARIES REFER TO PLAN LAYOUT SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION



@ MATCH EXIST PAVEMENT SLOPE FROM FRONTAGE ROAD

**RATES OF APPLICATION**

**SURFACE LAYER:**  
3" STONE-MTRZ-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG 76-22 - 115 LBS/SY/IN

**MIDDLE LAYER:**  
BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY

**SPOT BASE REPAIR:**  
PLANE 5" EXISTING MATERIAL  
5" D-GR HMA TY B PG 70-22 SAC-B - 120 LBS/SY/IN  
BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY

**NOTES:**

APPLICATION RATES NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE FOR BIDDING AND ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL APPLICATION RATES WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY.

1 REFER TO CRR STANDARD FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RIPRAP AND FOOTING DETAILS.

REFER TO EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-13 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT.

CONTRACTOR WILL FIELD VERIFY ALL SPOT BASE REPAIR LENGTHS, DEPTHS AND TRANSITION LENGTHS WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR WILL SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH SURFACE. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WE BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351 "FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR".



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
[Signature]  
EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**IH 35**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SHEET 1 OF 4

COUNT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	5	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:44:43 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837356\118\typsec.dgn

DWG: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CHK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

RATES OF APPLICATION	
SURFACE LAYER: 3" STONE-MTRZ-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG 76-22 - 115 LBS/SY/IN	
MIDDLE LAYER: BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY	
SPOT BASE REPAIR: PLANE 5" EXISTING MATERIAL 5" D-GR HMA TY B PG 70-22 SAC-B - 120 LBS/SY/IN BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY	

**NOTES:**

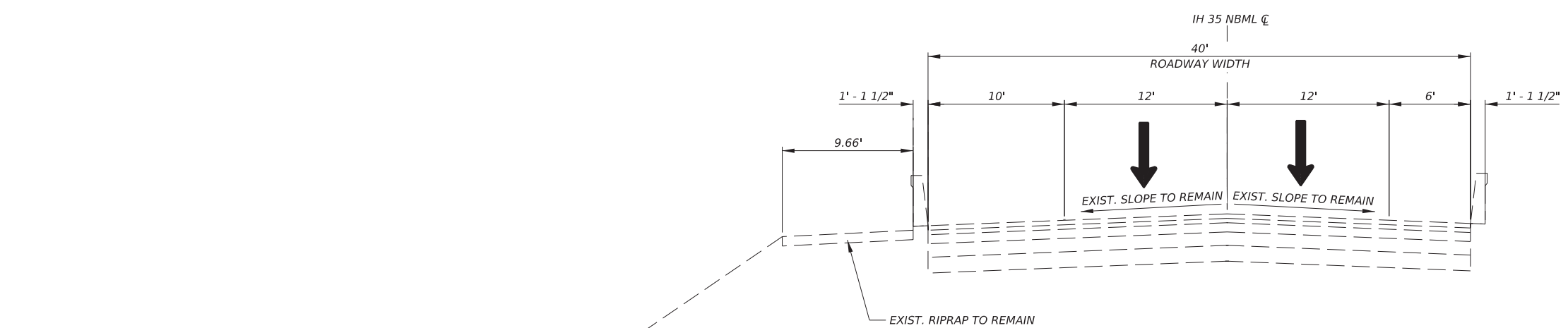
APPLICATION RATES NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE FOR BIDDING AND ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL APPLICATION RATES WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY.

1 REFER TO CRR STANDARD FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RIPRAP AND FOOTING DETAILS.

REFER TO EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-13 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT.

CONTRACTOR WILL FIELD VERIFY ALL SPOT BASE REPAIR LENGTHS, DEPTHS AND TRANSITION LENGTHS WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR WILL SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH SURFACE. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WE BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351 "FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR".



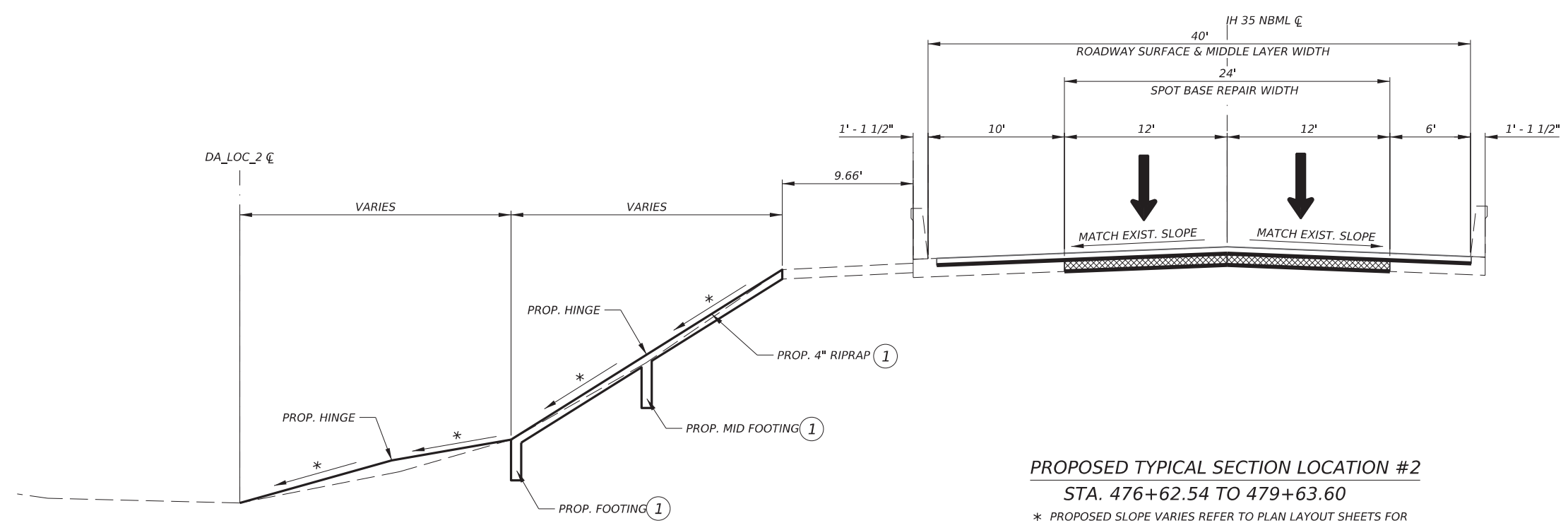
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #2**  
STA. 476+00.60 TO 480+23.21

\* SLOPE VARIES REFER TO PLAN LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460...



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #2**  
STA. 476+62.54 TO 479+63.60

\* PROPOSED SLOPE VARIES REFER TO PLAN LAYOUT SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION

**NOTES:**

1 REFER TO CRR STANDARD FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RIPRAP AND FOOTING DETAILS.

NOT TO SCALE

**IH 35**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SHEET 2 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	6	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:45:16 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_onlinetxdat5\max.torres\0837356118typsec.dgn

CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CC: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DN: \_\_\_\_\_

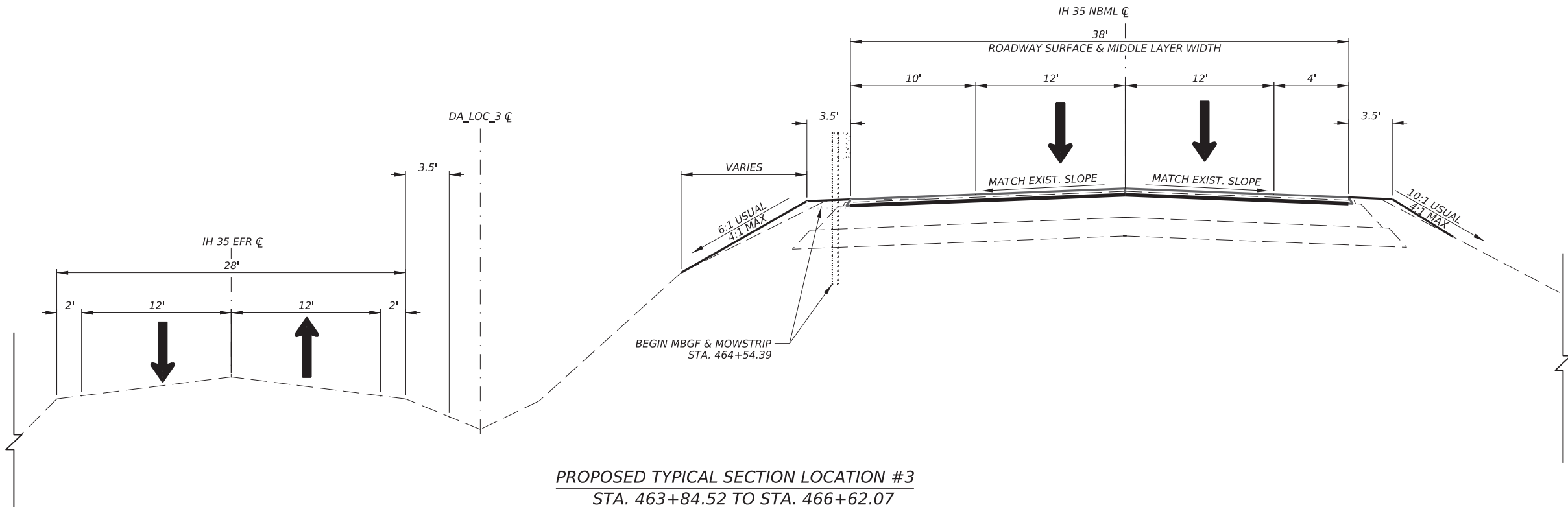
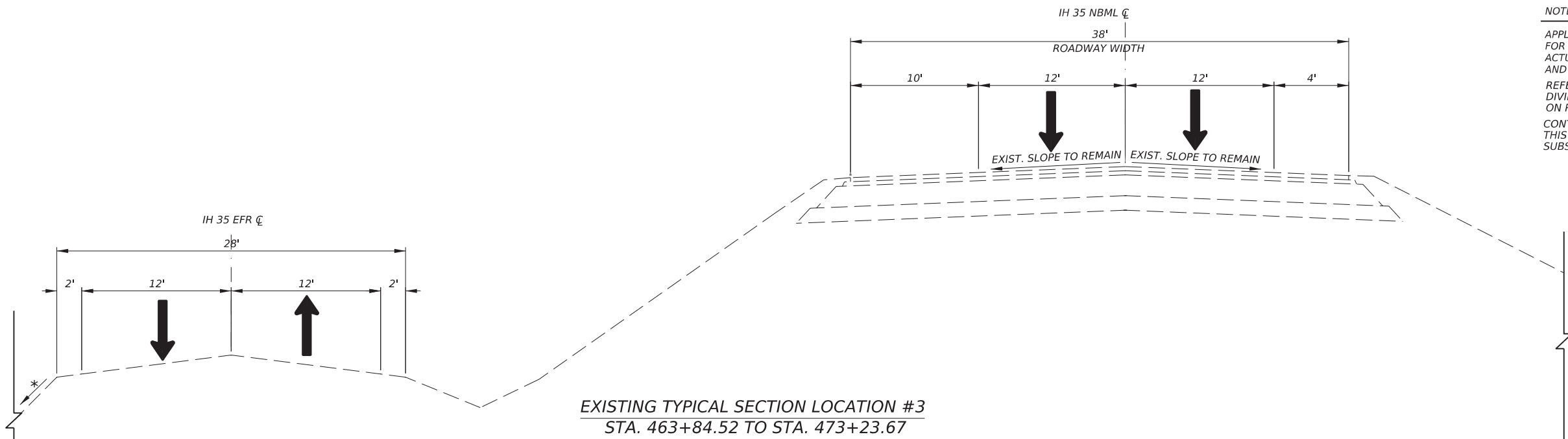
RATES OF APPLICATION	
SURFACE LAYER:	3" STONE-MTRZ-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG 76-22 - 115 LBS/SY/IN
MIDDLE LAYER:	BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY

NOTES:

APPLICATION RATES NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE FOR BIDDING AND ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL APPLICATION RATES WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY.

REFER TO EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-13 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT.

CONTRACTOR WILL SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH SURFACE. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WE BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351 "FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR".



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**IH 35**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SHEET 3 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	7	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:45:48 AM  
 FILE: c:\tdot\pw\_online\tdot5\max.torres\0837356118typsec.dgn

\* SLOPE VARIES REFER TO PLAN LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION.

CK: DW: CK: DW:

**RATES OF APPLICATION**

**SURFACE LAYER:**  
3" STONE-MTRZ-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG 76-22 - 115 LBS/SY/IN

**MIDDLE LAYER:**  
BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY

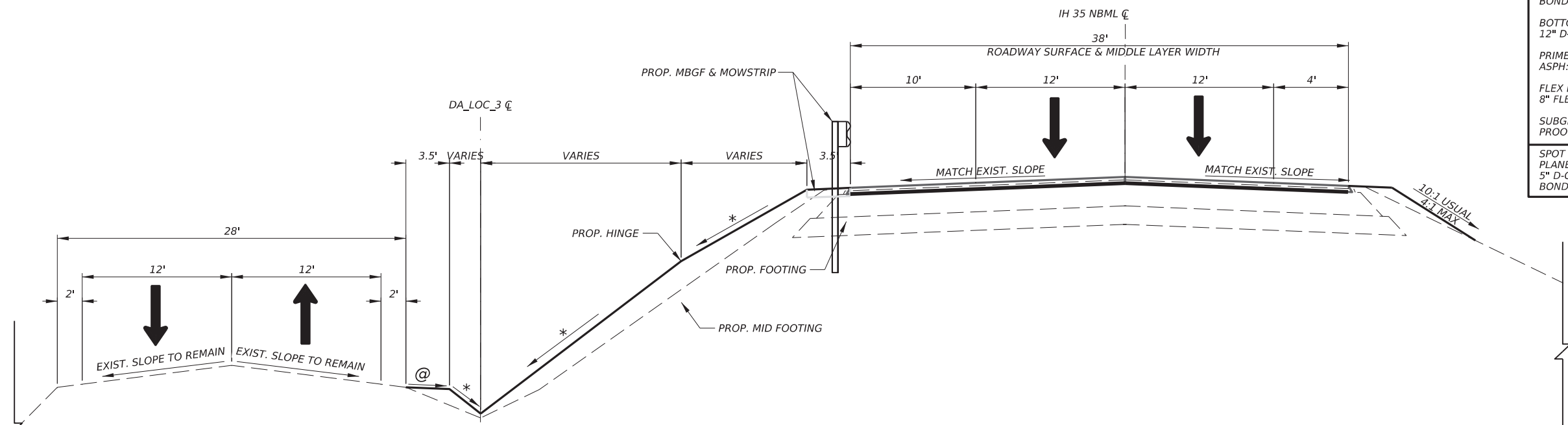
**BOTTOM LAYER:**  
12" D-GR HMA TY B SAC-B PG 70-22 - 120 LBS/SY/IN

**PRIME COAT:**  
ASPH: (MC-30) - 0.20 SY/GAL

**FLEX BASE (NEW MATERIAL):**  
8" FLBS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR#1/GR#2)(FNAL POS)

**SUBGRADE:**  
PROOF ROLL

**SPOT BASE REPAIR:**  
PLANE 5" EXISTING MATERIAL  
5" D-GR HMA TY B PG 70-22 SAC-B - 120 LBS/SY/IN  
BONDING COURSE - 0.10 GAL/SY



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #3**  
STA. 466+62.07 TO STA. 468+87.46

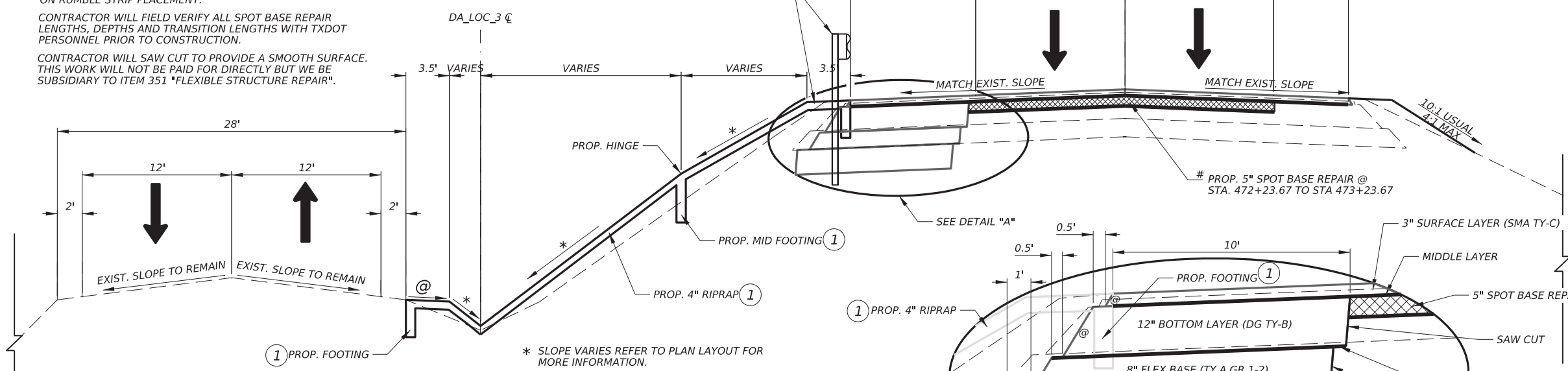
**NOTES:**

APPLICATION RATES NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE FOR BIDDING AND ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL APPLICATION RATES WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY.

PROPOSED SAW CUT WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 105 "REMOVING TREATED BASE AND ASPH PAVEMENT".

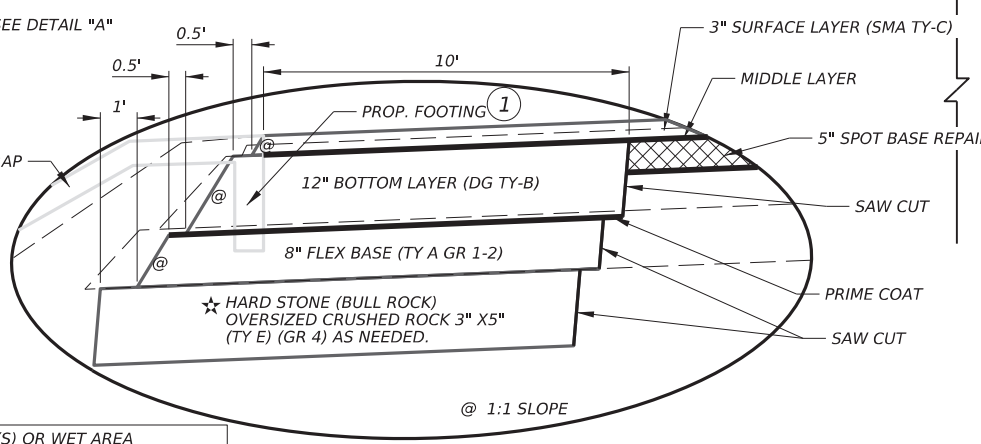
- 1 REFER TO CRR STANDARD FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RIPRAP AND FOOTING DETAILS.
- REFER TO EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-13 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR WILL FIELD VERIFY ALL SPOT BASE REPAIR LENGTHS, DEPTHS AND TRANSITION LENGTHS WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR WILL SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH SURFACE. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WE BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351 "FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE REPAIR".

\* SLOPE VARIES REFER TO PLAN LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION.



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #3**  
STA. 468+87.46 TO STA. 473+23.67

★ MATERIAL SHOWN IS FOR UNFORSEEN SOFT SPOT AREA(S) OR WET AREA ALONG SHOULDER REPAIR LENGTH. THE CONTRACTOR WITH CONCURRENCE OF THE ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY RECOMMENDED REPAIR DEPTH WHEN AREA(S) ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO PERFORMING HARD STONE REPAIR WORK.



**DETAIL "A"**  
SHOULDER REPAIR



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by: [Signature] EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**IH 35**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	8	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:46:20 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\ipw\_onlinet\tdot5\max.torres\08373561181ty\psec.dgn



**Project Number:****Sheet****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35****GENERAL NOTES:**

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Luis Villarreal – [Luis.Villarreal@txdot.gov](mailto:Luis.Villarreal@txdot.gov)

Angel Martinez – [Angel.Martinez@txdot.gov](mailto:Angel.Martinez@txdot.gov)

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A webpage for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

**Item 5 - Control of the Work**

Reference all existing striping and pavement markings in a manner which allow the markings to be re-established. Place extra reference (if needed) to ensure that the markings (lane lines, edge lines, ramp gores, etc.) are in-line with signs on OSB's, TMS arrows, etc.

**Item 6 - Control of Materials**

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

**Project Number:****Sheet 9****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-materials-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

**Item 7 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities**

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Jurisdictional Waters of the United States and Project Specific Locations (PSL) Coordination - This project requires permit(s) with environmental resource agencies. There is a high probability that environmentally sensitive areas will be encountered on contractor designated project specific locations (PSLS) for the project (including but not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, parking areas, etc.).

Requirements for Work within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States: The department has been authorized to perform work within designated areas of the project under U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) nationwide permit (NWP) #14 and/or #3a and/or #3b.

The contractor will not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area (i.e. an area where the USACE has jurisdiction) that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permitting for this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here includes materials delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. and their associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work in these USACE jurisdictional areas. The contractor will be responsible for any and all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs, which have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. The Contractor will provide the department with a copy of all consultation(s) or approval(s) from the USACE prior to initiating activities.

The contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for

**Project Number:****Sheet****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

documenting any determination(s) that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. The contractor will maintain copies of their determination(s) for review by the department and/or any regulatory agency.

The disturbed area for all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Contractor Notice of Intent (NOI) for the PSLs to the Engineer and to the local government operating a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) if applicable. If the total area of project disturbed areas and PSLs total between 1-acre but less than 5-acres, the Contractor shall post the appropriate Contractor Construction Site Notice for all Contractor PSLs to be in compliance with TCEQ storm water regulations.

In order to expedite the approval process for PSLs or to eliminate or minimize potential impacts to project progress, initiate coordination efforts with the U.S.A.C.E. within 30 days from the date of "authorization to begin work" for all PSLs that are in areas where the USACE has jurisdiction (i.e. USACE permit areas). If this is not done, the contractor waives the right to request any contract time considerations if project progress is impacted and PSL'S approval is still pending.

Requests submitted to the area engineer will be evaluated on this basis and will require documentation showing substantial early coordination efforts to expedite the approval process as herein stated. The request will include a detailed chronological summary status with dates of coordination activities with the resource agencies, including those occurring after the initial coordination, to be reviewed and confirmed by the district's environmental section.

For PSLs that fall within USACE permit areas, the Contractor must document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

1. Restricted Use of Materials for Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. The Contractor will document both the project specific location (PSL) and their authorization, and the Contractor will maintain copies for review by the

**Project Number:****Sheet 10****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

Department and/or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project, then:

- a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or
  - b. temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area may be restricted.
  - c. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted; and,
  - d. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110) that is disposed of at an approved location within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted.
2. Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. The Contractor will provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off-right-of-way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites, including:
    - a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
    - b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

#### Storm Water Regulations Requirements:

The Contractor shall be responsible for (off ROW) PSLs applicable to the TCEQ Construction General Permit (CGP) requirements and will notify the Engineer of the disturbed acreage within one (1) mile of the project limits. The Contractor shall obtain any required authorization form the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW.

The total disturbed areas within the ROW are anticipated at less than one (1) acre and/or this project is classified as "surface work" consisting of an asphalt overlay of an existing roadway without shoulder-up disturbances. Due to this type of construction, the project qualifies for exclusion under the *Construction General Permit* (CGP) issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) on March 5, 2018 and amended on January 28, 2022. However, should the sum of the Engineer's anticipated disturbances and all of the Contractor's (On ROW and off ROW) PSLs equal or exceed the one (1) acre threshold, both TxDOT and the Contractor shall have project responsibilities under the CGP that reverts to non-exclusion status. To ensure project compliance with all applicable water quality regulations, the Contractor shall

**Project Number:****Sheet****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

obtain Engineer approval for all non-depicted areas of disturbance that increases the Engineer's initial soil and vegetation disturbed area estimates before associated work operations start.

**Item 8 - Prosecution and Progress**

Before starting work, provide a sequence of work and estimated progress schedule meeting the requirements of Section 8.5.2, "Progress Schedule."

No closures will be allowed on the weekends which include the following holidays: January 1, the last Monday in May, July 4, the first Monday in September, the fourth Thursday in November, December 25 and Easter weekend.

This project includes Additional Project-Specific Liquidated Damages (APSLD) Substantially complete the project in 49 working days.  
The road-user cost liquidated damages (APSLD) \$1756 per day.

**Item 9 - Measurement and Payment**

Coordinate and provide off-duty law enforcement officers with officially marked vehicles (if patrol cruisers are available from the enforcement agency involved) during the following operations: lane closures, *and* during a one-way traffic control situation. For payment through TxDOT state force account method, complete the weekly tracking forms provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

Submit Material on hand (MOH) payment requests at least 5 working days prior to the end of the month for payment on that month's estimate. For out-of-town MOH submit requests at least 10 working days prior to the end of the month.

**Item 105 - Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement**

Asphalt pavement *and* Base material to be removed under this item will remain the property of the Contractor.

**Project Number:****Sheet 11****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35****Item 132 - Embankment**

The embankment material must be consistent and homogeneous, free from vegetation or other objectionable matter, reasonably free from lumps of earth and suitable for forming a stable embankment.

For fill sections from embankment finished grade line and below, to a depth of 4 feet:

Field compact density to  $\geq 98\%$  dry density.

Plasticity Index (PI) limit is:  $5 \leq PI \leq 25$ .

Liquid limit  $\leq 45$

For all other fill sections, Plasticity Index (PI) limit is less than or equal to 30.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to advise the Engineer of the location of the source sufficiently in advance to avoid delay.

**Item 247 - Flexible Base**

Conform to the following flexible base (TY A GR 1-2) requirements:

A pre-placement meeting must be conducted at least 48 hrs prior to flex base placing operations.

If the flexible base comes from a stockpile, test the stockpile before delivery to the project. Stockpile must be labeled and designated the contractor and the project. Follow the department guide schedule for testing frequency. The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the preliminary test will require approximately 30 days and it is the Contractor's responsibility to advise the Engineer of the location of the flexible base source sufficiently in advance to avoid delays. Blade the side slopes to remove all grass from the area of construction before placing flexible base on that portion of the roadway to be widened, level-up, seal coat, or HMAC overlay. Blade the sod back onto the side slopes after the proposed items of work have been completed. This work is subsidiary to pertinent work items.

PI (plasticity index) to be a minimum of 2.

Linear shrinkage to be a minimum of 3.

**Project Number:****Sheet****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

Conform to the following flexible base (TY E GR 4) requirements consist of Over size rock (3"X5"):

Ty E to be used when soft spots are encountered, and additional depth requires repair and approved by maintenance supervisor. Removal of existing material in this scenario to be paid for through ITEM 110-excavation (roadway).

**Item 310 - Prime Coat**

Remove all loose and scabbed material from the surface prior to prime coat application. Allow the prime coat to cure for a minimum of 48-72 hours before placing any successive layers, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. In winter weather, allow the prime to cure for a minimum of 72 hours.

Do not allow any type of traffic including construction vehicles to drive on the curing prime coat. Make necessary adjustments for driveways and accesses that need to be maintained during construction, as approved by the Engineer.

When a prime coat is left open to traffic for more than 14 days or when the application is visually inconsistent such as but not limited to streaking and tracking, then the surface shall be re-primed as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

**Item 351 - Flexible Pavement Structure Repair**

The section of roadway where the repair is to be made will be the entire width of the lane and a minimum length of 50 feet or as shown on plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**Item 354 - Planing and Texturing Pavement**

Contractor to retain ownership of planed materials.

Pavement sections to be planed and overlaid are planed no more than one week prior to placing overlay.

The contractor will not be allowed to remove all existing asphalt from (edge of pavement to edge of pavement) when TCP requires to be done in phases.

The contractor will be responsible for verifying the existing asphalt depth at the bridge before beginning planing operations. The contractor will be responsible for any needed repairs to the armor joint(s) and/or deck(s) as a result of the

**Project Number:****Sheet 12****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

planing operations. The repairs will be conducted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs incurred for the repairs, including but not limited to materials, labor, equipment, and pertinent incidentals

**Item 432 - Riprap**

Provide Class B Concrete for riprap. All concrete riprap will be reinforced and conform to details or standards shown in plans.

**Item 438 – Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks**

The contractor will advise the Engineer of any loose or damaged seal joint areas Not noted in the plans. Upon approval from the Engineer, these areas will be Addressed and the Contractor compensated for such additional work.

After cleaning and sealing of joints, care will be taken to assure that the bent Caps and abutment seats are clean of all debris. Cleaning and removal of this Excess material will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this item.

Class 3 – hot poured rubber sealant shall be used with ACP overlay.  
Class 4 -low modulus silicone, nonsag shall be used on vertical faces on bridge Elements.  
Class 7 -low modulus silicone, rapid curing, self-leveling shall be used without ACP overlay and existing armor joints.  
Refer to the 2014 Standard Specification for additional information.

**Item 500 - Mobilization**

"Materials-on-Hand" payments will not be considered in determining percentages used to compute mobilization payments.

**Item 502 - Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling**

Designate, as the Contractor Responsible Person (CRP), an English-speaking employee on-call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) with a local address and telephone number for maintenance of signs and barricades. This employee will be located within one (1) hour of traveling time to the project site. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address and telephone number of this employee. Furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

**Project Number:****Sheet****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

When advanced warning flashing arrow panel(s) is/are specified, maintain one standby unit in good condition at the job site ready for immediate use is required.

Traffic control required for this project will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide two-way radios in areas where flagmen do not have visual contact with one another or cannot communicate with one another.

Limit lane closures to a maximum of 2 miles. If more than one lane closure location is desired, provide a minimum of a 2 mile passing zone between locations. Provide a separate sign set up for each location.

Ensure equipment not in use, stockpile aggregate, and other working materials are:

Stored at location to be selected by contractor and approved by engineer;  
Do not obstruct traffic or sight distance;  
Do not interfere with the access from abutting property; or  
Do not interfere with roadway drainage.

Erect signs in locations not obstructing the traveling public's view of the normal roadway signing or necessary sight distance at intersections and curves.

During the holiday time frame of December 21<sup>st</sup> through January 1st, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

**Item 506 - Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls**

It is not anticipated that any erosion, sedimentation, or environmental control devices will be needed on this project. However, in the event that such controls are necessary, the SW3P for this project shall consist of the use of any temporary erosion control measures deemed necessary by the Engineer and as provided under this item. Payment for this work will be determined in accordance with Article 4.4, "Changes in the Work".

**Project Number:****Sheet 13****County: LA SALLE****Control: 0017-08-118****Highway: IH 35**

Concrete washout area(s) shall be installed prior to concrete placement on site. The concrete washout area(s) shall be entirely self-contained. Location must be Approved by the Engineer. Concrete washout area(s) are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

**Item 512 - Portable Traffic Barrier**

Do not use different types of Portable Traffic Barriers in a single continuous installation.

**Item 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence**

Install cast-in place concrete curb Type II in the metal beam guard fence transition (Thrie-Beam Transition). Pre-cast concrete curb will not be allowed.

**Item 585 - Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces**

Use pay adjustment schedule 2

Should there be any deficient ride, a corrective action will be required with approval of the engineer and/or as directed by the engineer

**Item 666 – Reflectorized Pavement Markings**

Reflectivity requirements for Type I will be as per Item 666.

Payment on Type I markings requiring retroreflective testing will be made at a 75% rate until passing test results are received.

**Item 3076 - Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt**

Apply the Bonding Course in accordance with Item 3084.

Substitute Binders (grade dumping) will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

Refer to item 585 for ride quality requirements.

The use of RAP or RAS will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

For Mill inlays sections:

Only mill what can be paved at the end of the workday.

**Project Number:** **Sheet**  
**County: LA SALLE** **Control: 0017-08-118**  
**Highway: IH 35**

**Project Number:** **Sheet 13A**  
**County: LA SALLE** **Control: 0017-08-118**  
**Highway: IH 35**

RAP 20% is allowed for TY B mixes, but RAS will not be allowed. Substitute Binders in the intermediate layer (grade dumping) may be allowed when the surface HMA layer is placed not more than 6 months after the intermediate layer is complete or as approved by the engineer.

Shear Bond Strength Test will be performed for informational purposes, and will not be used for specification compliance. The target shear bond strength is a minimum of 40 psi and for final surface layer a minimum of 50 psi.

**Item 3080 – Stone-Matrix Asphalt**

Provide an asphalt binder PG 76-22. Substitution of the PG binder is not allowed.

Use aggregate that meets the SAC requirement of class A.

Apply the Bonding Course in accordance to Item 3084.

The use of RAP, RAS, and/or Substitute Binders will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

For mill and inlay sections:  
 Only mill what can be paved by the end of the workday.

Refer to Item 585 for ride quality requirements.

**Item 3084 – Bonding Course**

An average rate of 0.20 GAL/SY was used for estimation purposes. Contractor shall choose an option shown below and bid accordingly.

OPTIONS:

MATERIAL	MINIMUM TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE (GAL/SY)
TRAIL – Emulsified Asphalt	#
TRAIL – Hot Applied	#
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	#

# Typical Application Rate may vary from 0.07 to 0.20 GAL/SY depending on option.

Apply bonding course at every intermediate layer, unless otherwise directed. The type of tack coat must be approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer may adjust the application rates as per field conditions.

**Item 6001 - Portable Changeable Message Sign**

Provide four (04) electronic portable changeable message signs as required by the Engineer. Provide backups and keep operational and available on the jobsite at all times during traffic control operations. The electronic portable changeable message signs will be made available for utilization for the entire duration of the project, including all alternative locations.

**Item 6185 – Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer**

Provide four (04) Truck Mounted Attenuator as required by the Engineer. Provide backup and keep operational and available on the jobsite at all times during traffic control operations. The Truck Mounted Attenuator will be made available for utilization for the entire duration of the project, including all alternative locations.



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

**CONTROLLING PROJECT ID** 0017-08-118

**DISTRICT** Laredo

**COUNTY** La Salle

**HIGHWAY** IH 35

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0017-08-118		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00191881			
COUNTY				La Salle			
HIGHWAY				IH 35			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	88.000		88.000	
	104-6044	REMOVING CONC (FLUME)	SY	72.000		72.000	
	105-6122	REMOVE TRT BASE & ASPH PAV (20"-30")	SY	608.000		608.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	610.000		610.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	1,438.000		1,438.000	
	150-6002	BLADING	HR	10.000		10.000	
	169-6003	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	SY	3,184.000		3,184.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	8.000		8.000	
	247-6041	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	282.000		282.000	
	247-6060	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY E GR 4)(FNAL POS)	CY	209.000		209.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	114.000		114.000	
	351-6001	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	SY	1,337.000		1,337.000	
	354-6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	9,320.000		9,320.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	180.000		180.000	
	432-6006	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)	CY	779.000		779.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	91.000		91.000	
	438-6001	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS	LF	240.000		240.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3.000		3.000	
	510-6001	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (FLAGGER CONT)	HR	150.000		150.000	
	512-6072	PTB (FRN&INSTL)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	LF	1,200.000		1,200.000	
	512-6074	PTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	LF	1,200.000		1,200.000	
	512-6076	PTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	LF	1,200.000		1,200.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	4,367.000		4,367.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	1,125.000		1,125.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1.000		1.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,125.000		1,125.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	26.000		26.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	580.000		580.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	145.000		145.000	

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Laredo	La Salle	0017-08-118	14



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0017-08-118

DISTRICT Laredo  
HIGHWAY IH 35

COUNTY La Salle

# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0017-08-118		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00191881			
COUNTY				La Salle			
HIGHWAY				IH 35			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,184.000		2,184.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,184.000		2,184.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	28.000		28.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	2,465.000		2,465.000	
	3076-6007	D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	TON	377.000		377.000	
	3080-6001	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22	TON	1,611.000		1,611.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	941.000		941.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6158-6001	TMSP RADAR SPEED CONTROL MONITOR	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	120.000		120.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	



DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DN: \_\_\_\_\_

SUMMARY OF MOBILIZATION ITEMS		
	500 6001	502 6001
CSJ: 0017-08-118	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
	LS	MO
LOCATION #1 THRU #3	1.00	3.00
PROJECT TOTALS	1	3

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS										
	510 6001	512 6072	512 6074	512 6076	545 6003	545 6005	545 6019	6001 6002	6158 6001	6185 6002
CSJ:0017-08-118	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (FLAGGER CONT)	PTB (FRN&INSTL)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	PTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	PTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)( TL3)	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMSP RADAR SPEED CONTROL MONITOR	TMA (STATIONARY)
	HR	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	DAY
LOCATION #1 THRU 3	150	1200	1200	1200	1	1	1	4	2	120
PROJECT TOTALS	150	1200	1200	1200	1	1	1	4	2	120

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS			
	104 6009	104 6044	105 6122
CSJ: 0017-08-118	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC (FLUME)	REMOVE TRT BASE & ASPH PAV (20"-30")
	SY	SY	SY
LOCATION #1		25	
LOCATION #2		25	
LOCATION #3	88	22	608
PROJECT TOTALS	88	72	608

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY																	
	EARTHWORK		150	401	MILLING	SUBGRADE	ROCK	FLEXBASE	PRIME COAT	BOTTOM LAYER	SPOT BASE REPAIR	MIDDLE LAYER	SURFACE LAYER	CONCRETE			
	110 6001	132 6006	6002	6001	354 6048	216 6001	247 6060	247 6041	310 6009	3076 6007	351 6001	3084 6001	3080 6001	432 6006			
CSJ:0017-08-118	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	BLADING	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	PROOF ROLLING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY E GR 4)(FNAL POS)	* AREA	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GRI-2)(FNAL POS)	☑ PRIME COAT (MC-30)	* AREA	☑ D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	☑ BONDING COURSE	* AREA	☑ STONE-MT RX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)
	CY	CY	HR	CY	SY	HR	CY	SY	CY	GAL	SY	TON	SY	GAL	SY	TON	CY
LOCATION #1	103	60			3970.3							266.7	402.3	3996.4	689.4	79.5	
LOCATION #2	53	347		100.0	1371.5							802.8	135.5	1338.0	230.8	307.7	
LOCATION #3	454	1031	10	80.0	3978.0	8.0	208.6	1264.9	281.1	113.9	545.3	376.2	266.7	403.0	4004.1	690.7	391.1
TOTAL	610	1,438	10	180	9,320	8	209	1,265	282	114	546	377	1,337	9,339	1,611	779	

SUMMARY OF MBGF								
	432 6045	540 6001	540 6006	540 6016	542 6001	542 6004	544 6001	544 6003
CSJ: 0017-08-118	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	DOWNSTRE AM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEA M)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMEN T (REMOVE)
	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA
PSN#: 22-142-0-0017-08-237	49.9	275			275		2	2
PSN#: 22-142-0-0017-08-236	40.9	850	1	1	850	1		
TOTAL	91	1,125	1	1	1,125	1	2	2


SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS	
	438 6001
PSN #	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS
	LF
221420001708237	120
221420001708236	120
PROJECT TOTALS	240

**NOTES:**

- \* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY
- ☑ THE HOTMIX, ASPHALT AND AGGREGATE RATES ARE FOR ESTIMATION PURPOSE ONLY, THESE RATES WILL BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED IN THE FIELD, REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- ① OVER SIZE CRUSHED ROCK (3" X 5")

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS								
	533 6003	658 6062	666 6225	666 6306	666 6309	666 6321	672 6010	677 6001
CSJ:0017-08-118	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(B I)	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)( 100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)( 100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)( 100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF
BEGIN TO END	4367	26	580	145	2184	2184	28	2465
PROJECT TOTALS	4367	26	580	145	2184	2184	28	2465

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS	
	169 6003
CSJ:0017-08-118	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)
	SY
LOCATION #1	
LOCATION #2	1726
LOCATION #3	1458
PROJECT TOTALS	3184



IH-35

SUMMARY OF  
QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22		LA SALLE	16

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:

### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. This is a suggested Traffic Control Plan (TCP). The Contractor may submit an alternate Traffic Control Plan, signed and sealed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in Texas, for approval by the Engineer. When mutually beneficial changes are proposed to the existing Traffic Control Plan and are agreed upon by the Contractor and the Department, the plan sheets may be developed and signed and sealed by the Engineer.
2. Refer to Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress" and project general notes for additional information regarding the Traffic Control Plan.
3. Furnish and install all Traffic Control Plans devices, including but not limited to barricades, signs, and work zone markings, in compliance with the latest version of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), the State Standard Traffic Control Plans (TCP) sheets, and the Barricades and Construction (BC) sheets. Refer to the project general notes for additional information regarding the Traffic Control Plan.
4. Moving an existing sign to a temporary location is subsidiary to Item 502. Installations with permanent supports at permanent locations will be paid for under the applicable bid item(s).
5. Additional signs, barricades and channelizing devices may be required to maintain traffic during construction, as shown on TCP standards. Additional signs, barricades, etc. (if any), will be subsidiary to Item 502 - "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".
6. Refer to BC(6)-21 Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) Standards for a listing of abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on PCMS. Submit the suggested message for the board to the Engineer for approval.
7. Place the traffic control devices only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists. Always have enough barricades, channelizing devices, and signs at all times to replace those damaged.
8. Cover all existing signs that conflict with the Traffic Control Plan and uncover during non-working hours or as directed by the Engineer. Partial coverage of the sign or coverage by material that will not cover the entire sign all the time is not permitted.
9. Vary the spacing of signs to meet traffic conditions or as directed by the engineer and assure that all traffic control devices and work zone pavement markings are kept in a highly visible condition (clean, upright and at proper location).
10. Maintain the roadway surface and work zone striping within the project while the traffic control plan is in effect. Place and be responsible for all work zone pavement markings in accordance with standard sheets WZ(STPM)-13, BC (10), BC (11), BC (12) and the TMUTCD.
11. Maintain all existing drainage conditions during all construction phases until the permanent drainage facilities are constructed and ready to use. Handle excavated and stockpiled material in such a way that it will not block drainage.
12. Regulate all construction traffic so as to cause a minimal inconvenience to the traveling public. At the times when it is necessary for trucks to stop, unload or cross roadways under traffic, provide warning signs and flaggers as needed to adequately protect the traveling public.
13. During non-working hours, all drop-offs are to be filled. Refer to standard WZ(UL)-13 for lateral drop-offs and to details shown in plans for longitudinal drop-offs or as directed by the Engineer.
14. Notify the Engineer in writing two weeks prior to shifting of traffic within each phase of the Traffic Control Plan.
15. Verify the location and spacing of signs, barricades, and channelizing devices prior to their placement along vertical curves, horizontal curves, and other geometric constraints to assure visibility to all motorists.
16. During the holiday time frame of December 21st through January 1st, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.
17. Implement all required erosion control measures as shown in the plans during the various stages of construction.

18. Use of portable changeable message sign as advance notice of lane closures will be required, as directed by the engineer. For locations that are adjacent to each other, a single sign in advance of the entire work area is acceptable.
19. Place portable changeable message boards at locations requiring lane and ramp closures for 2 week(s) before the closures or as directed by the engineer.
20. Provide full-time off-duty uniformed peace officers in officially marked vehicles as part of traffic control operations as approved or directed by engineer. The peace officers must supply proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Standards. This work will be paid under the provisions of ITEM 9.
21. Use truck mounted attenuators as noted on plans, TxDOT traffic control plan standards, or as directed by the engineer. For locations that are adjacent to each other, a single truck mounted attenuator for the entire work area is acceptable.
22. Use plastic drums to channelize traffic when existing pavement markings have been obliterated.
23. Regulatory construction speed limit signs are erected only for the limits of the section of roadway where speed reduction is necessary for the safe operation of traffic and protection of construction personnel. If the regulatory construction speed limit signs are not necessary for the safe operation of traffic during certain construction operations or those days and hours when the contractor is not working, these signs should be made inoperative following guidance in BC(4)-21.
24. Contractor shall plan milling operations accordingly to where milled roadway surface is not exposed for more than 2 days, before placing the corresponding bonding course and surface mix unless otherwise approved by the engineer.
25. Contractor is to construct longitudinal joint at approaches and departures prior to opening to traffic. Refer to "tcp construction joint detail" sheet to be used when opening roadway(s) to traffic.
26. Limit the work to that area of operation that can be completed in one work day in order to allow for traffic at night. Limit the length of lane closures to a maximum of 2 miles. Refer to "TCP Sequence of Construction" for further information. Allow for all lanes open to traffic during non-working hours unless otherwise specified in the sequence of construction. Any additional overnight lane closures not specified in the sequence of construction will require approval by the engineer.
27. The work has been identified by reference location numbers. Various reference locations can be worked on simultaneously when approved by the engineer. Once work has begun at a reference location, it must be worked on continuously through completion. Additional signing to safely guide traffic through the work area will be required as directed by the engineer.
28. Conduct construction operations so as to provide the least possible interference to traffic and to permit the continuous movement of traffic in all allowable directions at all times or as permitted by the sequence of construction. Provide for safe and convenient access to abutting property, highways, public roads, and street crossings except as otherwise shown on the sequence of construction. The contractor will maintain at all times two-way traffic or a minimum of one lane using a pilot vehicle and flaggers.
29. Place all stockpiled material, waste material, signs, barricades, channelizing devices and work vehicles not in use, at a minimum of 30 feet from the outer edge of the nearest travel lane.
30. Remove from the work area all loose materials and debris resulting from construction operations at the end of each work day.
31. Maintain a minimum of one through lane open in each direction during working hours except as directed by the Engineer.
32. No consecutive exit/ entrance ramp closure on IH 35 will be permitted unless otherwise approved by the engineer.
33. Contractor not limited to TCP Standards specified in the phases of Sequence of Work.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*AFM*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

<b>IH 35</b>			
<b>TCP</b>			
<b>GENERAL NOTES</b>			
SHEET 1 OF 1			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	LA SALLE		17

DATE: 1/26/2023 11:48:15 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837360\1181tcpgn.dgn

DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_

## SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OVERPASS SHOULDER AND SIDE SLOPE REPAIRS

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR OVERALL CONSTRUCTION

THE FOLLOWING WORK WILL BE PERFORMED ON THE ROADWAY AND SIDE SLOPES. REFER TO THE TCP PHASES, TCP GENERAL NOTES AND CORRESPONDING PLAN SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION. INSTALL ALL APPLICABLE BARRICADES, SIGNS, WORK ZONE MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP, BC AND WZ TxDOT STANDARD SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP. TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE USED IN ALL APPLICABLE LOCATIONS. REFER TO WZ (RS)-22.

ONCE WORK HAS BEGUN AT A REFERENCE LOCATION, THE ENTIRE SEQUENCE MUST BE WORKED ON CONTINUOUSLY TO COMPLETION. ADJACENT LANES (SAME DIRECTION OF TRAVEL) MAY BE COMBINED WHEN APPLICABLE.

CONCRETE PAVED AREAS WILL BE LEFT UNDISTURBED AS SHOWN ON PLANS, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

FOR ALL LOCATIONS, IN THE EVENT OF A SEGMENT NOT BEING COMPLETED AT THE END OF THE DAY NO DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2" SHALL BE LEFT. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT "TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL" FOR LONGITUDINAL DROP OFFS AND CONDUCT ROADWAY SWEEPING. INSTALL ANY REQUIRED WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS TO GUIDE TRAFFIC PRIOR TO OPENING TRAVEL LANES. ROADWAY SURFACE SHALL NOT BE EXPOSED TO MORE THAN 2 DAYS, BEFORE PLACING THE CORRESPONDING BONDING COURSE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SPEED RADAR FEEDBACK SIGN MUST BE USED IN ALL PHASES OF THE PROJECT & IS INTENDED TO BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

MILL AND INLAY WORK TO BE COORDINATED WITH OTHER NEARBY MILL AND INLAY PROJECT CSJ: 0018 06 212. FOR PHASES 1 & 2, ALWAYS MAINTAIN 2 LANES OF TRAFFIC DURING NONE WORKING HOURS (MAIN LANES AND FRONTAGE RD).

### OVERPASS REPAIR SUMMARY OF WORK

1. **OVERPASS REPAIRS (SIDE SLOPES)**
  - A) INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (PTB AT LOC 3 ONLY)
  - B) INSTALL SW3P DEVICES (IF APPLICABLE)
  - C) FILL HOLES, COMPACT DIRT AND REGRADE SIDE SLOPES (LOC 1, 2 & 3)
  - D) INSTALL 6" CONCRETE RIP RAP ON SIDE SLOPES (LOC 1, 2 & 3)
2. **ROADWAY WORK (SHOULDER REPAIRS, MILL & INLAY, MBGF)**
  - A) INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (PTB AT LOC 3 ONLY)
  - B) SAW CUT SHOULDER WHERE CONCRETE IS DAMAGED AS SHOWN IN PLANS (LOC 3)
  - C) PLACE SUBGRADE AND BULK ROCK FOR SHOULDER REPAIR (LOC 3)
  - D) PLACE FLEXBASE ON SHOULDER REPAIR (LOC 3)
  - E) PLACE DG HMA AND SMA SURFACE COURSE ON SHOULDER REPAIR (LOC 3)
  - F) PLACE CONCERTE CHANNEL AT BASE OF SIDE SLOPE (LOC 3)
  - G) REMOVE / INSTALL MBGF (LOC 1 & 3)
  - H) IDENTIFY AREAS IN NEED OF 5" SPOT BASE REPAIR COORDINATE WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL.
  - I) MILL 3" FROM SURFACE WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS AT WIDTH SPECIFIED IN TYPICAL SECTIONS.
  - J) CONDUCT 5" SPOT BASE REPAIRS WHERE PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - K) LAY 3" SMA ON LOCATION WITH PRIOR ASSOCIATED BONDING COURSE.
  - L) PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS.
  - M) MILL RUMBLE STRIPS.
  - N) PERFORM BLADING & BACKFILL EDGES

### GENERAL SEQUENCE OF WORK

- PHASE 1: REPAIR SIDE SLOPE AND INSTALL CONCRETE RIPRAP FOR LOCATION 1  
 PHASE 2: REPAIR SIDE SLOPE AND INSTALL CONCRETE RIPRAP FOR LOCATION 2  
 PHASE 3: REPAIR SHOULDER, SIDE SLOPE AND INSTALL CONCRETE RIPRAP FOR LOCATION 3  
 PHASE 4: PERFORM MILLING & SPOT BASE REPAIR  
 PLACE SURFACE MIX  
 PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS, RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS, MILL RUMBLE STRIPS  
 PERFORM BLADING AND BACKFILL EDGES WHERE NEEDED  
 REPLACE MBGF  
 PHASE 5: PERFORM CLEAN UP

### PHASE 1 / LOC 1: SIDE SLOPE BETWEEN OFF RAMP IH 35 NB AND OVERPASS 1 (RM 73 +0.175)

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL IN AREA REQUIRING REPAIRS USE STANDARDS TCP (6-1A)-12, TCP (2-2B)-18, WZ RS-22 AND WZ (BRK)-13 AS REFERENCE.

- STAGE 1**
1. INSTALL DRUMS, BARRICADES AND ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL ON FREEWAY LANE AND ON FRONTAGE RD (USING 2 EXTRA FLAGGERS AT INTERSECTION) FOR SIDE SLOPE REPAIR (REMOVE AT END OF DAY).
  2. INSTALL REQUIRED SW3P WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS (IF APPLICABLE).

- STAGE 2**
1. COMPACT SOIL ON SIDE SLOPE.
  2. REGRADE SIDE SLOPE TO MATCH ANGLE IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.
  3. PLACE CONCRETE RIP RAP AS DIRECTED IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.

### PHASE 2 / LOC 2: SIDE SLOPE BETWEEN OVERPASS 1 AND OVERPASS 2 (RM 73+0.4)

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL IN AREA REQUIRING REPAIRS USE STANDARDS TCP (6-1A)-12 AND WZ (BRK)-13 AS REFERENCE.

- STAGE 1**
1. INSTALL DRUMS, BARRICADES AND ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL ON FREEWAY LANE (REMOVE AT END OF DAY).
  2. INSTALL REQUIRED SW3P WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS (IF APPLICABLE).

- STAGE 2**
1. COMPACT SOIL ON SIDE SLOPE.
  2. REGRADE SIDE SLOPE TO MATCH ANGLE IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.
  3. PLACE CONCRETE RIP RAP AS DIRECTED IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.

### PHASE 3 / LOC 3: SIDE SLOPE BETWEEN OVERPASS 2 AND ON RAMP IH 35 NB (RM 73 +0.675)

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON MAIN LANES USE PTB LAYOUTS AND STANDARD TCP (6-1A)-12, WZ RS-22 AND WZ (BRK)-13 AS REFERENCE. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON SHOULDERS USE PTB LAYOUTS AS REFERENCE. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT RAMPS USE STANDARD TCP (6-2)-12 AND FOR FRONTAGE ROAD USE TCP (2-2B)-18 MOD AS REFERENCE.

- STAGE 1**
1. INSTALL PTB & ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PTB LAYOUT & TYPICAL SECTION TO MAINTAIN HWY LANE & RAMP CLOSURE.
  2. REMOVE EXISTING MBGF ON IH-35.
  3. SAW CUT SHOULDER TO BE REPAIRED AS SHOWN IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.
  4. PLACE SUBGRADE (BULLROCK).
  5. PLACE FLEXBASE.
  6. PLACE DG HMA AND SMA SURFACE COURSE.
  7. MILL AND INLAY SECTION.

- STAGE 2**
1. MOVE PTB & ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PTB LAYOUT & TYPICAL SECTION TO MAINTAIN HWY SHOULDER & RAMP CLOSURE.
  2. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL OF FRONTAGE ROAD USE TCP (2-2B)-18 (2 ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS WILL BE USED AT INTERSECTION).
  3. INSTALL REQUIRED SW3P WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS (IF APPLICABLE).
  4. COMPACT SOIL ON SIDE SLOPE.
  5. REGRADE SIDE SLOPE TO MATCH ANGLE IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.
  6. PLACE CONCRETE RIP RAP AS DIRECTED IN PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.
  7. CONSTRUCT DITCH AS DIRECTED BY PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET.
  8. INSTALL MOW STRIP.
  9. INSTALL MBGF ON HIGHWAY SHOULDER.
  10. INSTALL MBGF ON FRONTAGE SHOULDER.
  11. REMOVE PTB.

### PHASE 4: ROADWAY WORK

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON MAIN LANES USE STANDARDS TCP (6-1)-12, TCP (6-3)-12, TCP (6-4)-12, TCP (6-5)-12 AND TCP (6-8)-14. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT RAMPS USE TCP (6-2)-12 AS REFERENCE.

- STAGE 1**
1. PERFORM ONE LANE ROADWAY MILLING OPERATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS "TYPICAL SECTIONS". MAINTAIN LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
  2. IDENTIFY SPOT BASE REPAIR AREAS NEEDED WITHIN THE MILLED SURFACE SEGMENT IN COORDINATION WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. CONDUCT SPOT BASE REPAIRS PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. SPOT BASE REPAIRS SHALL BE COMPLETED THE SAME DAY TO AVOID DROPOFFS AT THE END OF A WORKING DAY. MAINTAIN LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN WORK AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM PLANING OPERATIONS ACCORDINGLY TO WHERE ROADWAY SURFACE IS MILLED AND OVERLAY THE SAME DAY.

- STAGE 2**
1. PERFORM ROADWAY SWEEPING PRIOR TO RESURFACING AND PROCEED TO PLACE BONDING COURSE ON LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  2. PLACE SURFACE MIX ON EXISTING PAVEMENT AT WIDTHS AND RATES OF APPLICATION SPECIFIED ON TYPICAL SECTIONS. MAINTAIN ONE LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
  3. INSTALL WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS/ MARKINGS.

- STAGE 3**
- FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKINGS INSTALLATION USE TCP (3-2)-13 & TCP (3-3C)-14, AS REFERENCE.
1. REMOVE WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS/MARKINGS AND INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING FOR THE LIMITS SHOWN. REFER TO PM STANDARD SHEETS AND SUPPLEMENTAL PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILS.

- STAGE 4**
- FOR MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS OPERATIONS USE TCP (6-1a)-12 OR TCP (3-2)-13 AS REFERENCE.
1. MILL RUMBLE STRIPS ON SHOULDERS AS PER STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS. USE THE FOLLOWING SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE TO DETERMINE BETWEEN CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSION OPTIONS SHOWN IN RS(1)-13:

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE	
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 6	Option 4

- STAGE 5**
- REMOVE EXISTING MBGF ON LOCATION 1 AS SHOWN ON PLANS  
 INSTALL MBGF ON LOCATION 1 AS SHOWN ON PLANS

- STAGE 6**
1. IDENTIFY AREAS IN NEED OF BLADING WORK IN COORDINATION WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. CONDUCT BLADING WORK PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  3. BACKFILL EDGES AT AREAS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.

### PHASE 5: CLEAN UP

PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP AND REMOVE ALL BARRICADES AND WORKZONE SIGNS AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by: EE686FFA1E05460...

**Texas Department of Transportation**

IH 35

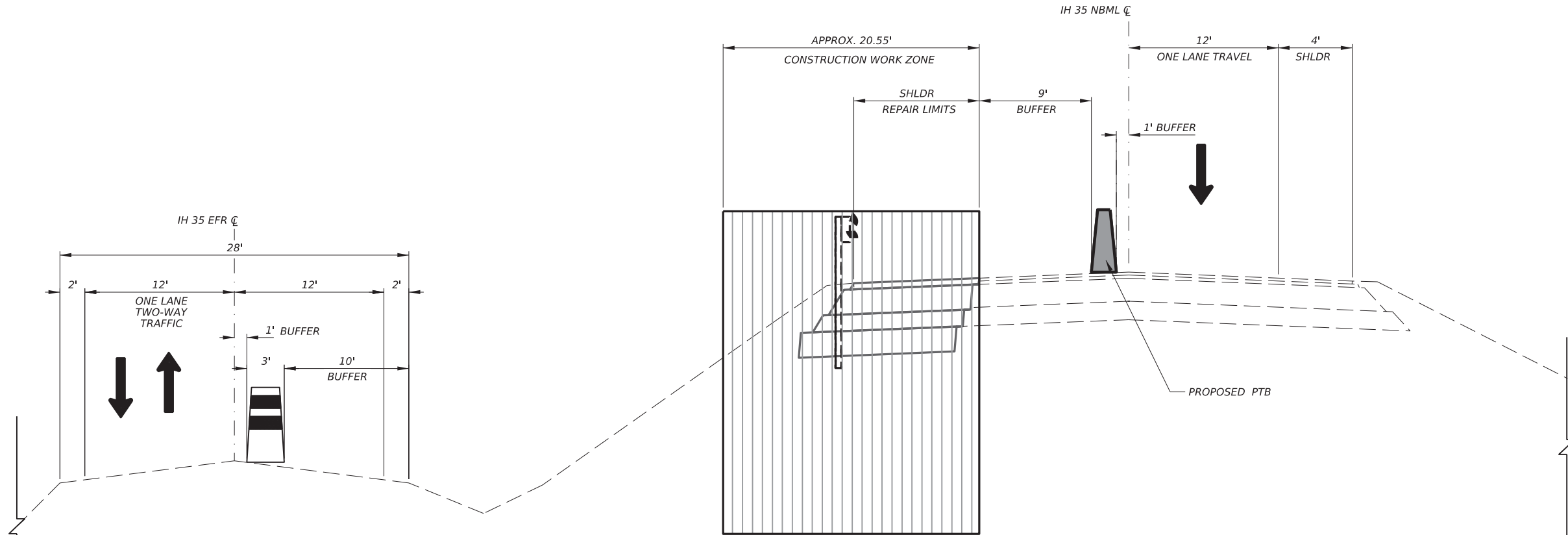
TCP SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

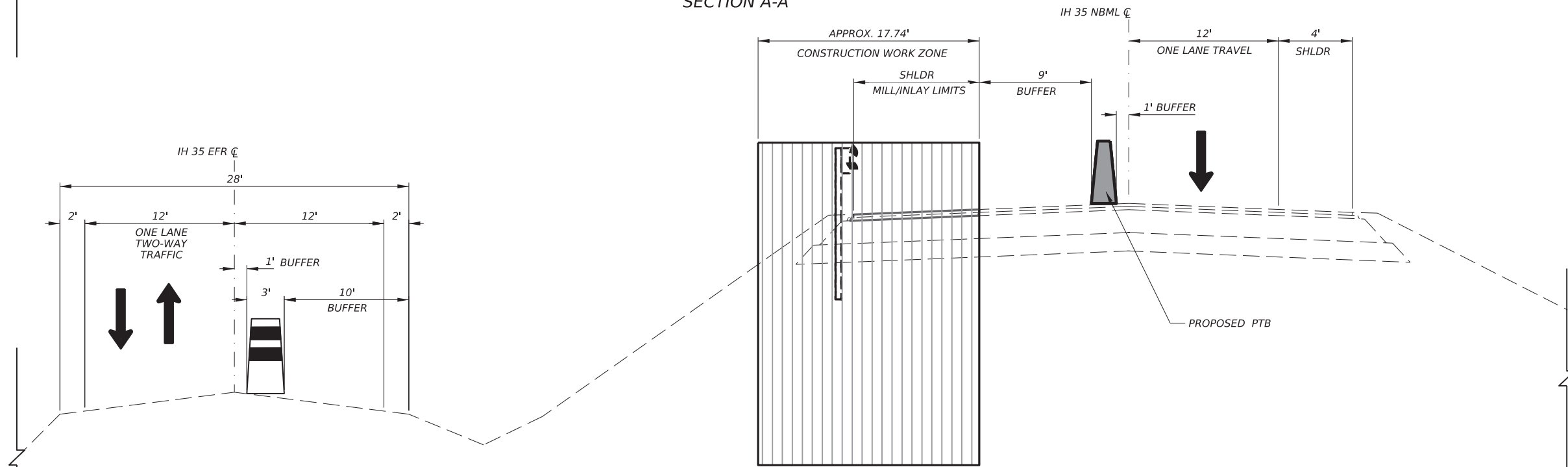
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22		LA SALLE	18

DATE: 1/26/2023 11:48:30 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot\5\max.torres\0837360\118\cpcseqwrk.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:



PHASE III STAGE 1-TCP TYPICAL LOC #3  
SECTION A-A



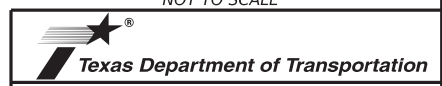
PHASE III STAGE 1-TCP TYPICAL LOC #3  
SECTION B-B



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE



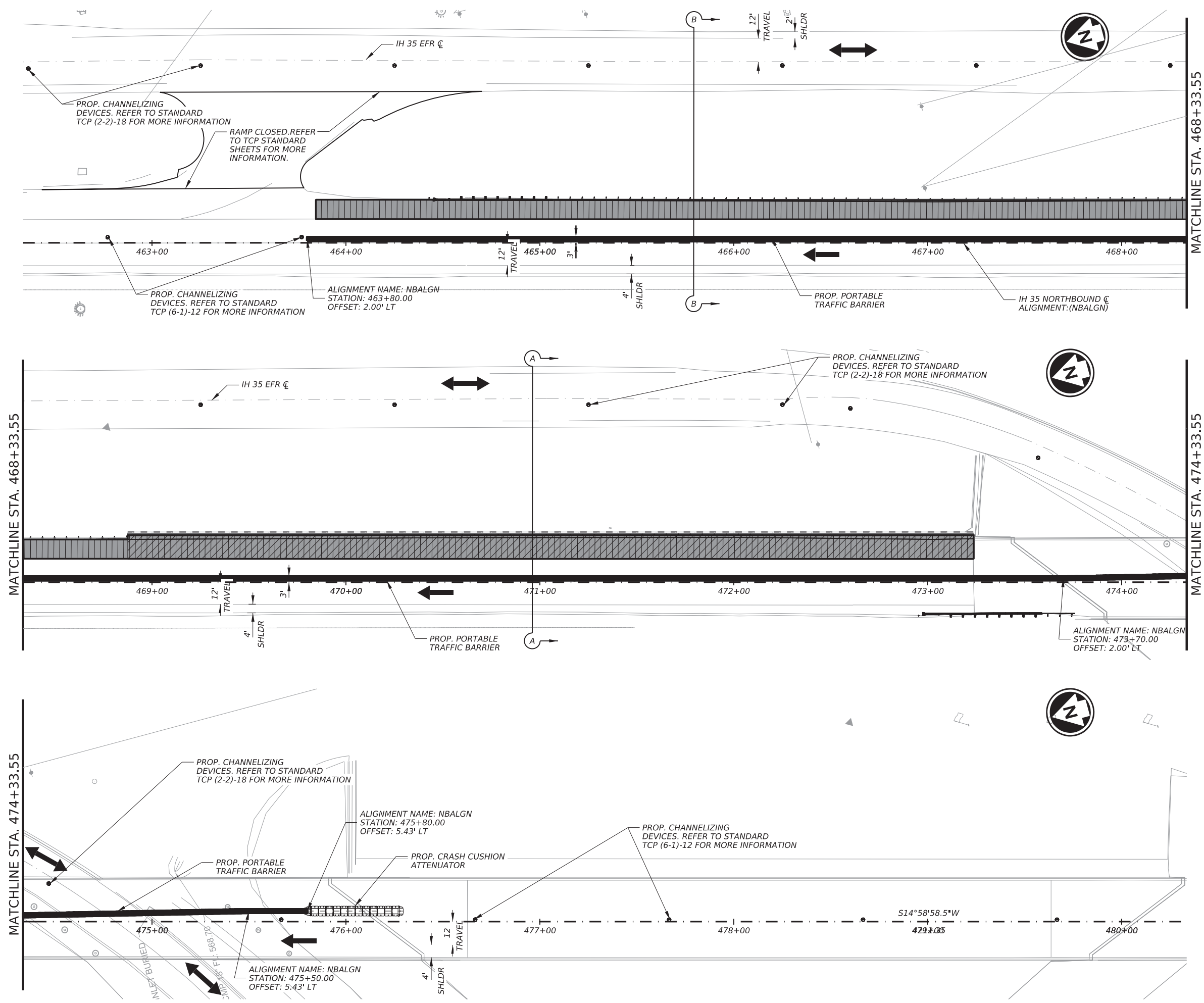
IH 35  
PHASE III STAGE 1  
TCP TYPICAL SECTION  
LOCATION #3

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	19	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:47:11 AM  
FILE: c:\tdot\pw\_online\tdot5\max.torres\0837360118tcpbypsec.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:



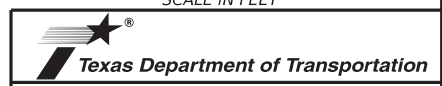
**NOTES:**  
REFER TO PHASE III STAGE 1 TCP TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #3 SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

- LEGEND**
- PROPOSED MILL/INLAY
  - PROPOSED SHOULDER REPAIR & MILL/INLAY
  - PROPOSED PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...



**IH 35**  
**PHASE III STAGE 1**  
**TCP PTB LAYOUT**  
**LOCATION #3**

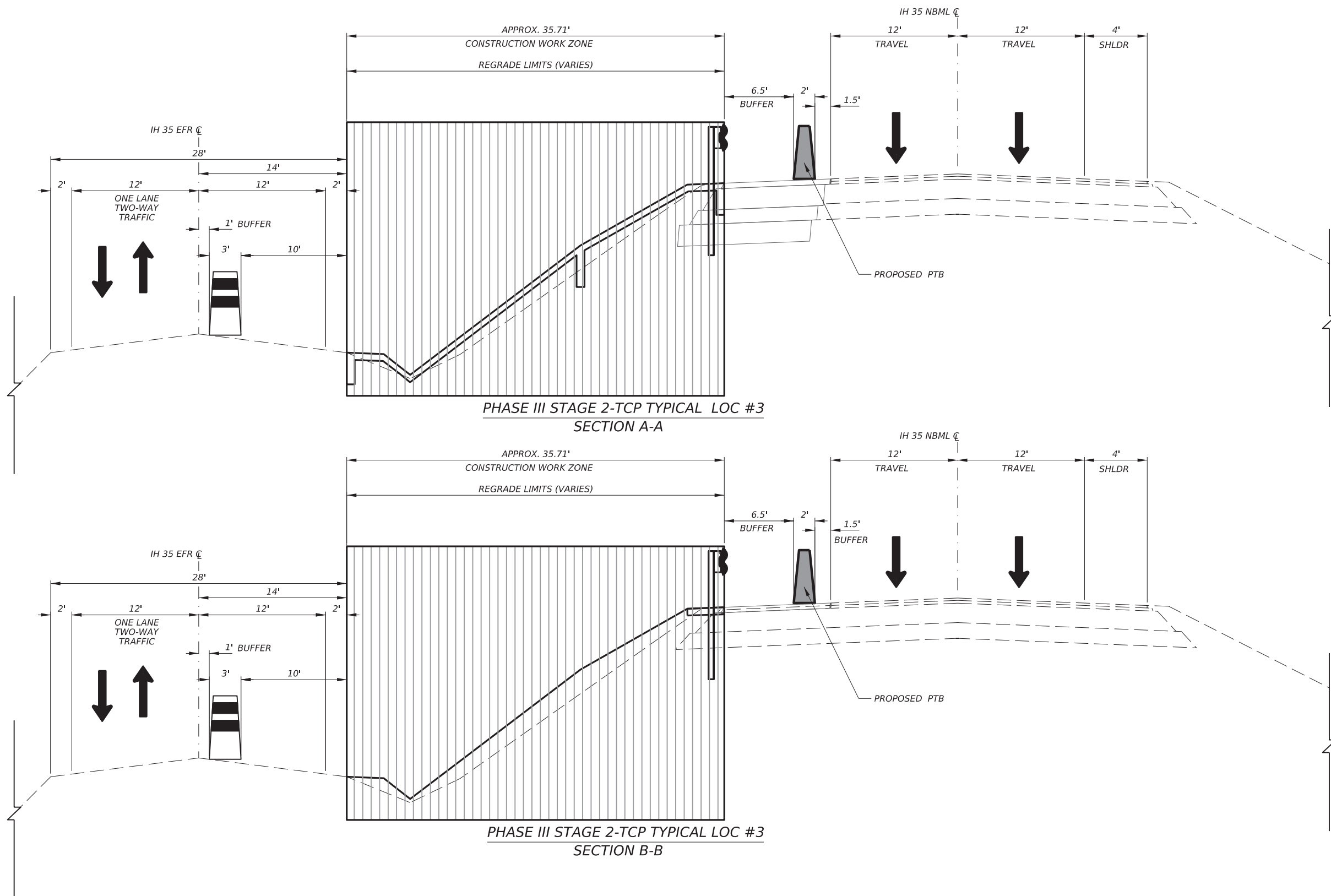
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	20	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:47:25 AM  
FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\t\dot\pw5\max.torres\0837360\118tcp\loc3stage1.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:

DATE: 1/23/24 11:47:35 AM  
FILE: c:\projects\1017081181-Design\Plan Set\TCP\typsec



PHASE III STAGE 2-TCP TYPICAL LOC #3  
SECTION A-A

PHASE III STAGE 2-TCP TYPICAL LOC #3  
SECTION B-B



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE

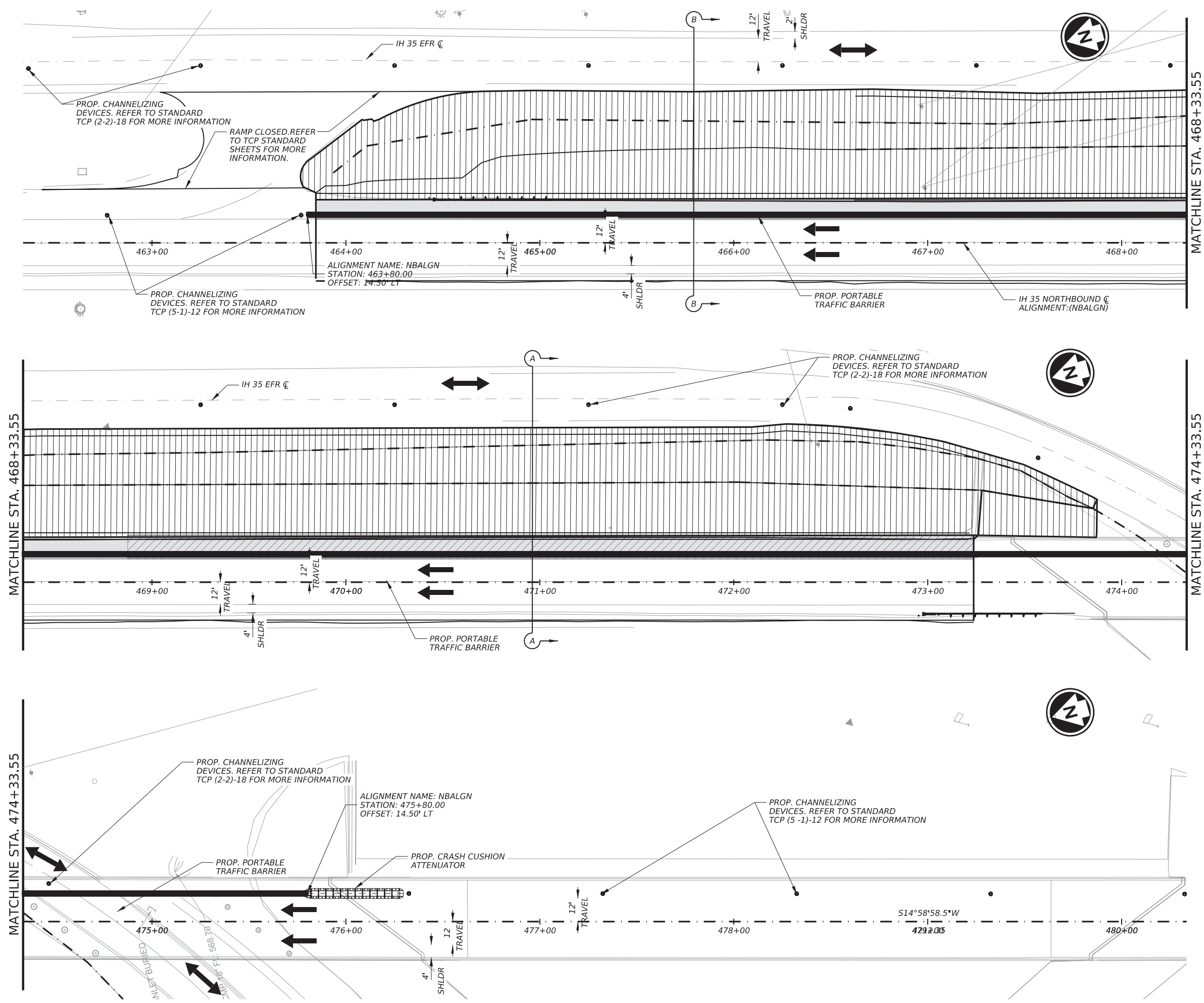
**IH 35**

PHASE III STAGE 2  
TCP TYPICAL SECTION  
LOCATION #3

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	21	

DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DN: \_\_\_\_\_



**NOTES:**  
 REFER TO PHASE III STAGE 2 TCP TYPICAL SECTION LOCATION #3 SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

- LEGEND**
- PROPOSED WORK LIMITS
  - PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION PHASE III STAGE 1
  - PROPOSED PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460...



**Texas Department of Transportation**

**IH 35**

**PHASE III STAGE 2  
 TCP PTB LAYOUT  
 LOCATION #3**

SHEET 1 OF 1

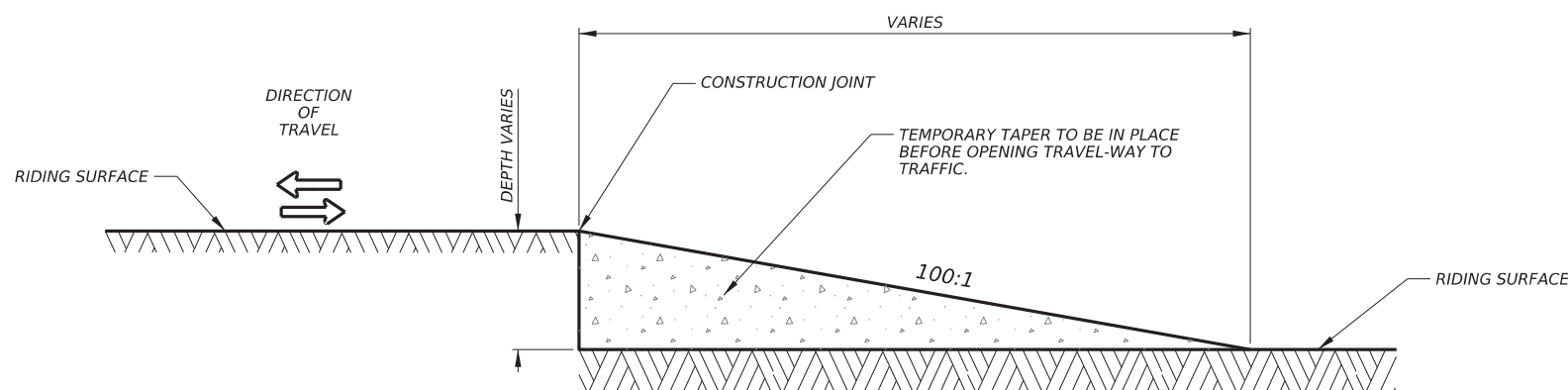
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22		LA SALLE	22

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:47:47 AM  
 FILE: c:\ttdot\pw\_online\txdot\5\max.torres\0837360\118tcp\loc3stage2.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:

NOTES:

- DURING ANY PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION, A CONSTRUCTION JOINT TAPER IS TO BE IN PLACE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY PRIOR TO OPENING ALL LANES TO TRAFFIC, IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- USE FOR ALL LONGITUDINAL DROP-OFFS WHICH MAY RESULT FROM PLANING, OVERLAYS, OR ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- PLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THIS CONSTRUCTION TAPER DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.



CONSTRUCTION JOINT TAPER - END OF WORK DAY  
(PROFILE)



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*AM*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:47:57 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837360118\_TCP\_Const\_Joint\_Dtl.dgn

NOT TO SCALE



IH 35  
TCP  
CONSTRUCTION JOINT  
DETAIL

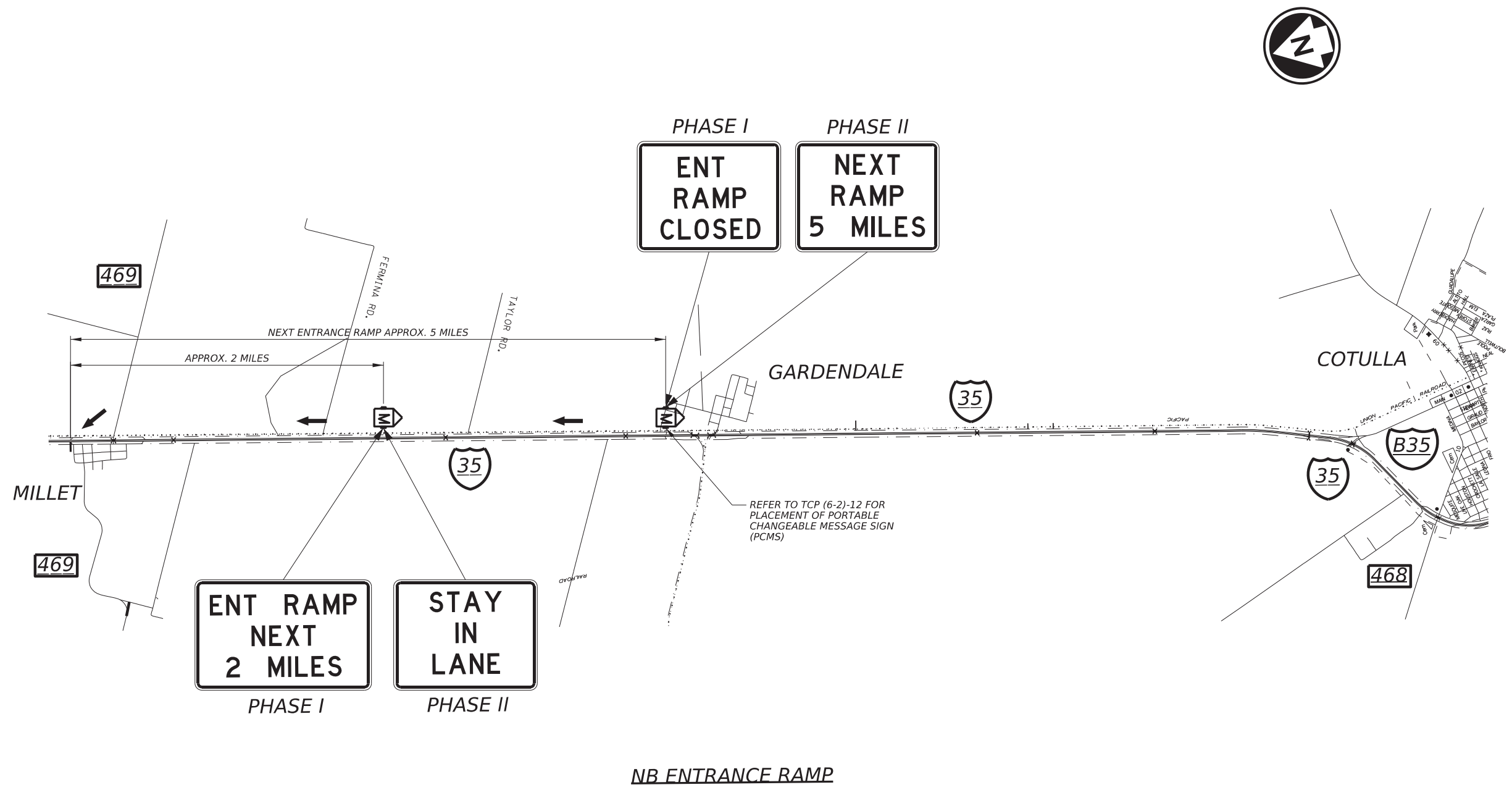
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	23	



CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:

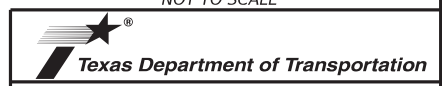
**NOTES:**  
1. Place portable changeable message boards at location requiring lane closure for two (2) week(s) before the closure or as directed by the Engineer.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ, P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE



**IH-35**  
TCP  
MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL  
(PCMS)

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	24	

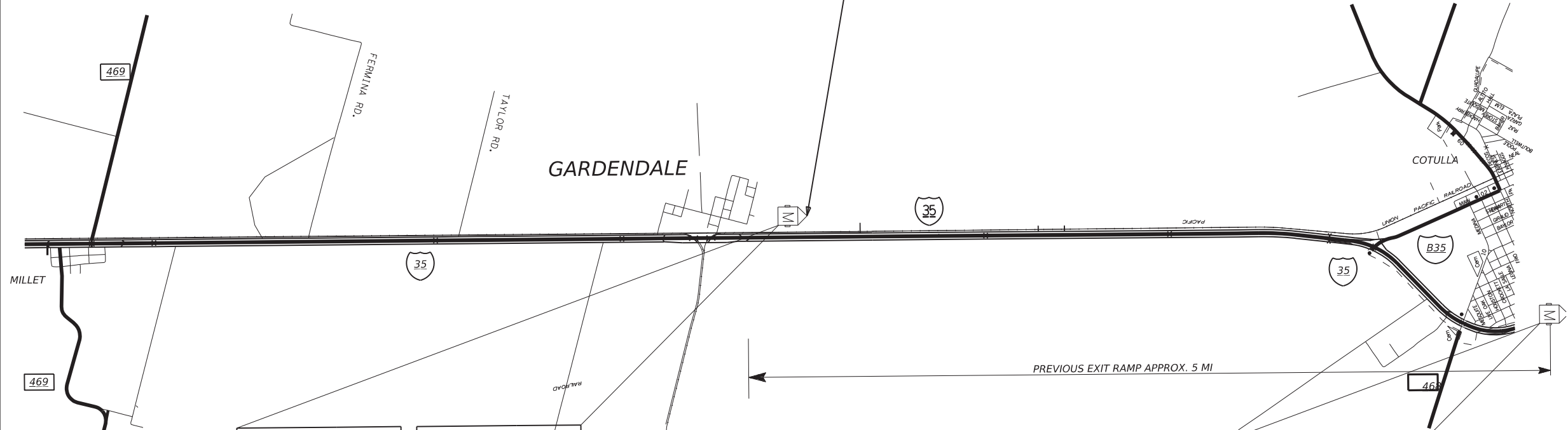
DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:06 AM  
FILE: c:\tdot\ipw\_onlinet\tdot5\max.torres\08373601118\_TCP\_Misc\_Dtl.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:

**NOTES:**  
1. Place portable changeable message boards at location requiring lane closure for two (2) week(s) before the closure or as directed by the Engineer.



REFER TO TCP (6-4)-12 FOR PLACEMENT OF PORTABLE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS) AND OTHER RAMP CLOSED SIGNS



**EXIT 74  
CLOSED**  
PHASE I

**USE EXIT  
75**  
PHASE II

**EXIT 74  
CLOSED**  
PHASE I

**USE EXIT  
73**  
PHASE II

**NB EXIT RAMP**



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE

**IH-35**

TCP  
MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL  
(PCMS)

SHEET 2 OF 2

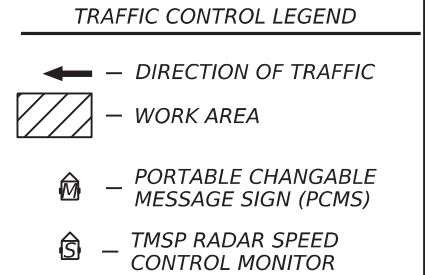
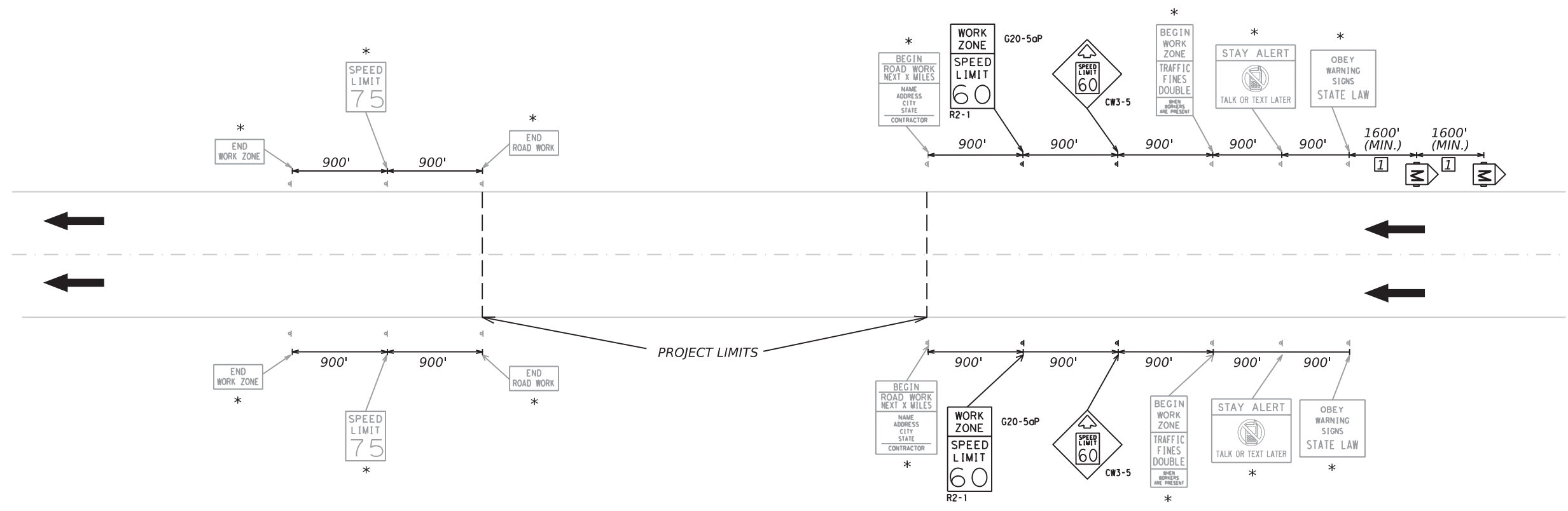
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	25	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:07 AM  
FILE: c:\tdot\ipw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d08373601118\_TCP\_Misc\_Dtl.dgn

CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTES**

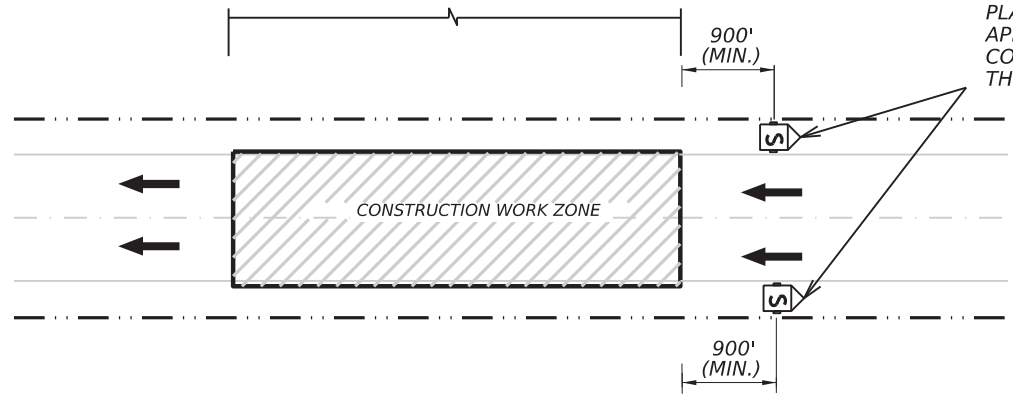
- 1] DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHOULD BE INCREASED AS REQUIRED TO HAVE 1/2 MILE OR MORE ADVANCE WARNING
- \* REFER TO BC(2)-21 FOR MORE INFORMATION



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by: *[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

REFER TO TCP STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION ZONE SIGN SETUP



DRIVER FEEDBACK SPEED SIGN TO BE PLACED MIN. 900 FT BEFORE FIRST SIGN OF APPLICABLE TCP STANDARD FOR THE CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

**IH 35**

TCP MESSAGING SIGN & TMSR RADAR LOCATION LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	LA SALLE		26

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:16 AM  
 FILE: c:\tdot\pw\_online\tdot5\max.torres\0837360118\_TCP\_PMSG.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:25 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

<p><b>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT</b>  <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a></p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

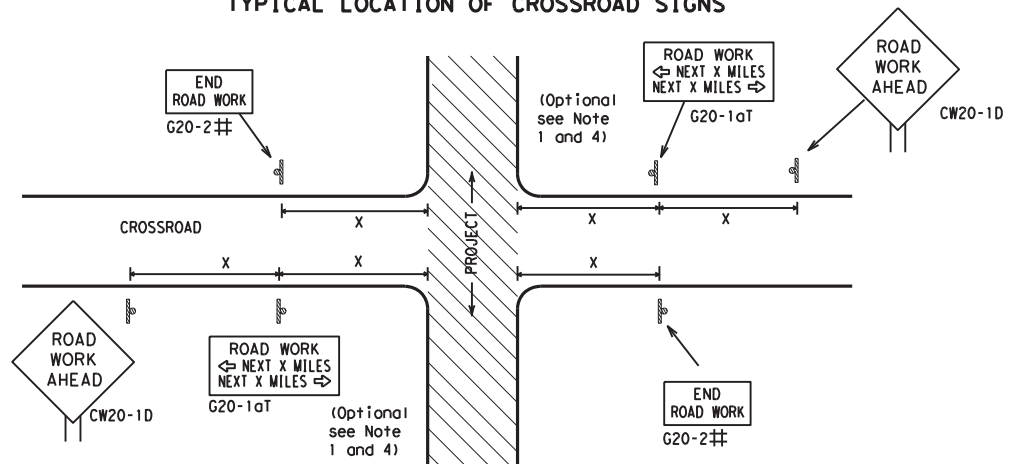


**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION  
 GENERAL NOTES  
 AND REQUIREMENTS**

**BC (1) -21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0017	08	118	IH 35				
4-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	8-14	22	LA SALLE	27					
5-10	5-21								

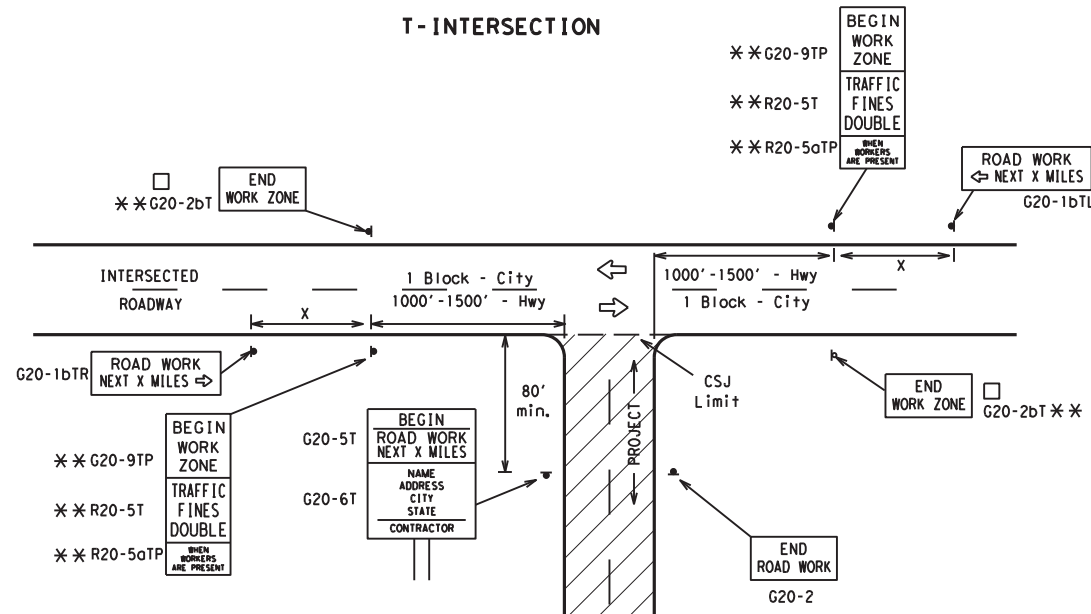
**TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS**



## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

**T-INTERSECTION**



**CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION**

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

**TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>**

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 <sup>2</sup>
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 <sup>2</sup>
			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
			70	800 <sup>2</sup>
			75	900 <sup>2</sup>
			80	1000 <sup>2</sup>
			*	* <sup>3</sup>

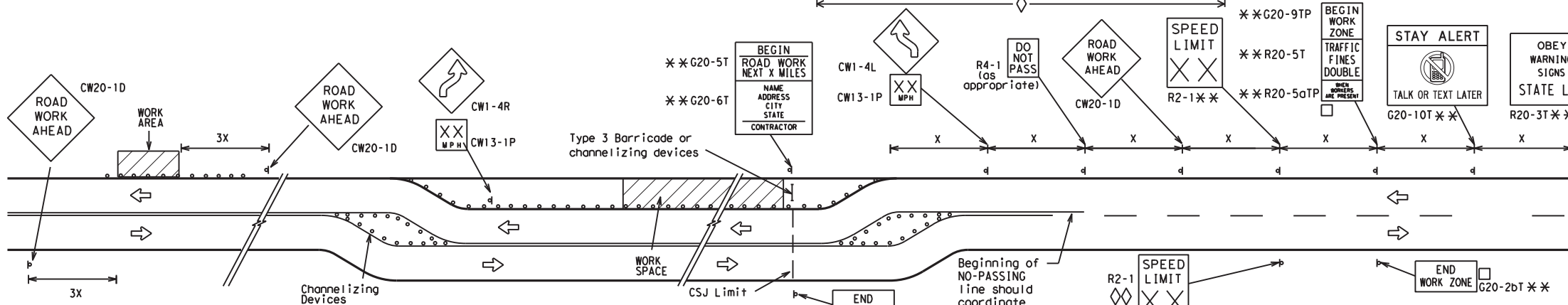
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

**GENERAL NOTES**

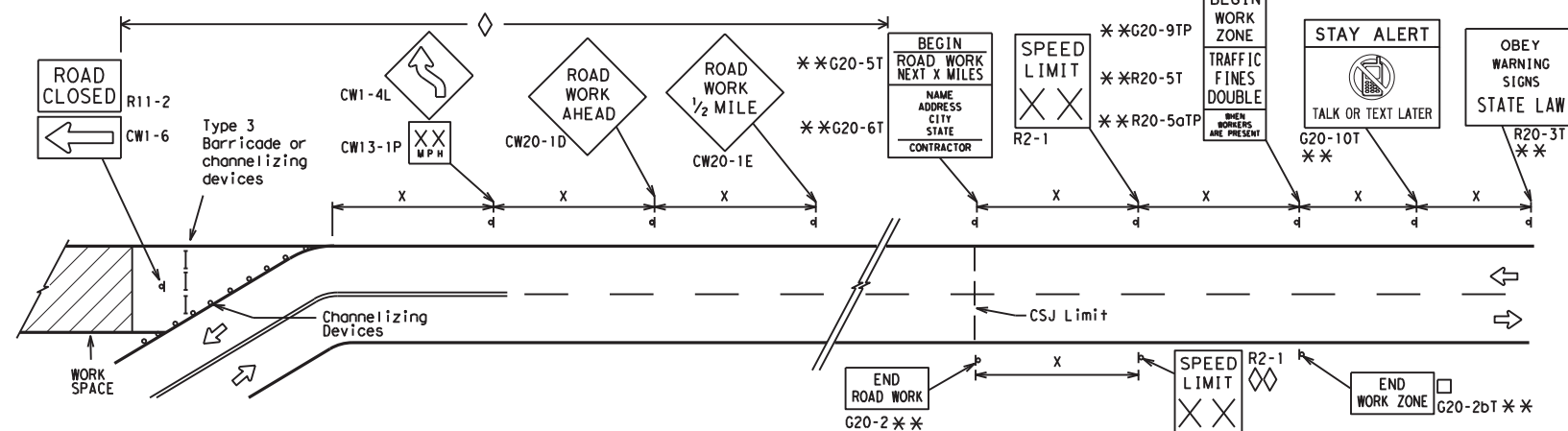
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

**WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS**

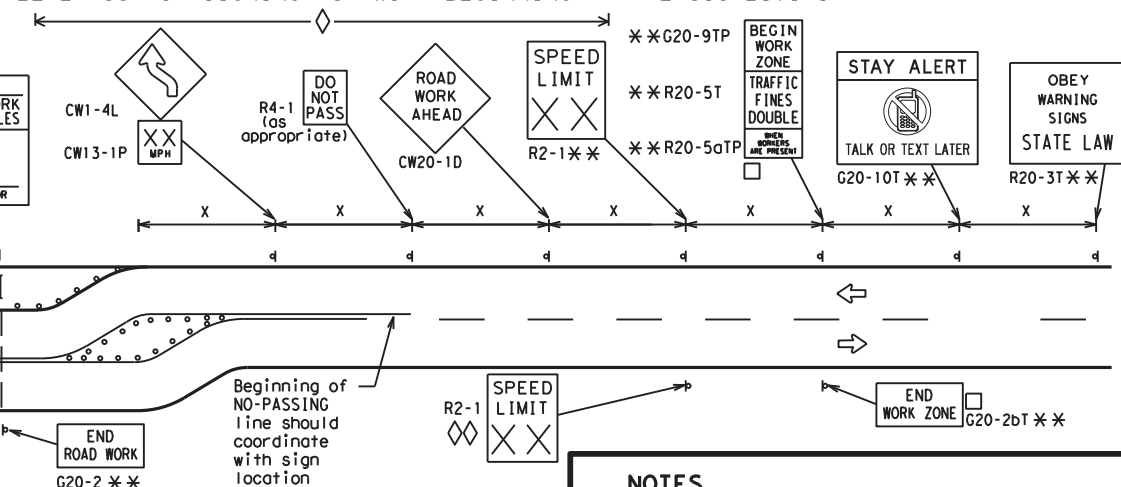


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS**



**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS**



**NOTES**

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

\*\* CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

**LEGEND**

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT**

**BC (2) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	22	LA SALLE	28	

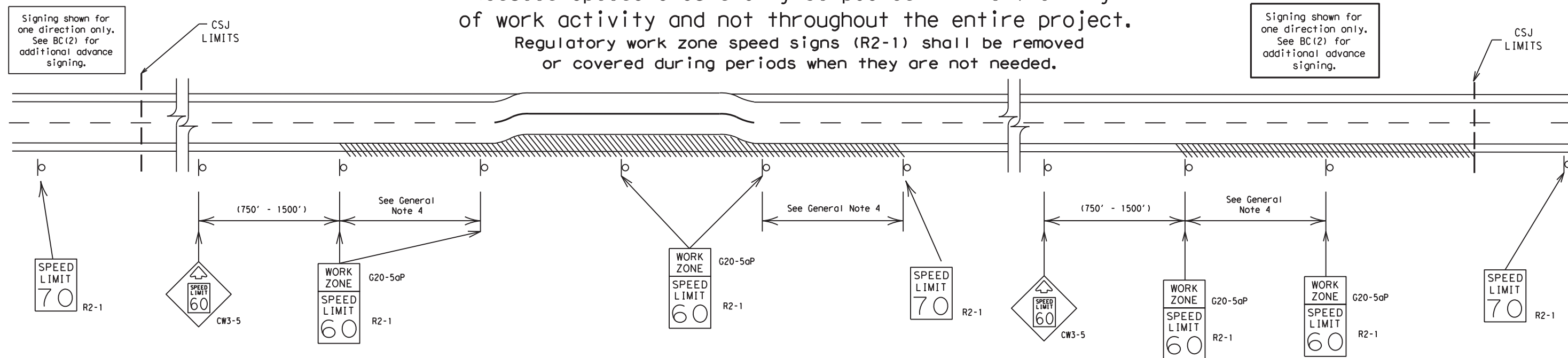
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:25 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\bc-21.dgn

# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:26 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

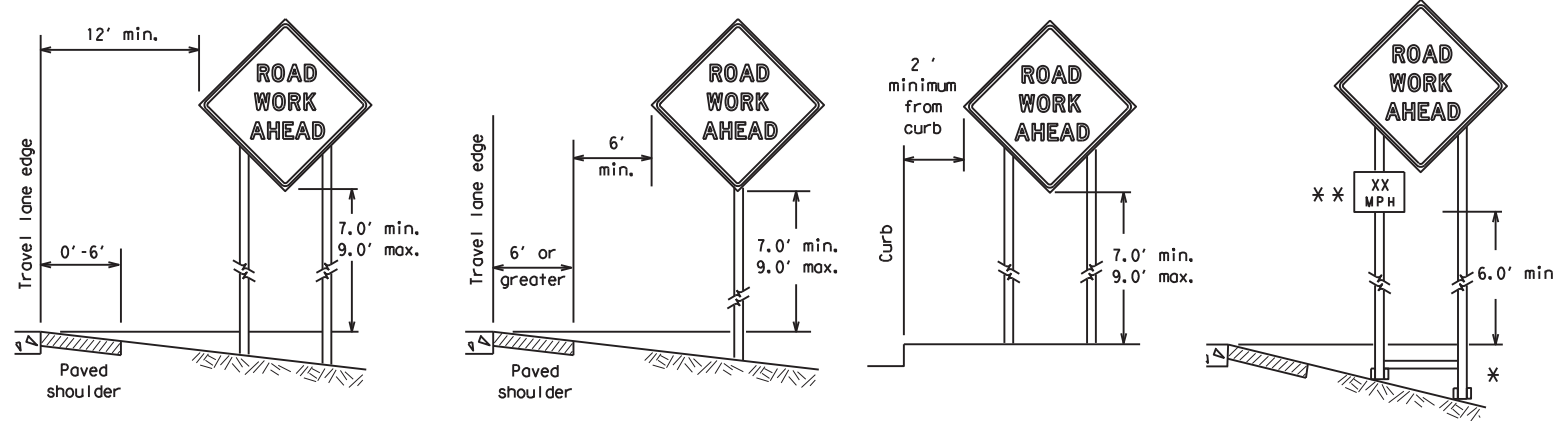


## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC (3) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0017	08	118	IH 35				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	22	LA SALLE	29					

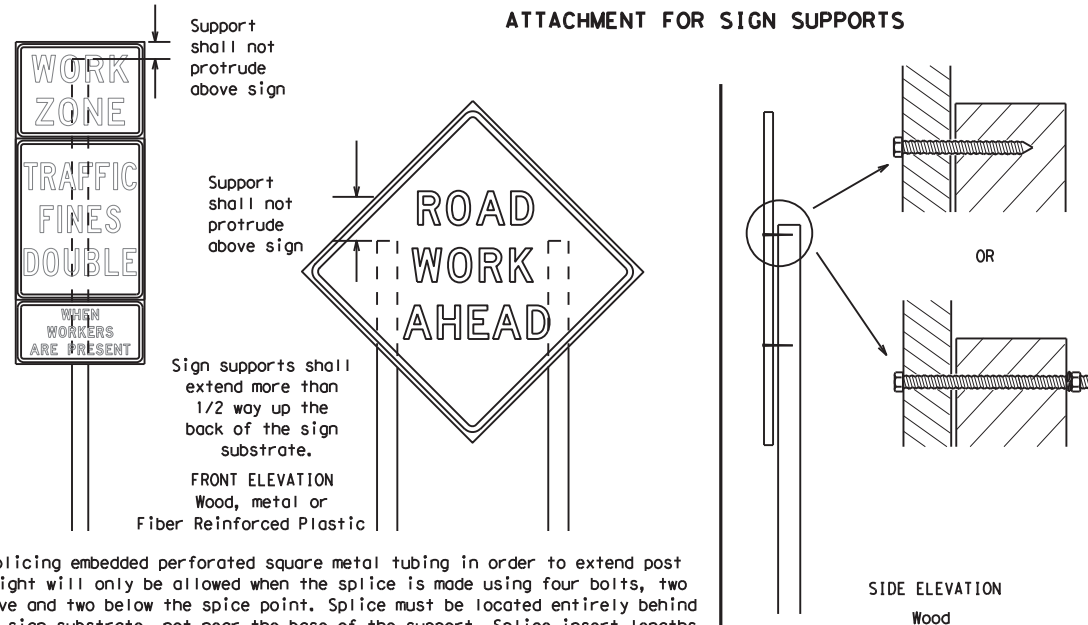
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

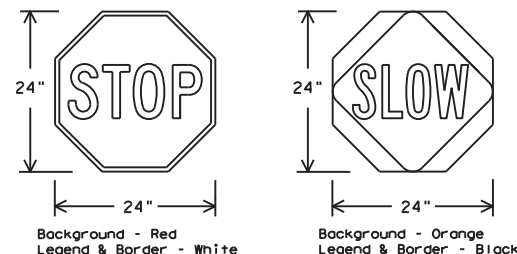
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

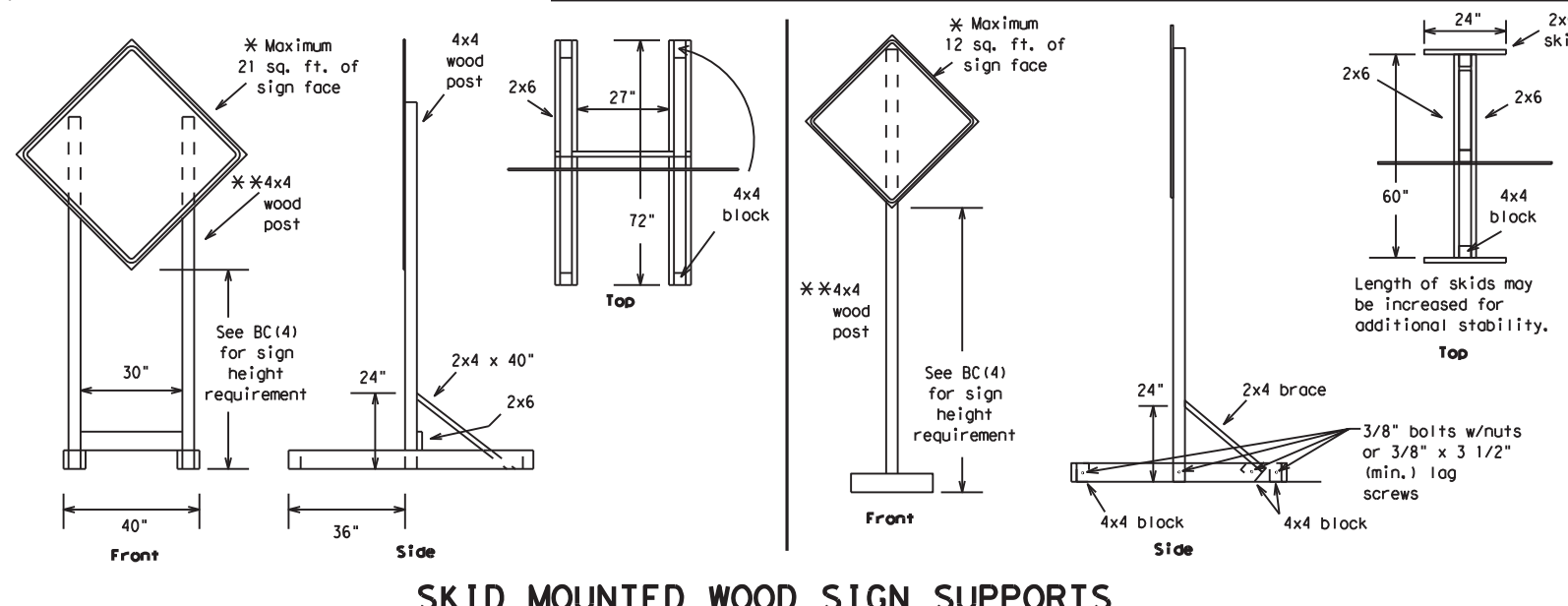
### BC (4) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	22	LA SALLE	30	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

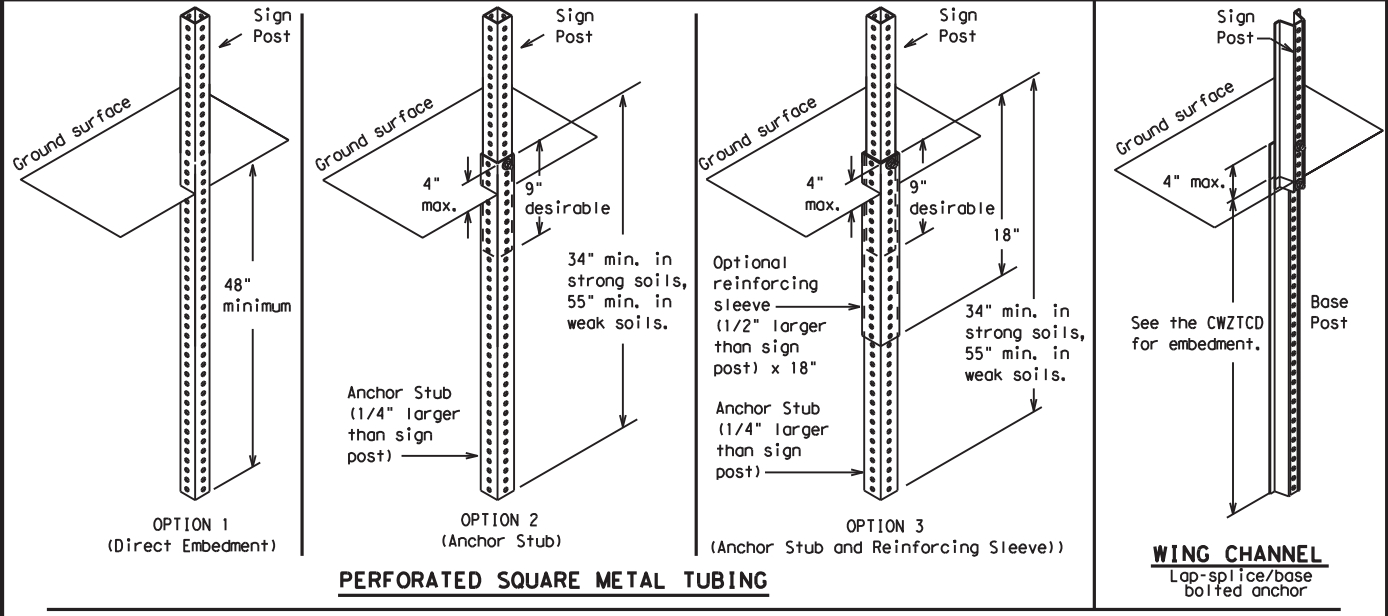
DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:26 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\_w\_online\t\dot5\max\_torres\d0851478\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



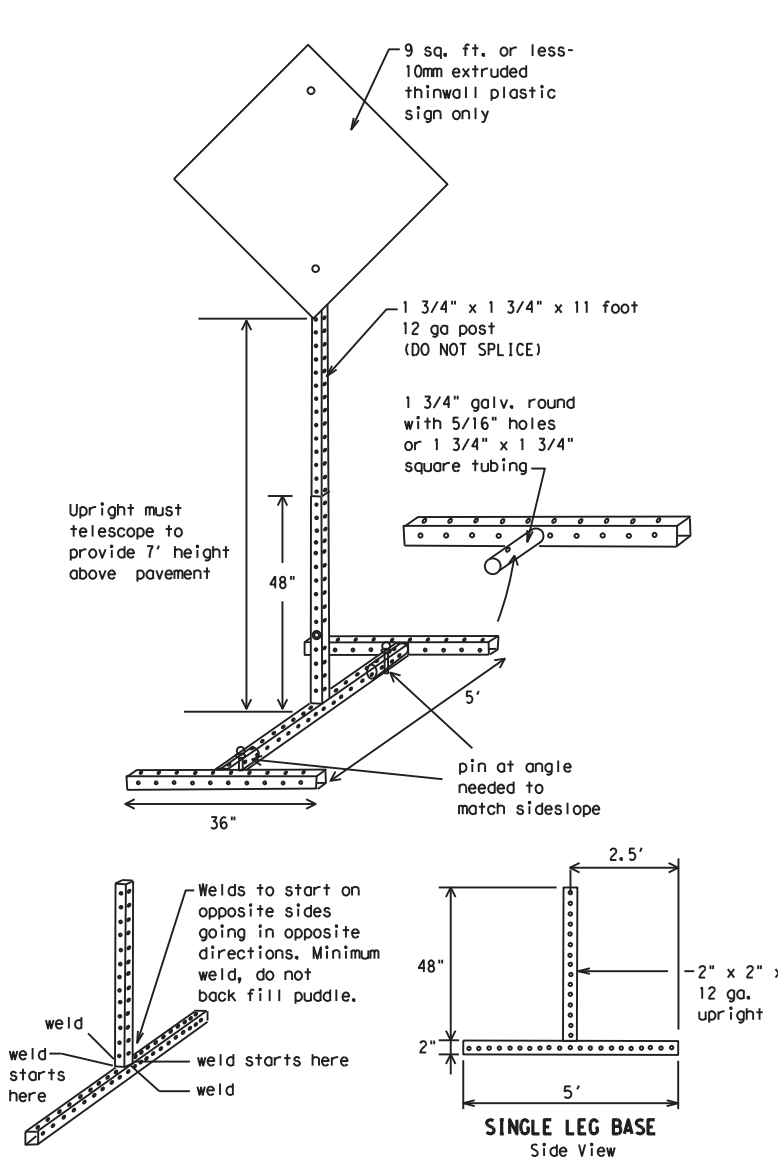
**SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



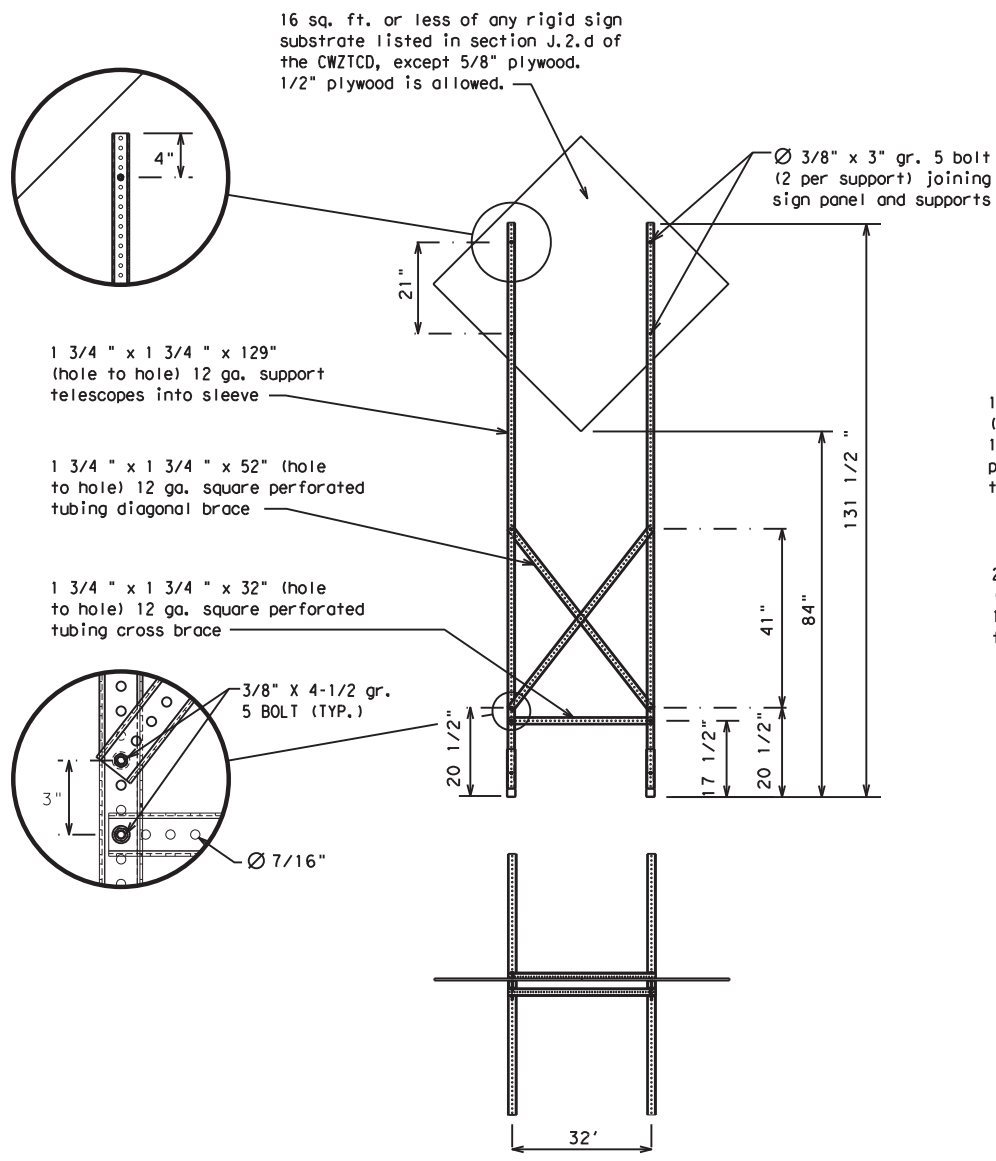
**GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



**SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



**WEDGE ANCHORS**

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

**OTHER DESIGNS**

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
  - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
  - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
  - \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
  - ☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT**

**BC(5) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	22	LA SALLE	31	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:26 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn



WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

### Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:26 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\p\_w\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\bc-21.dgn

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Cannot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Information	INFO	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
It Is	ITS	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Junction	JCT	Warning	WARN
Left	LFT	Wednesday	WED
Left Lane	LFT LN	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	West	W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Westbound	(route) W
Maintenance	MAINT	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
		Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



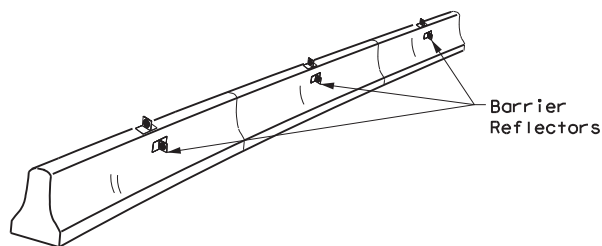
## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	22	LA SALLE	32	

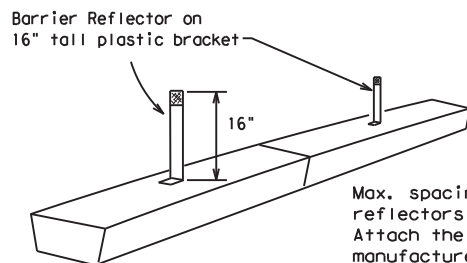
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

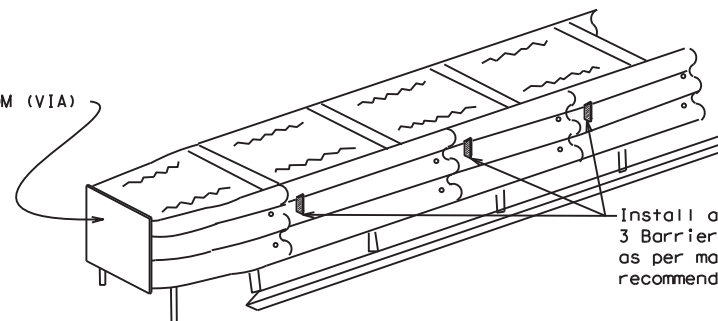


**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES**

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

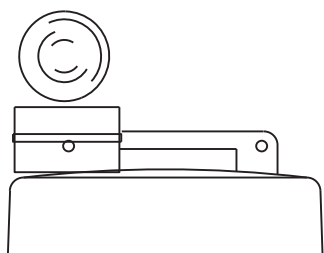
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

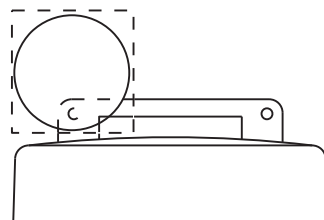
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



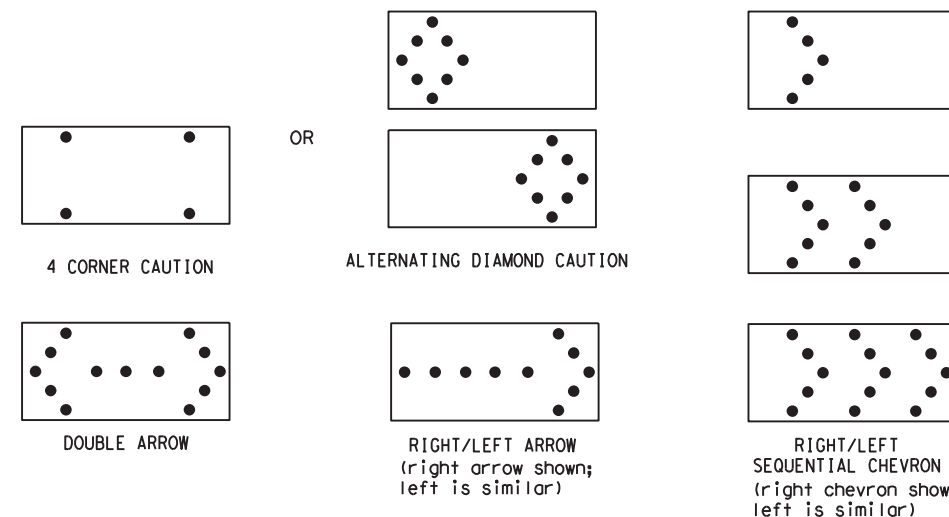
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**  
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

SHEET 7 OF 12

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) -21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0017	08	118	IH 35				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	22	LA SALLE	33					

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:27 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:27 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

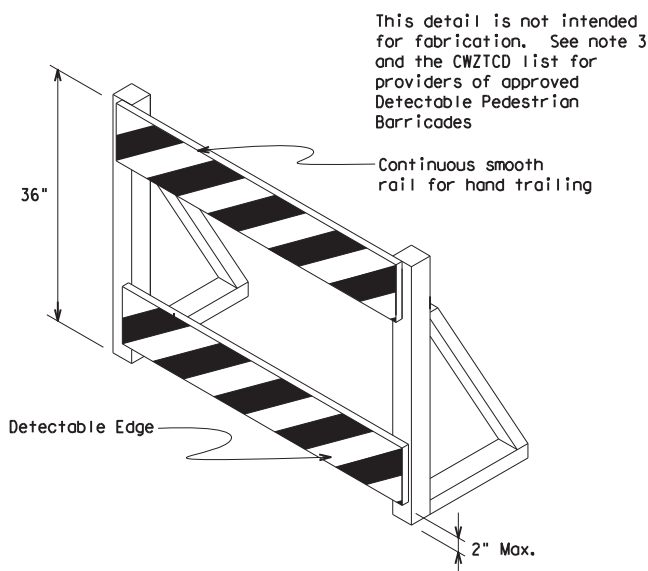
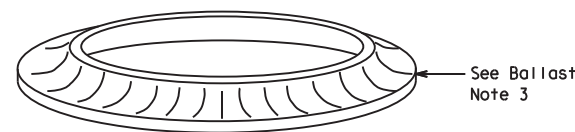
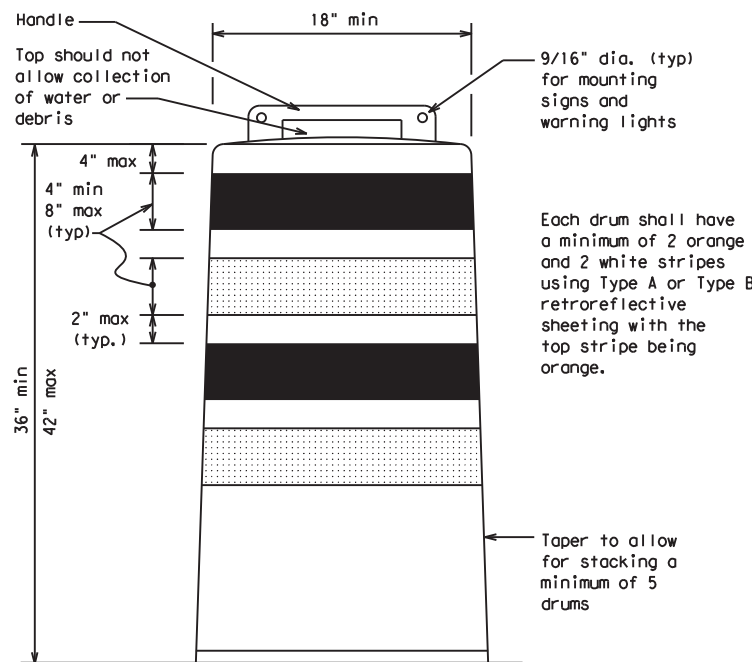
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

**BALLAST**

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign  
(Maximum Sign Dimension)  
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel  
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

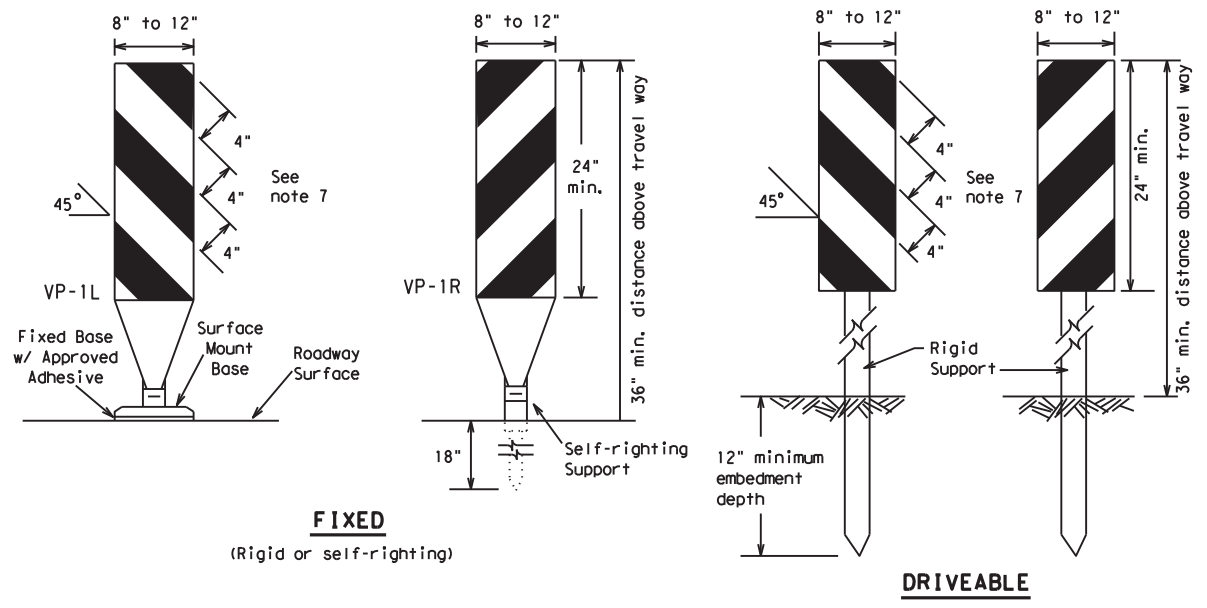


**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (8) - 21**

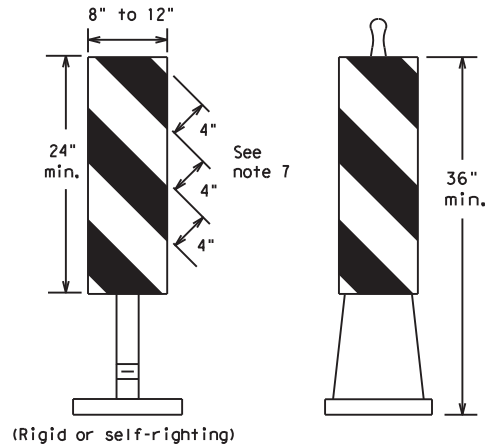
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0017	08	118	IH 35				
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	5-21	22	LA SALLE	34					
7-13									

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

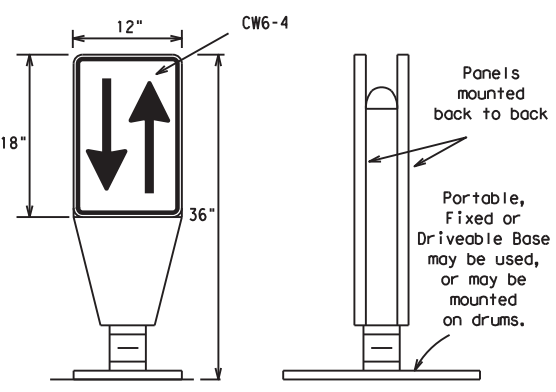
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

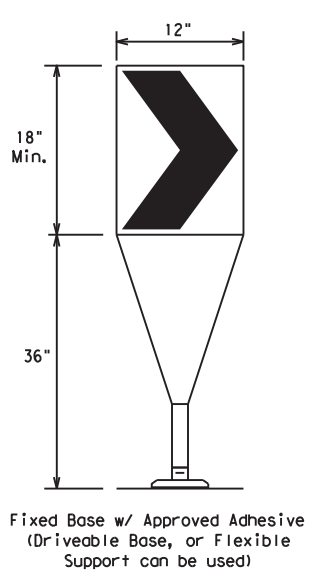
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

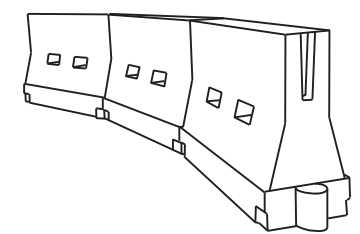
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long cones and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

\* \* \* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (9) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	22	LA SALLE	35	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:27 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn

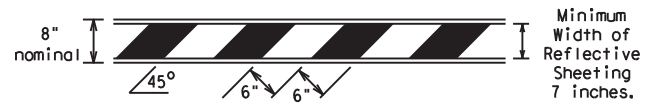
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:27 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\t\dot5\max\_torres\0851478\bc-21.dgn

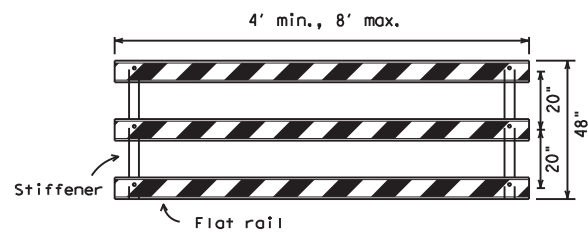
**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

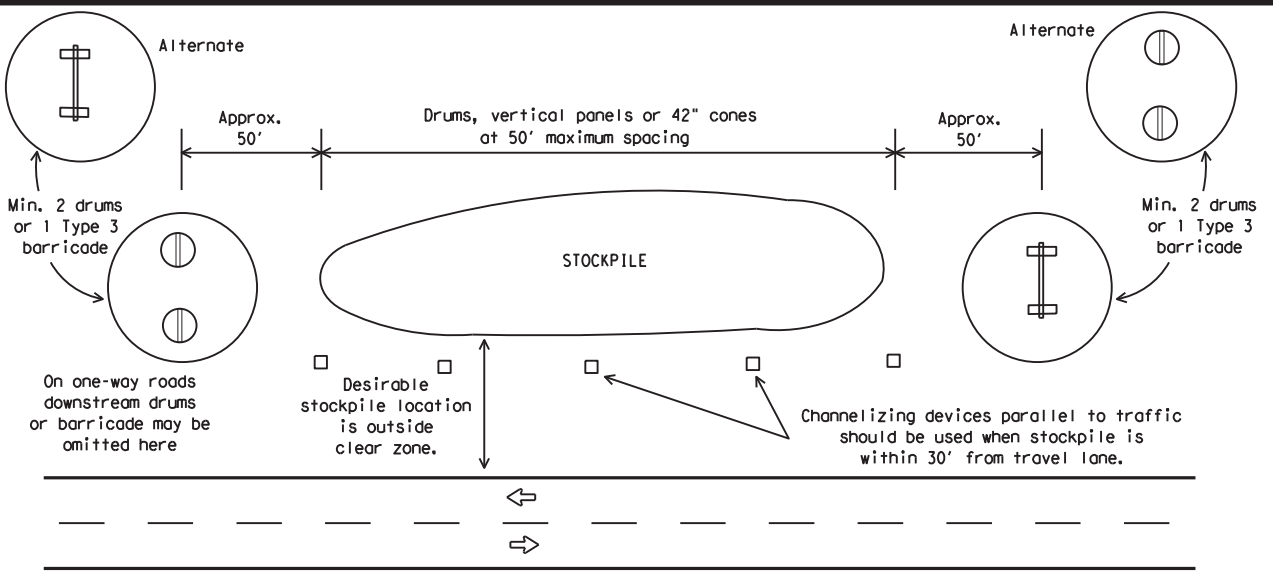


**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**



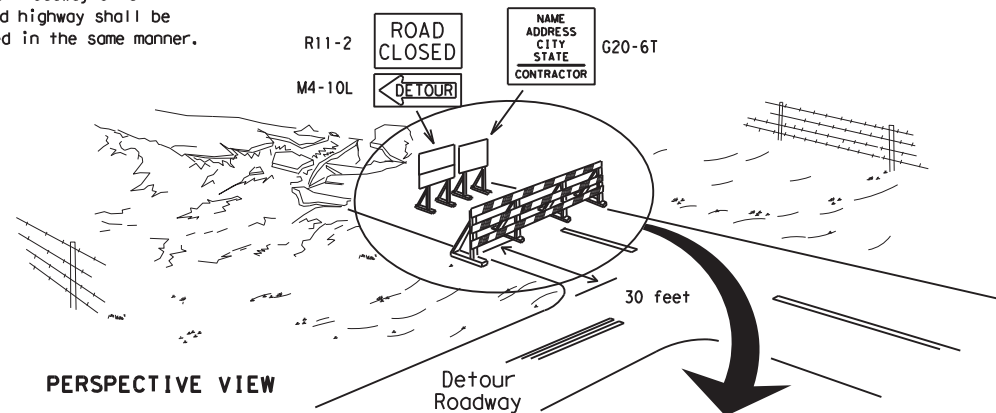
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**



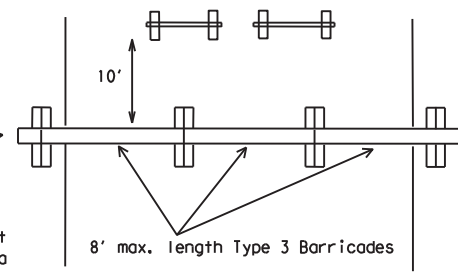
**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

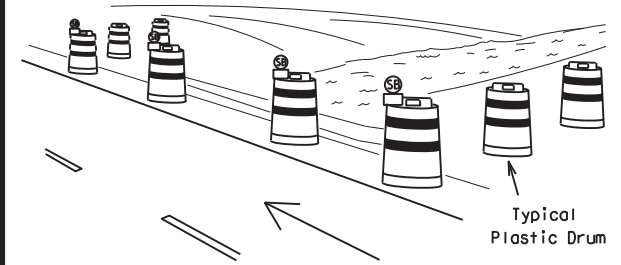
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



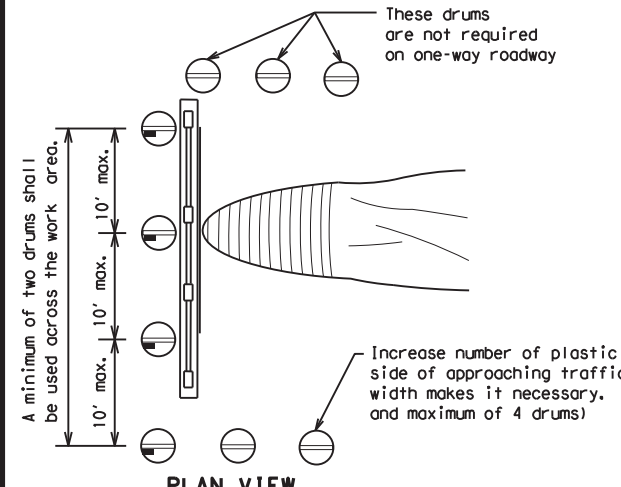
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

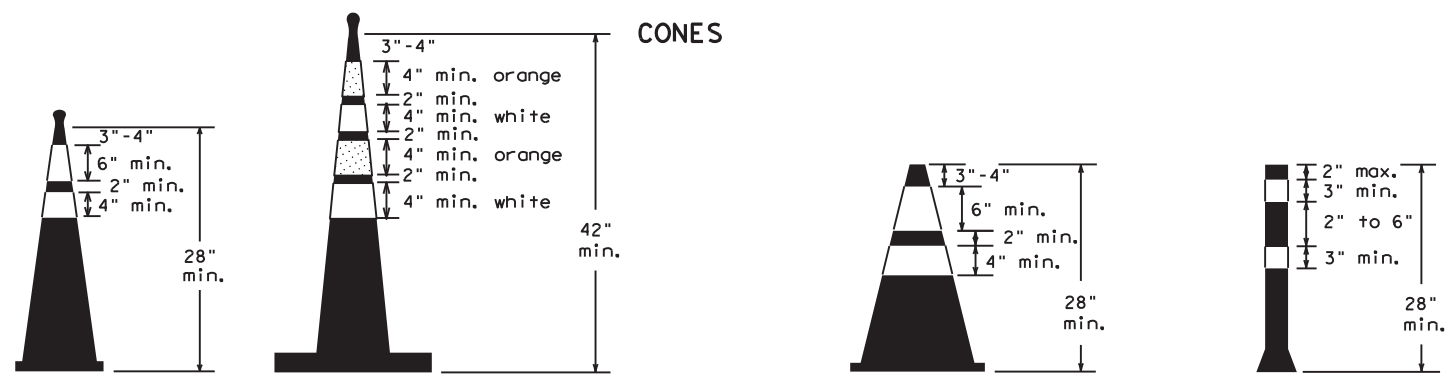


PLAN VIEW

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (10) -21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	22	LA SALLE	36	

## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

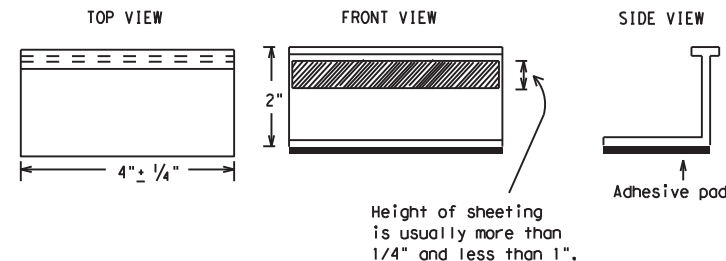
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

**BC(11)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0017	08	118
2-98	9-07	5-21		
1-02	7-13			
11-02	8-14			
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	37	

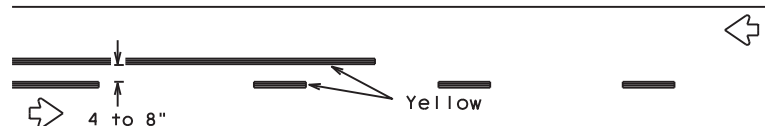
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:27 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\bc-21.dgn

### PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

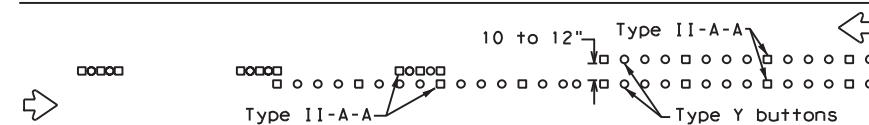


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

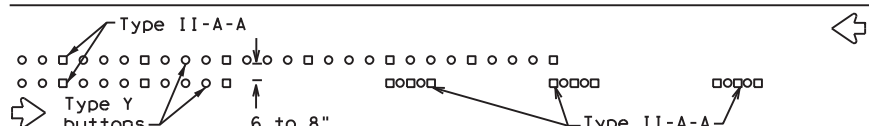


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

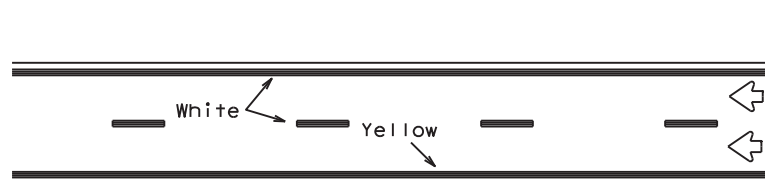


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



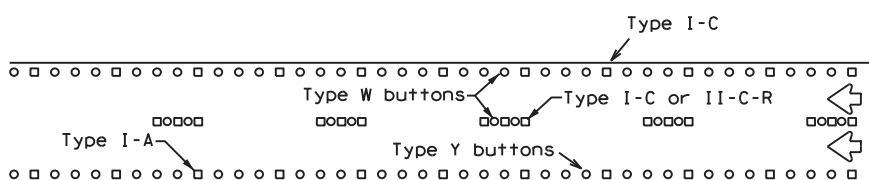
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

### CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



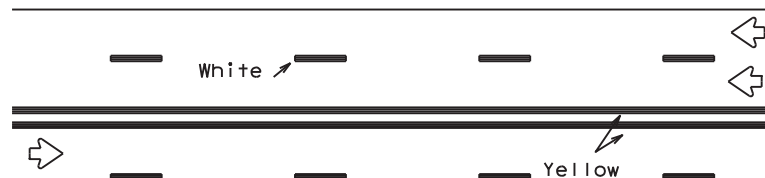
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



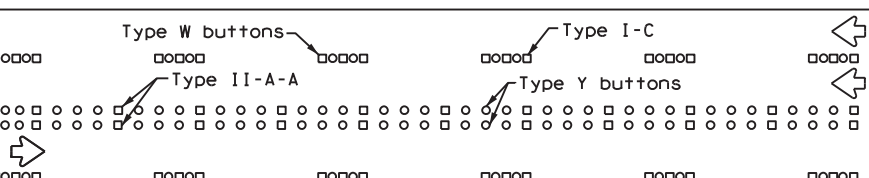
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

### EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



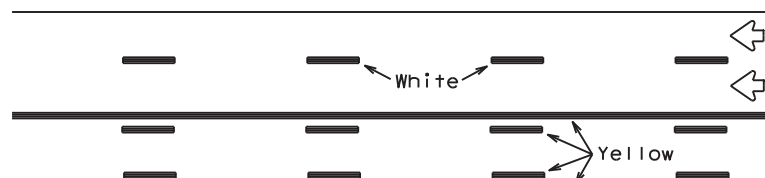
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



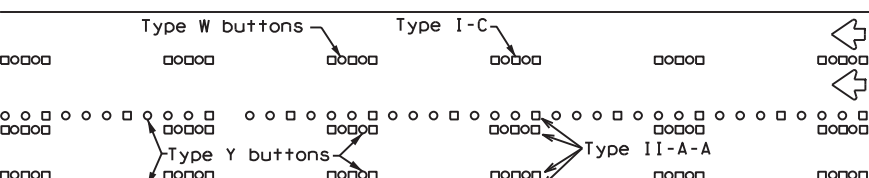
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

### LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

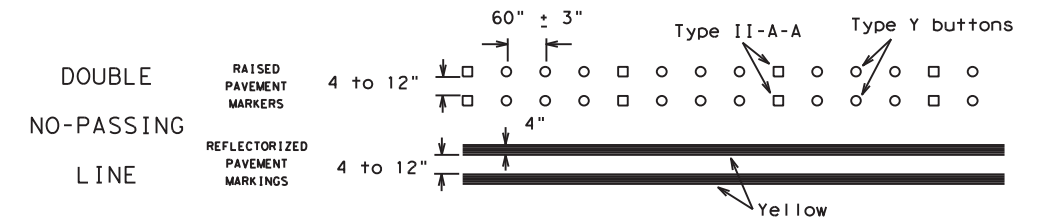
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



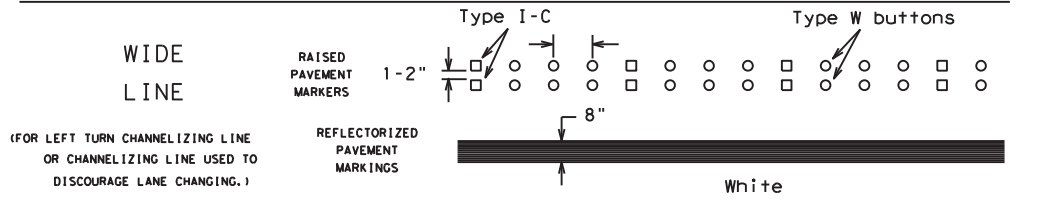
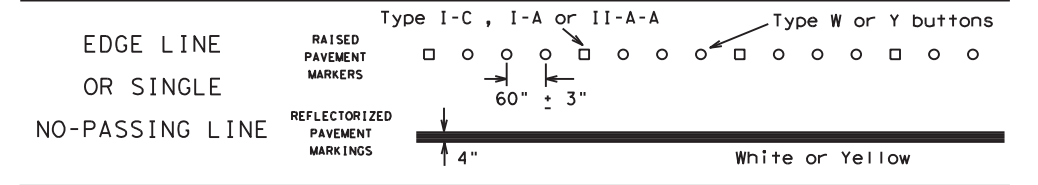
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

### TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

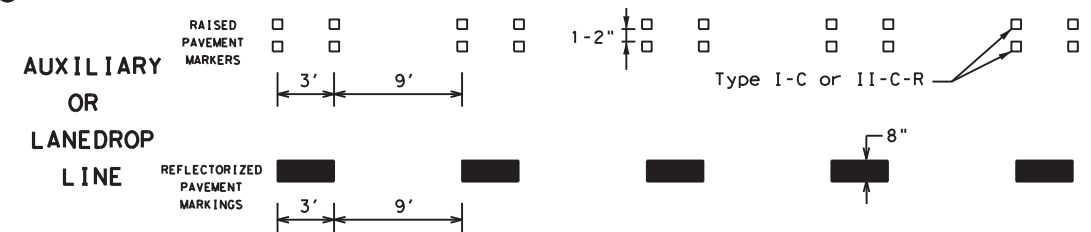
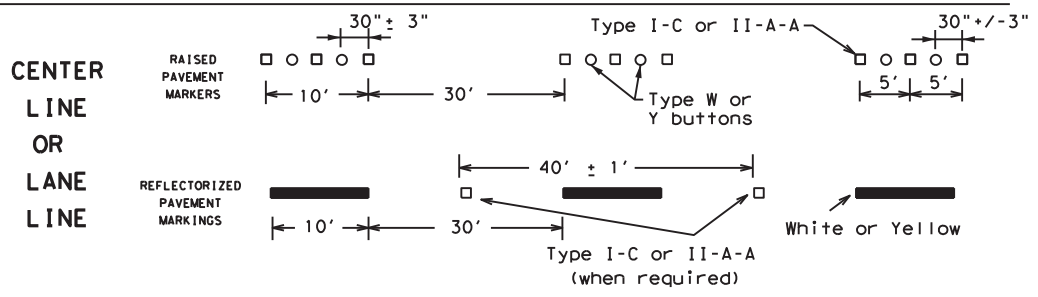
### STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



### SOLID LINES

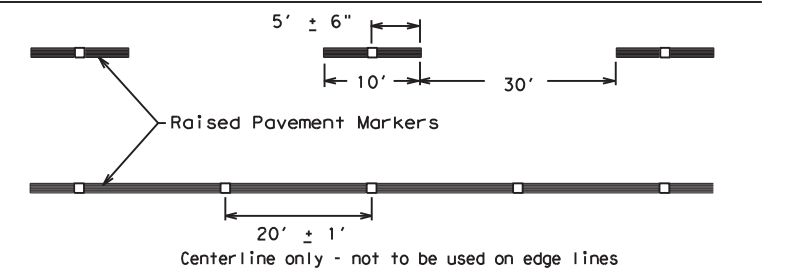


### BROKEN LINES



### REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC (12) - 21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

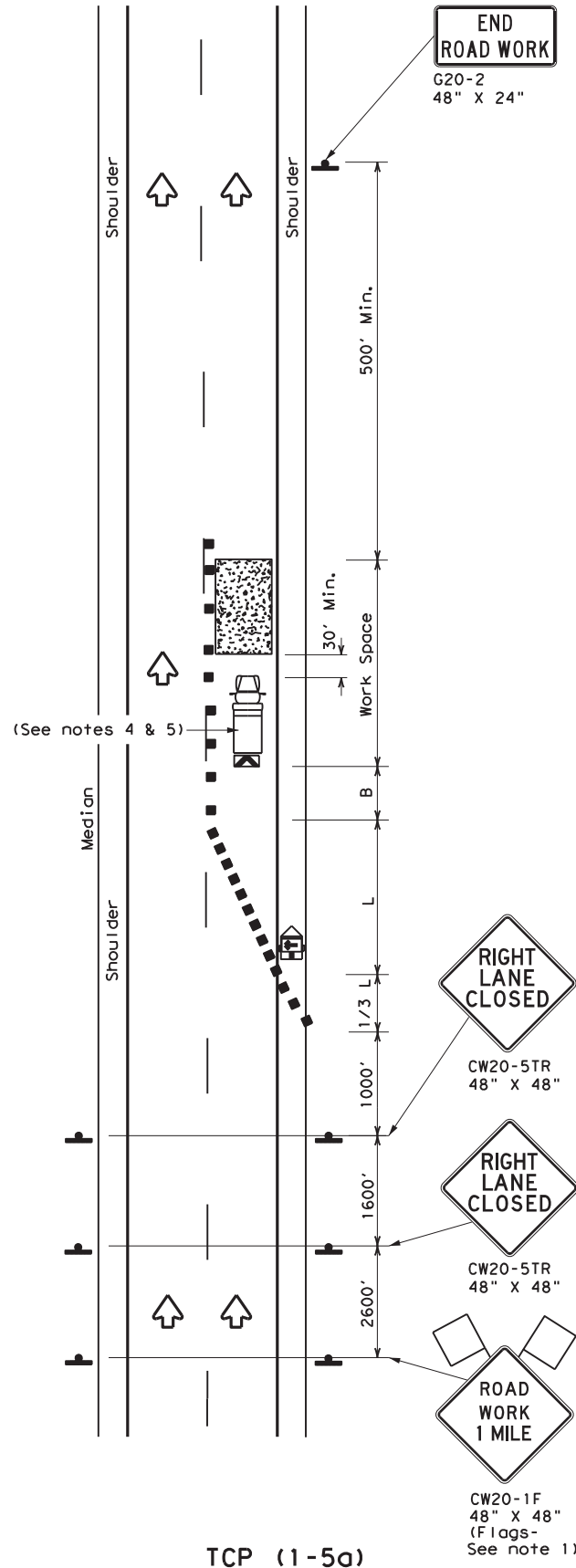
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
1-97 9-07 5-21				
2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
11-02 8-14	22	LA SALLE	38	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

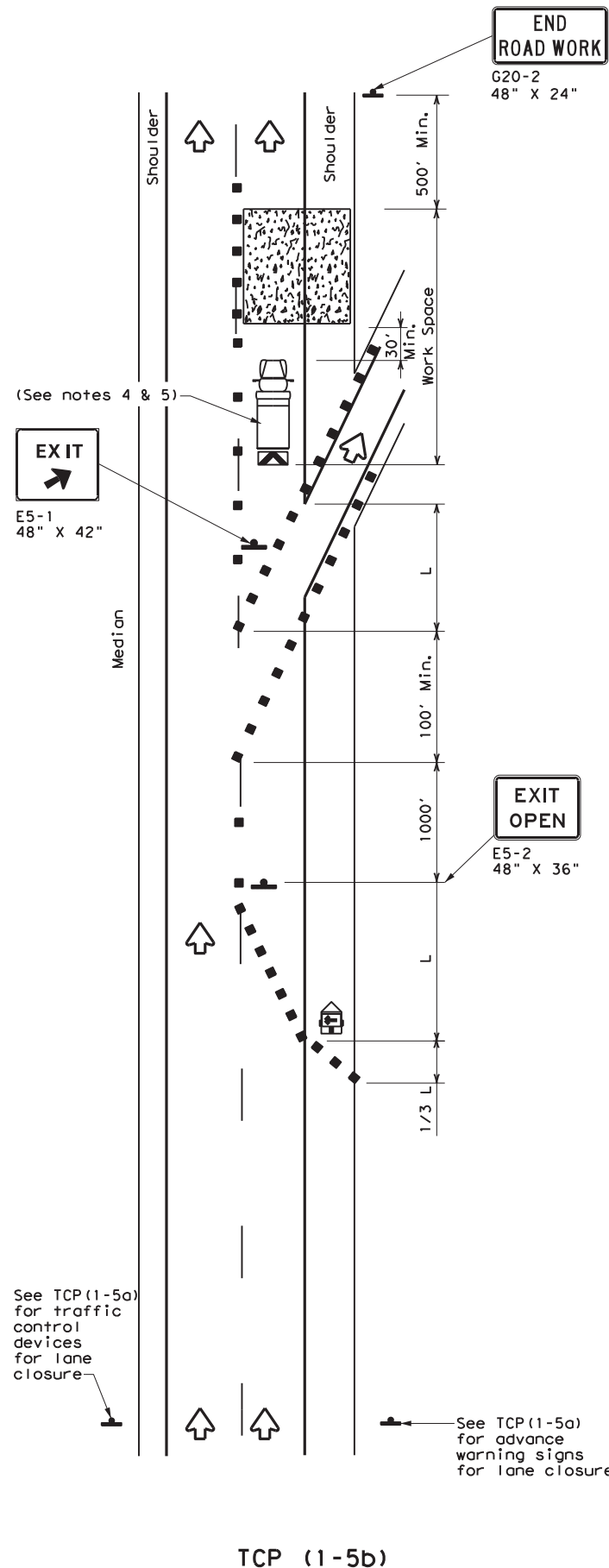
DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:28 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

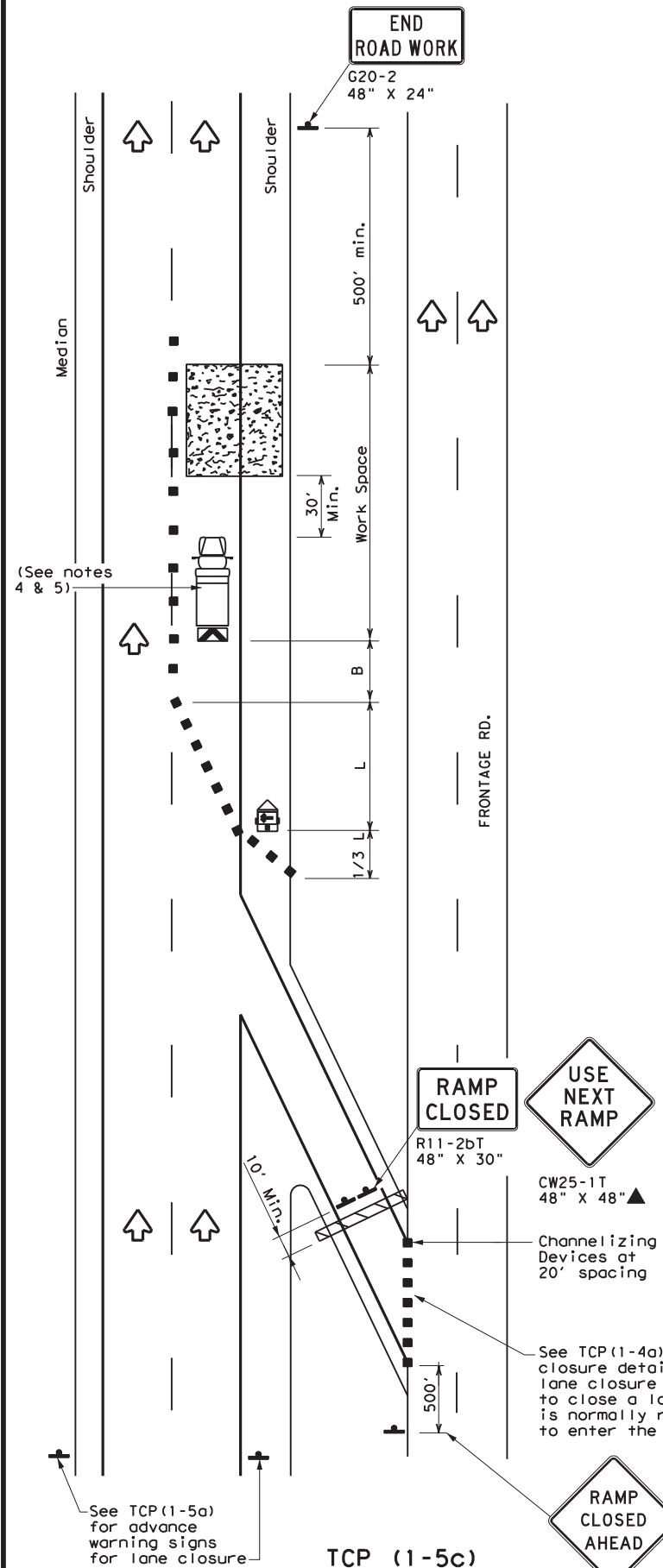
DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:37 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\tcp1-5-18.dgn



**ONE LANE CLOSURE**



**LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMP**



**LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMP**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
  - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

**Traffic Operations Division Standard**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**LANE CLOSURES FOR**  
**DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

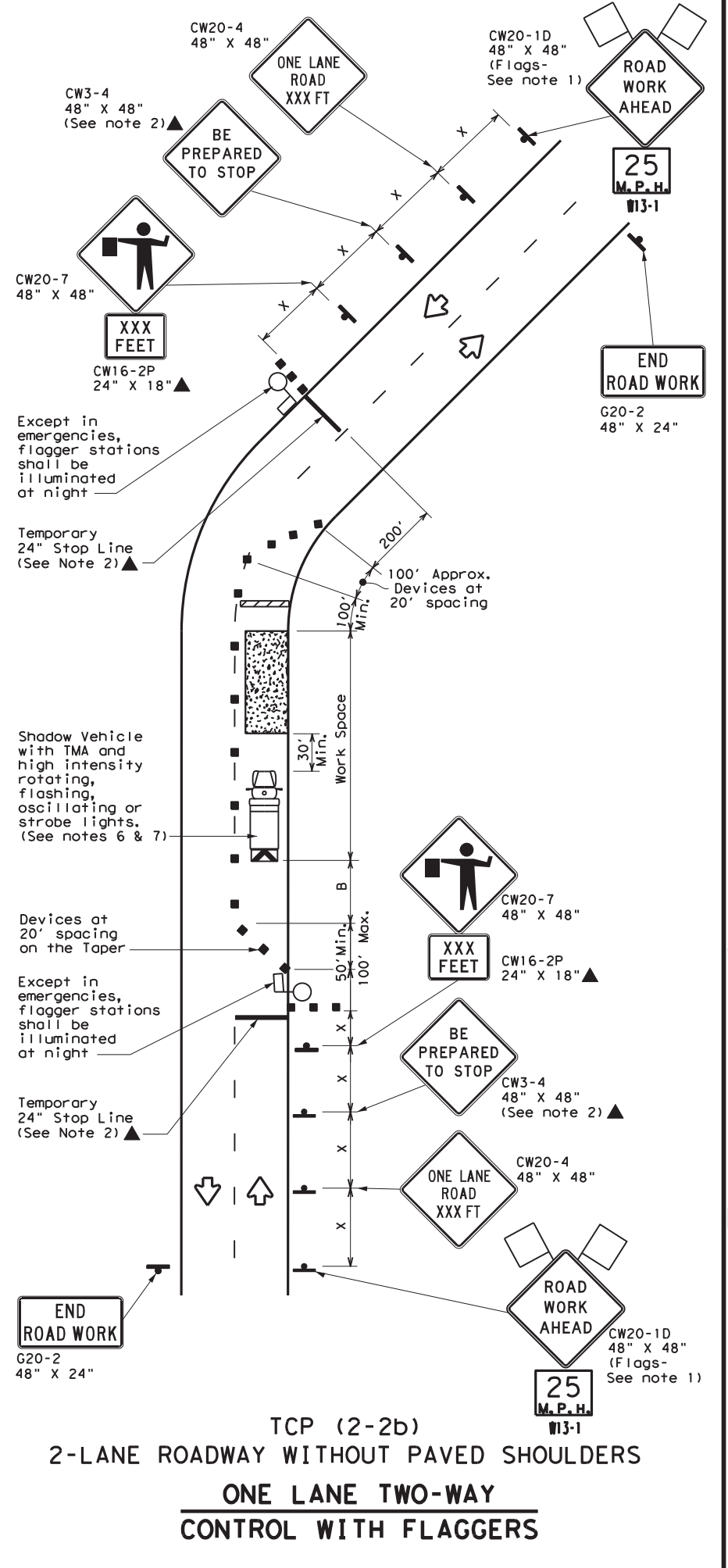
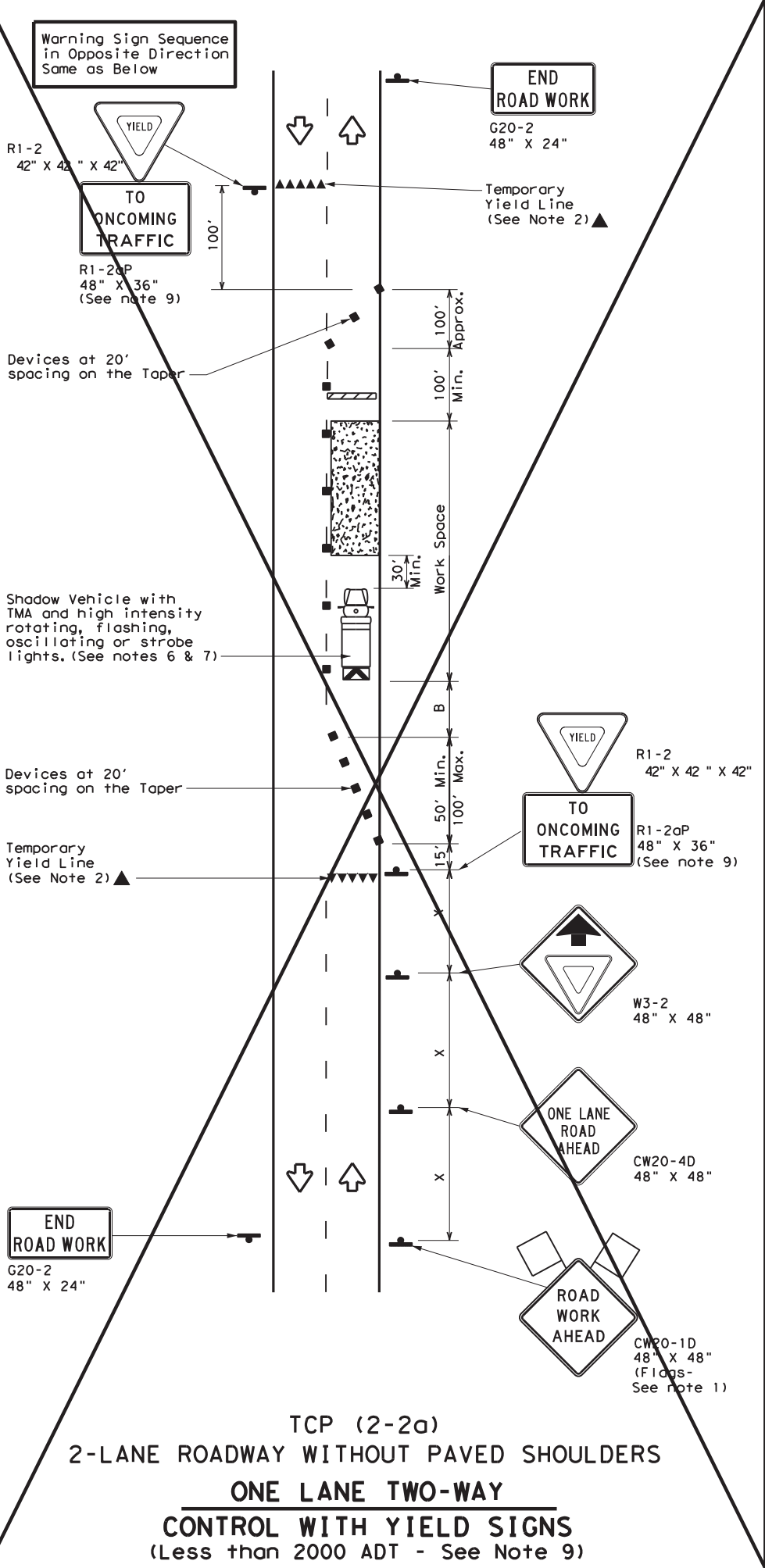
**TCP (1-5) - 18**

FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2-18	REVISIONS	0017 08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	39	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/26/2023 11:01:04 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\tcp2-2-18\_MOD.dgn



**LEGEND**

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**TYPICAL USAGE**

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
  - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
  - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
  - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
  - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
  - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
  - Make provisions to assure visibility of Existing Curve Ahead Sign with Advisory Speed of 25 MPH.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on

DocuSigned by: 6/2023  
 EE686FFA1E05460...

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

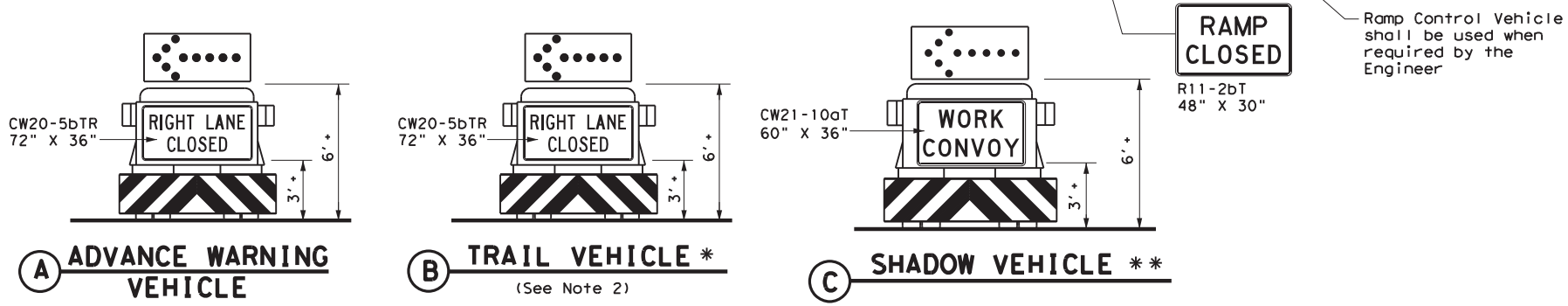
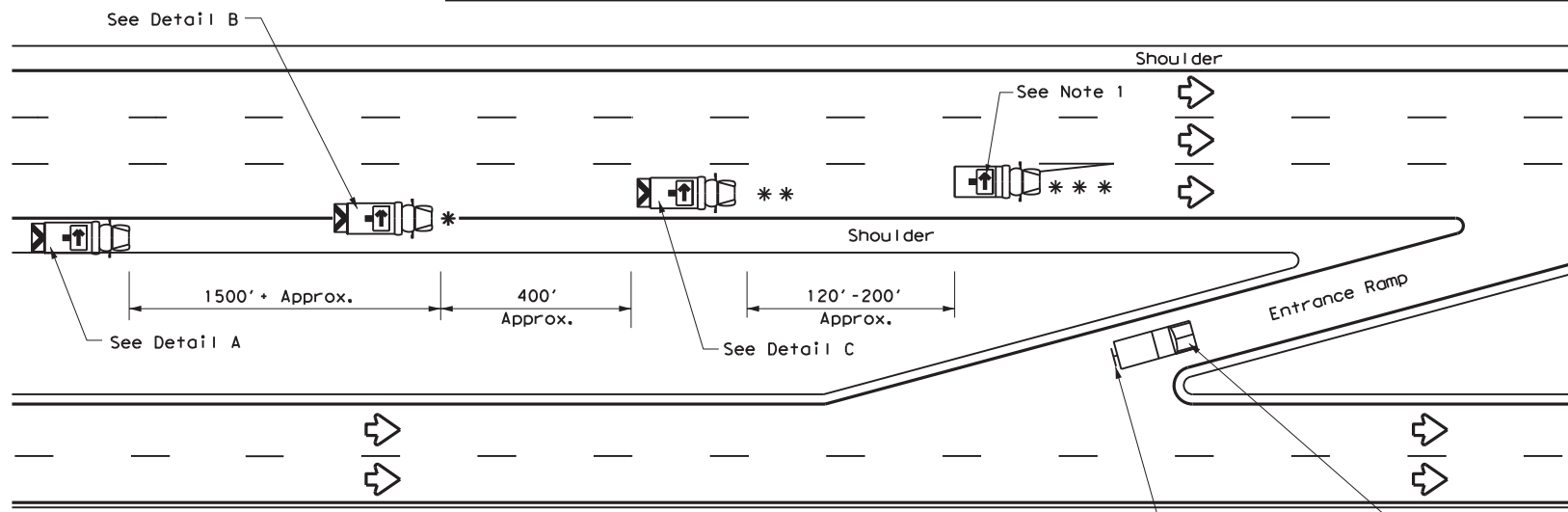
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**ONE-LANE TWO-WAY**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL**

**TCP (2-2) - 18 MOD**

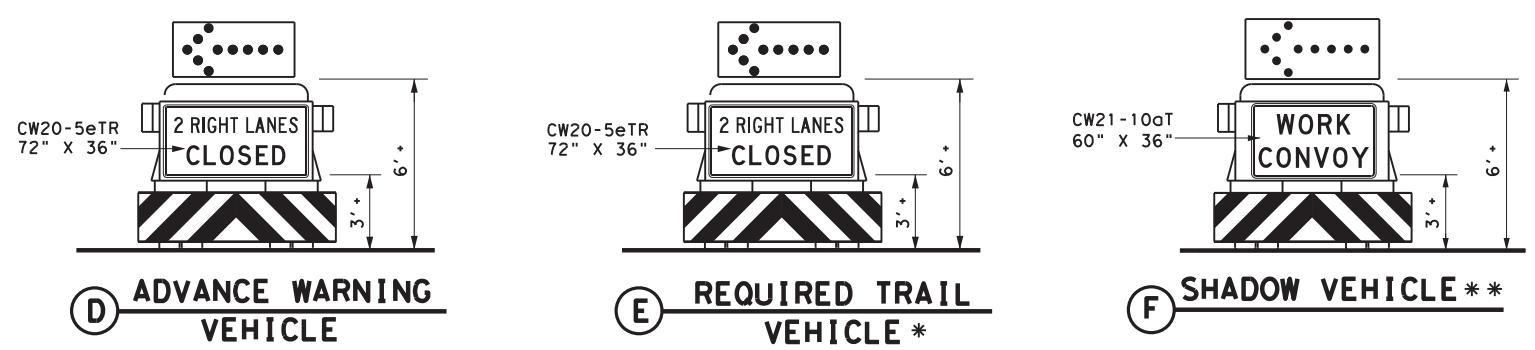
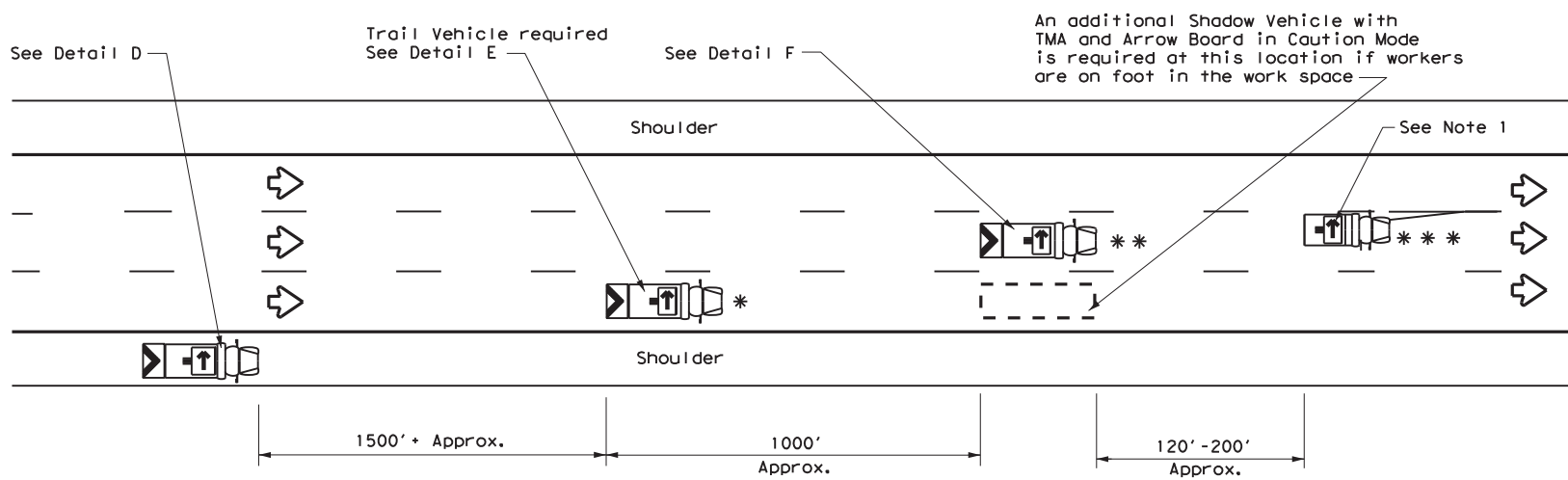
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
8-95 3-03	0017	08	118	IH 35
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 2-18	22	LA SALLE	40	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:48:56 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\tcp3-2.dgn



**RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)**



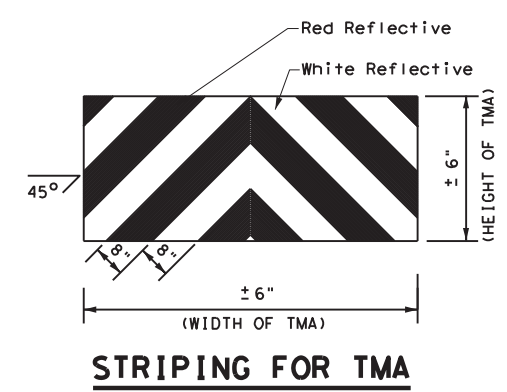
**INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)**

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional
☐	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional
▲	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow
↻	Traffic Flow	⚠	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

**GENERAL NOTES**

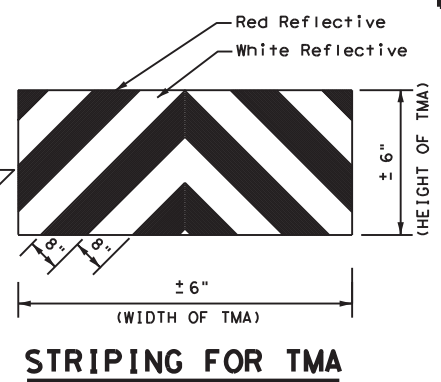
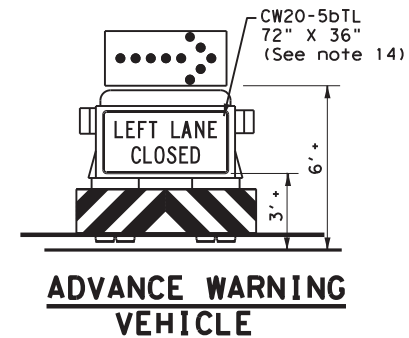
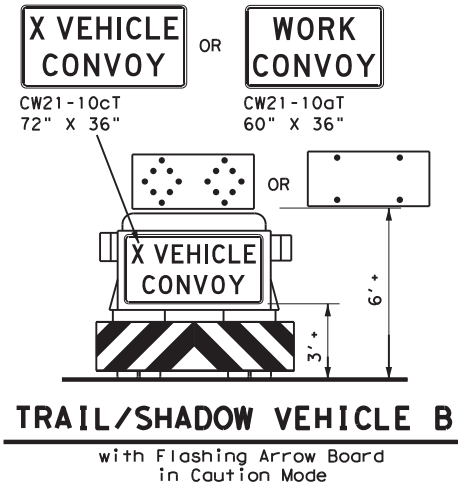
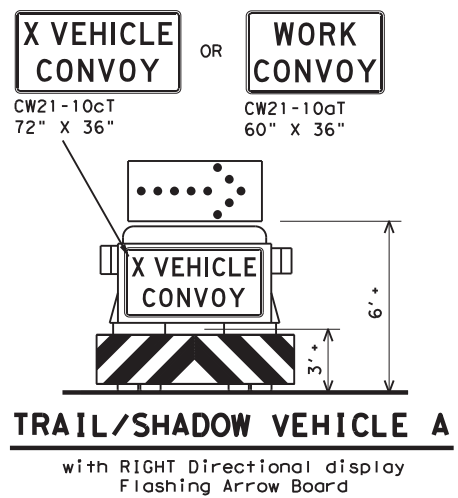
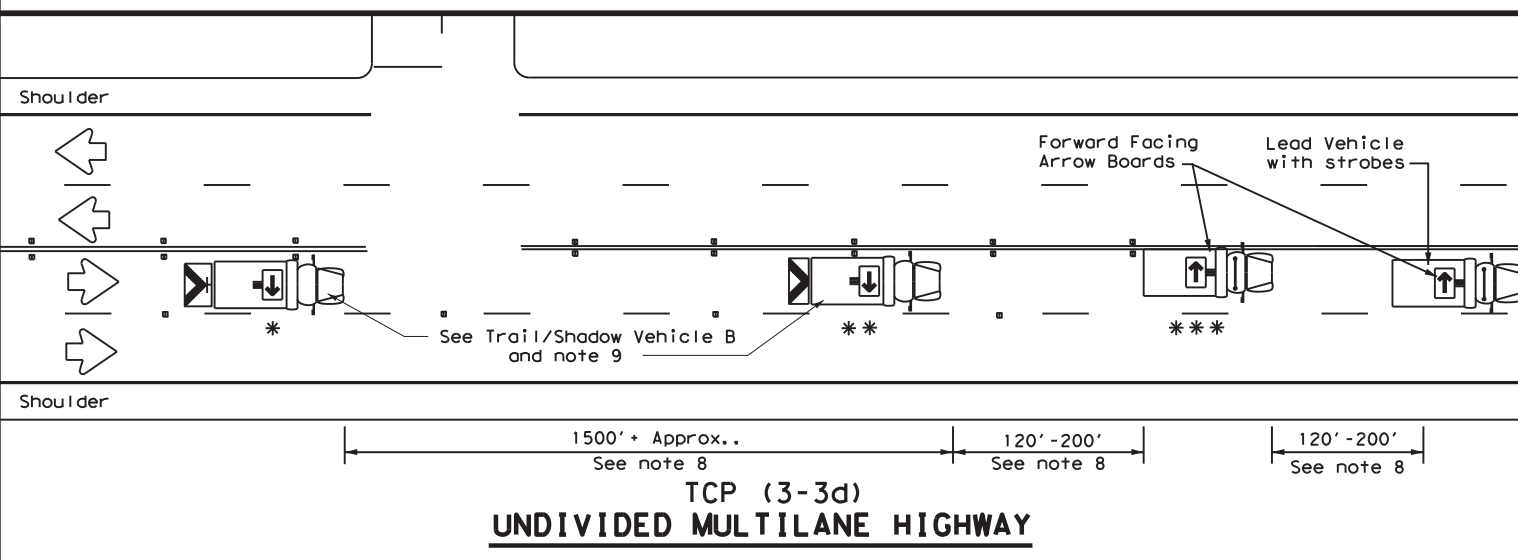
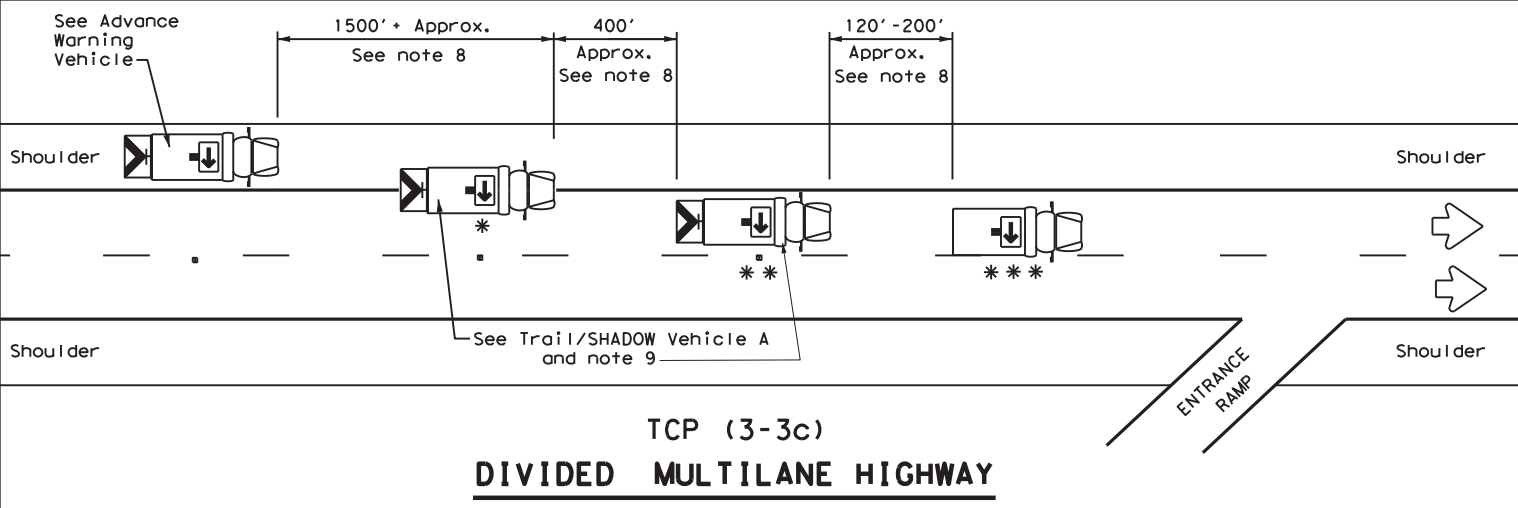
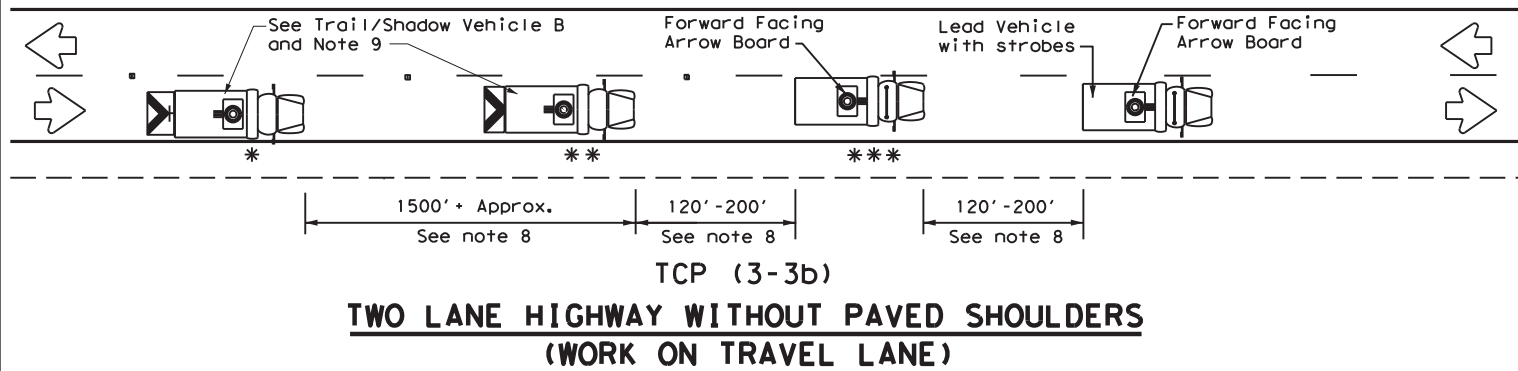
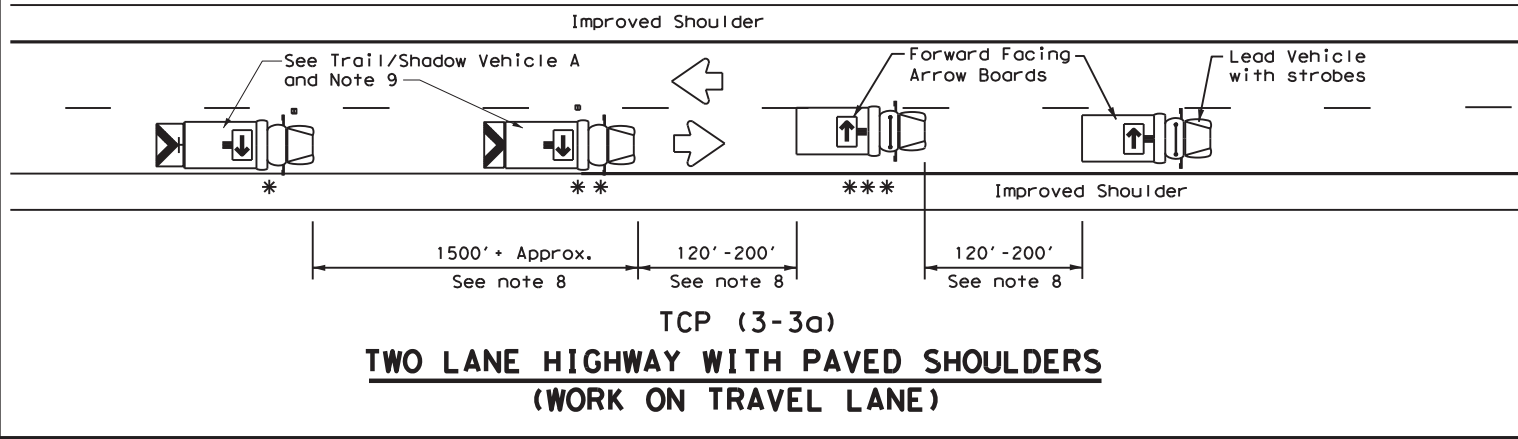
- ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
- For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
- The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
- Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



		<b>Traffic Operations Division Standard</b>	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS</b>			
<b>TCP(3-2)-13</b>			
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118
2-94 4-98			
8-95 7-13			
1-97			
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	41	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:49:05 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\t\dot5\max.torres\d0851478\tcp3-3.dgn



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
		LEFT Directional
		Double Arrow
		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

**GENERAL NOTES**

- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

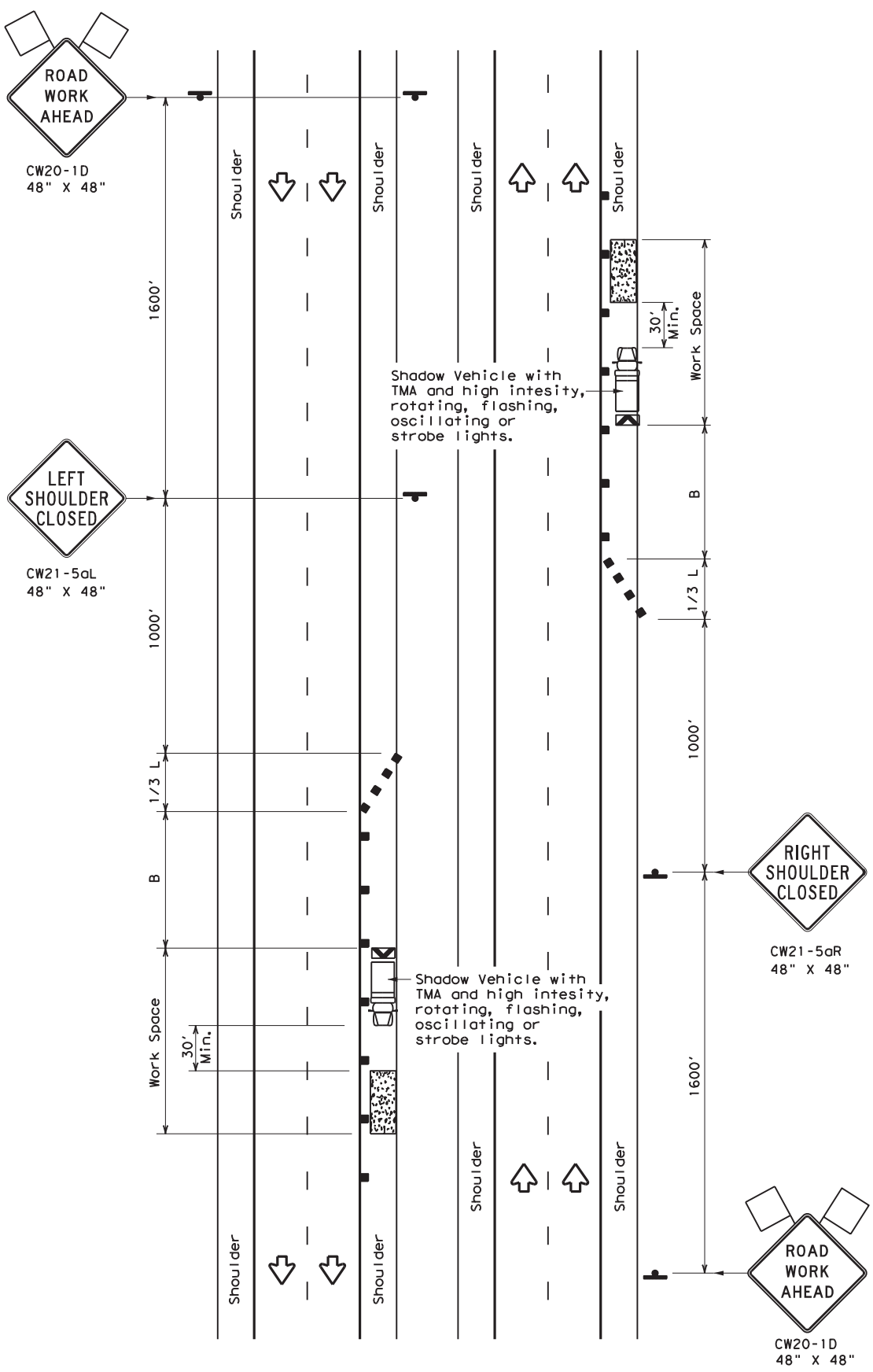
*Traffic Operations Division Standard*

## TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP (3-3) - 14

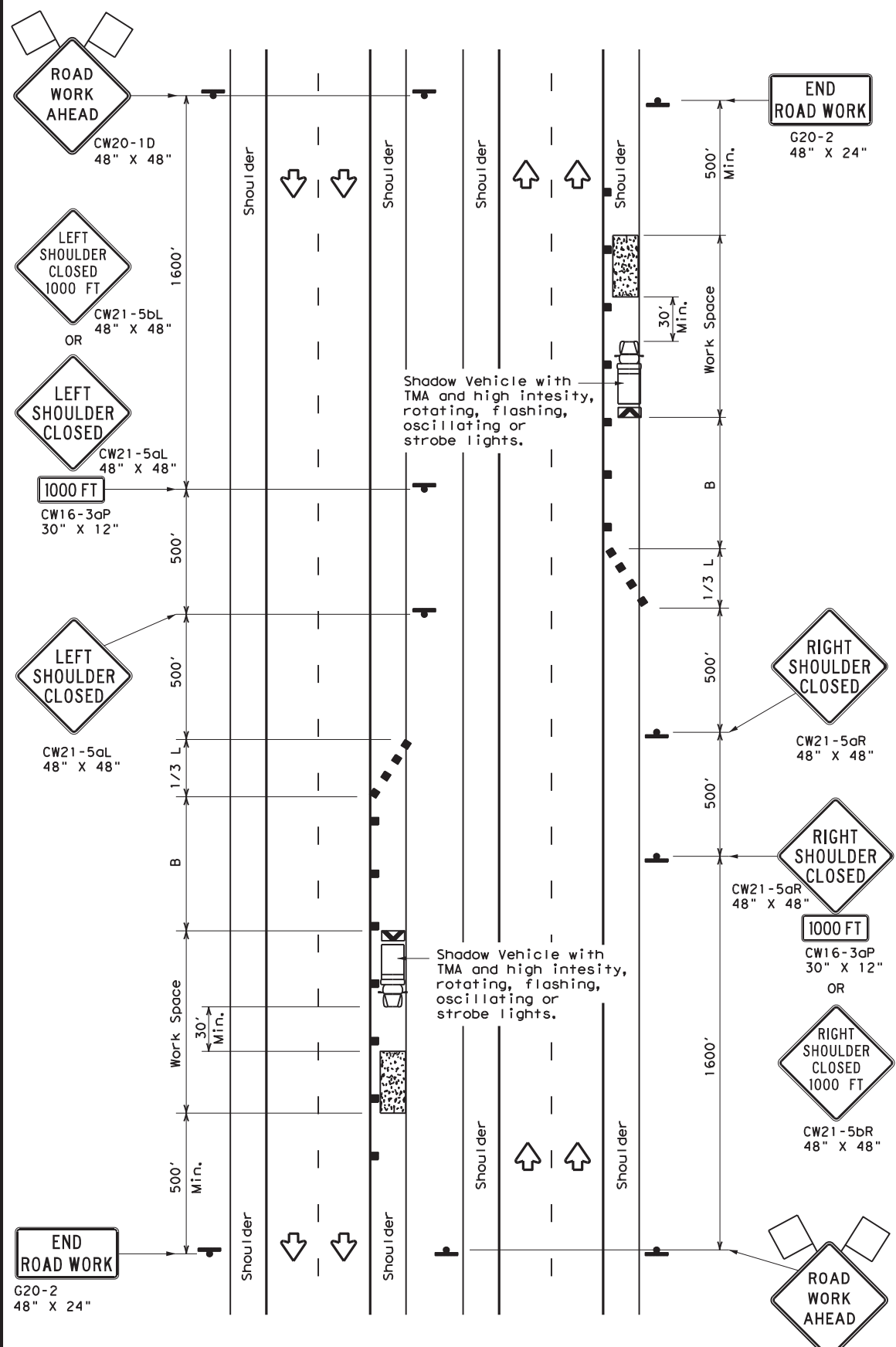
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 7-13	22	LA SALLE	42	
1-97 7-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:49:15 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\tcp5-1-18.dgn



TCP (5-1a)  
**WORK AREA ON SHOULDER**



TCP (5-1b)  
**WORK AREA ON SHOULDER**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP (5-1a)	TCP (5-1b)	TCP (5-1b)	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
  - 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.



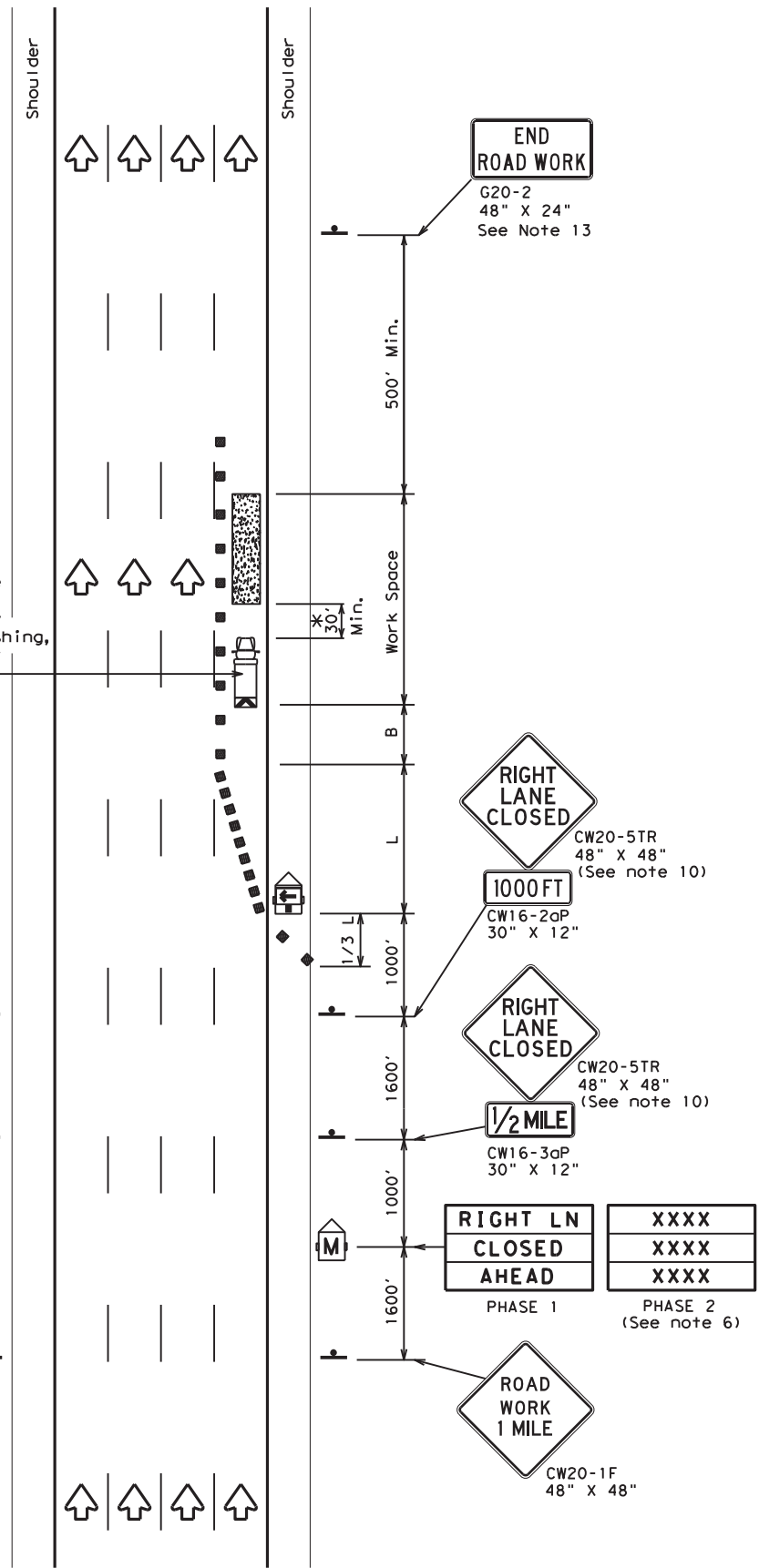
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 SHOULDER WORK FOR  
 FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS**

**TCP (5-1) - 18**

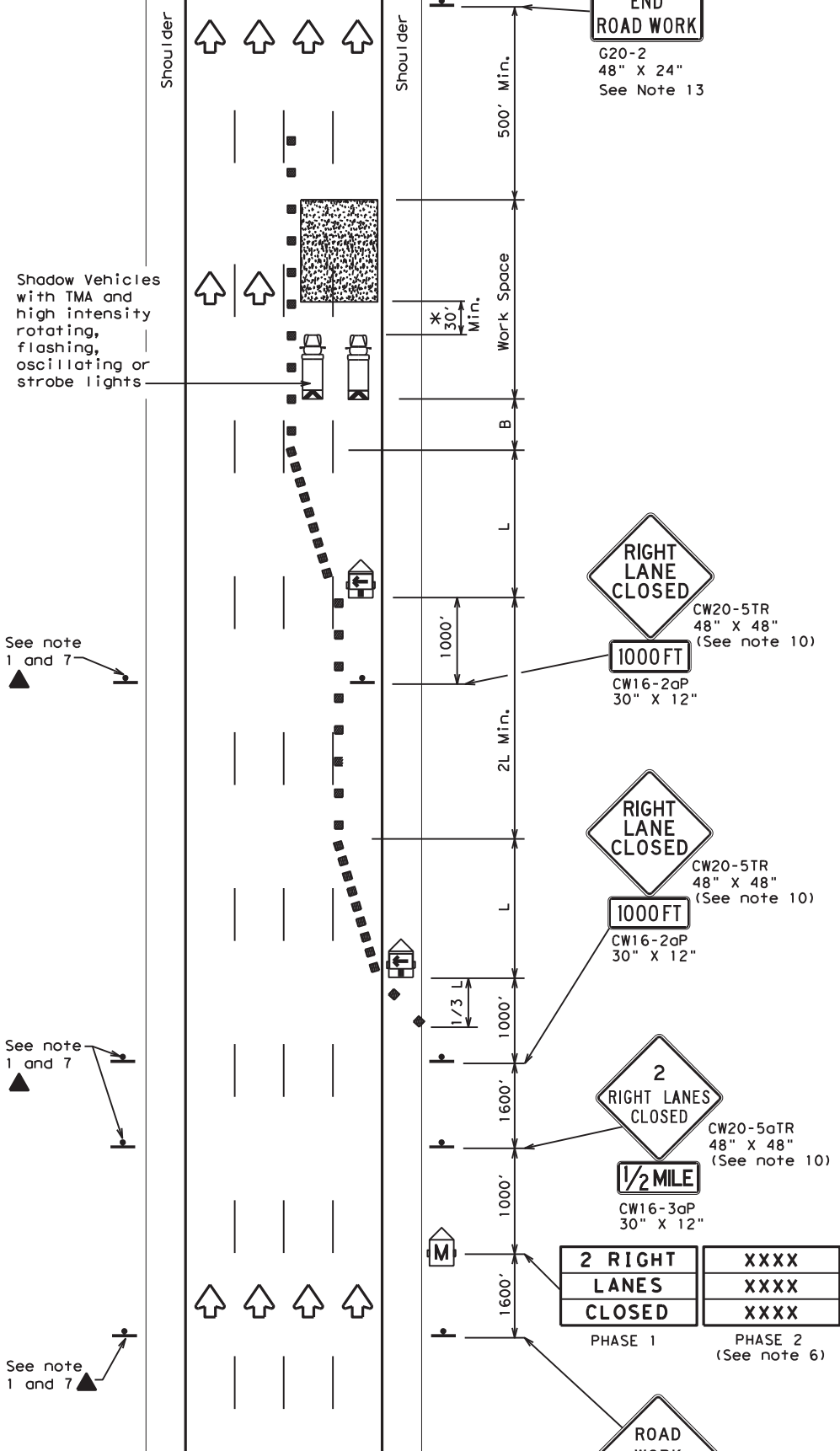
FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
2-18	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	43	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:49:24 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\tcp6-1.dgn



TCP (6-1a)  
**TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE**



TCP (6-1b)  
**TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80	800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'	

\*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

**GENERAL NOTES**

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Drums or 42" cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
- All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
- The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
- Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
- Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
- Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
- The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
- Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
- When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
- For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

\* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.



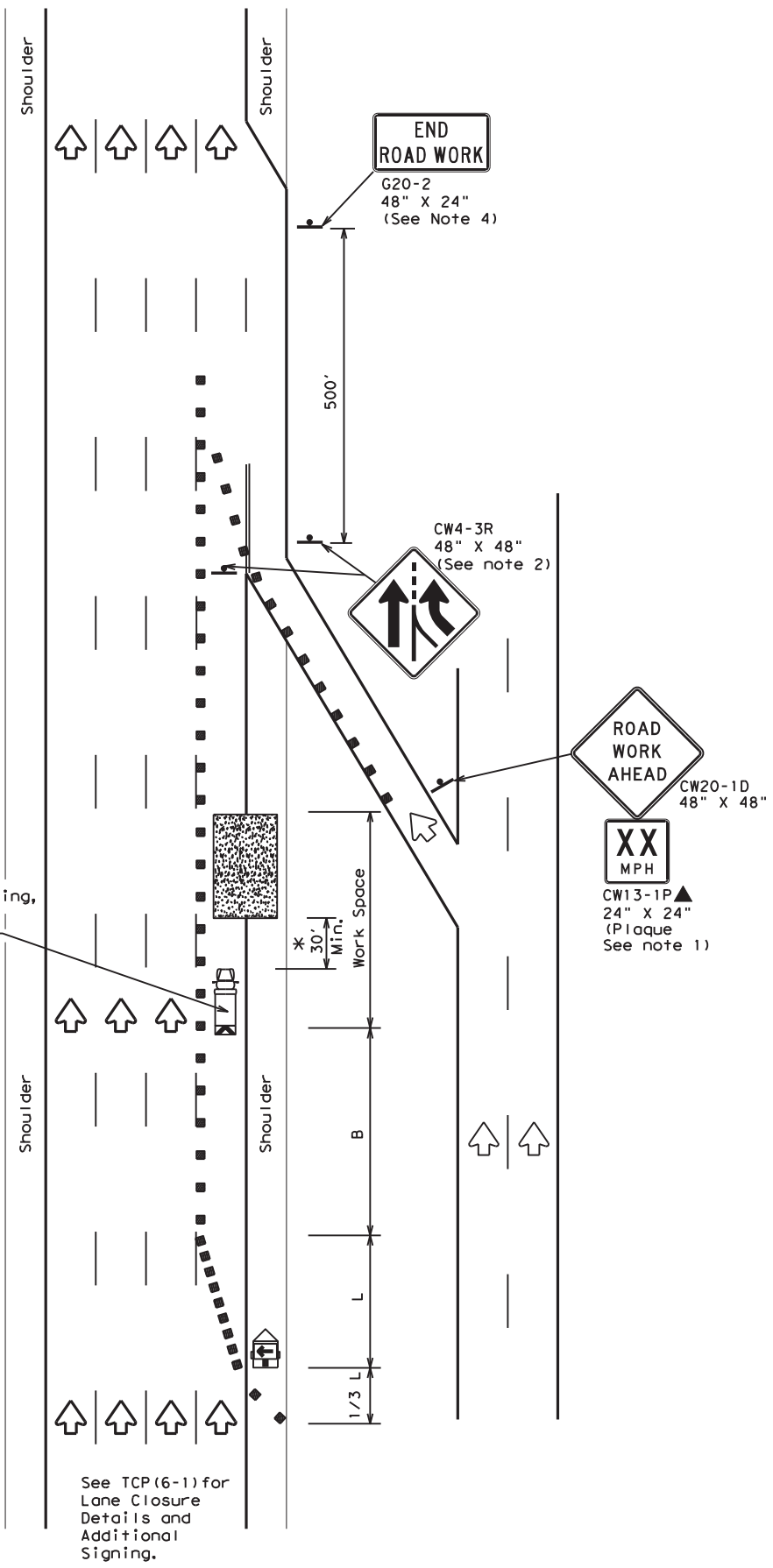
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES**

**TCP (6-1) - 12**

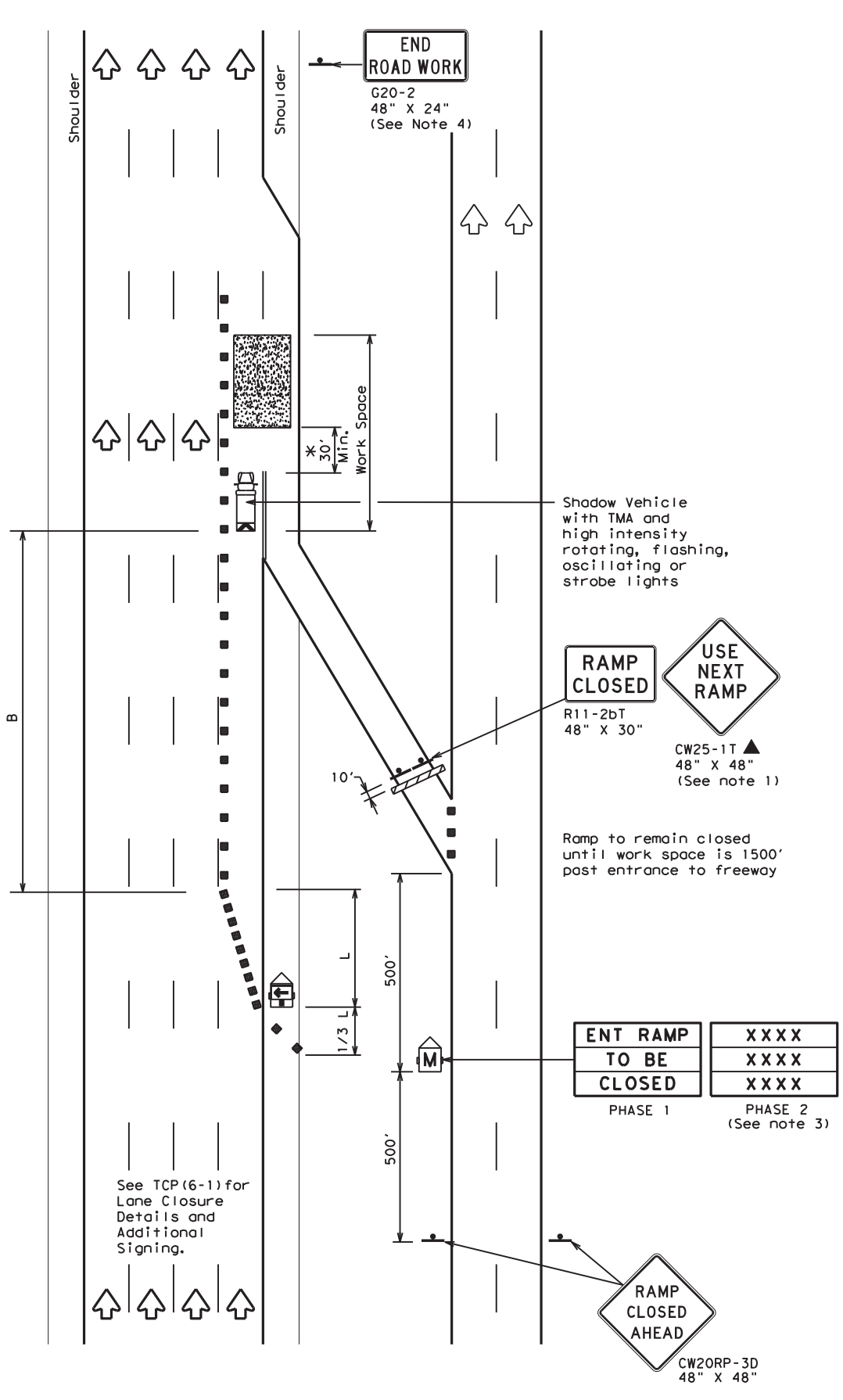
FILE:	tcp6-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
8-12	REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35				
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.						
	22	LA SALLE	44						

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:49:35 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\tcp6-2.dgn



TCP (6-2a)  
**ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN**  
**WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP**



TCP (6-2b)  
**ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

\*\*Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

**GENERAL NOTES**

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
- See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

\*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



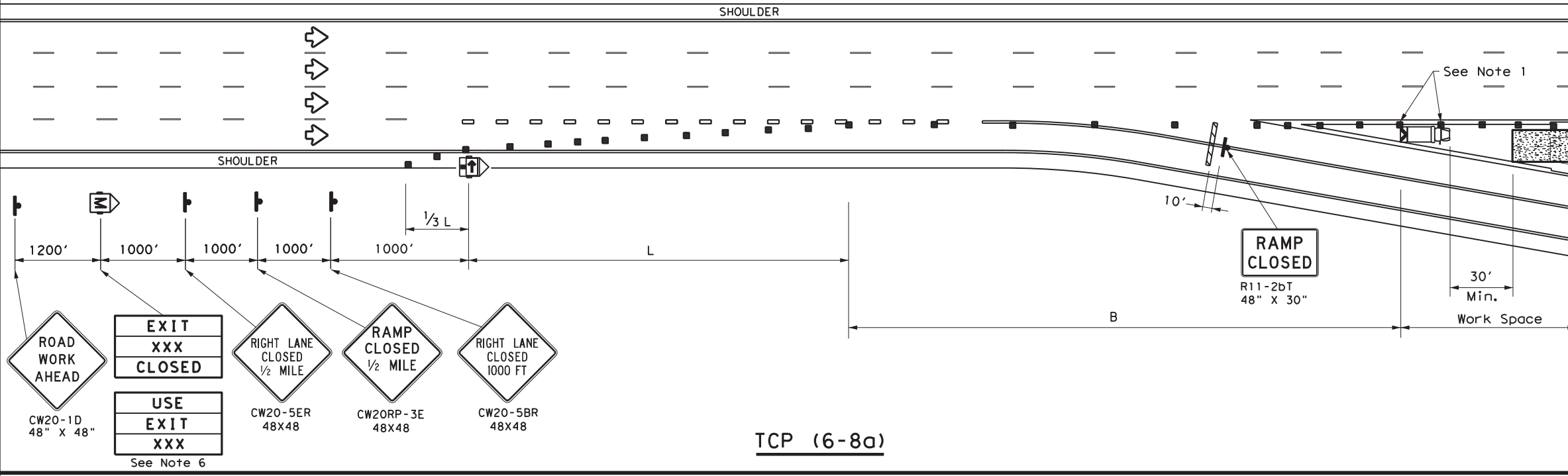
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**WORK AREA NEAR RAMP**

**TCP (6-2) - 12**

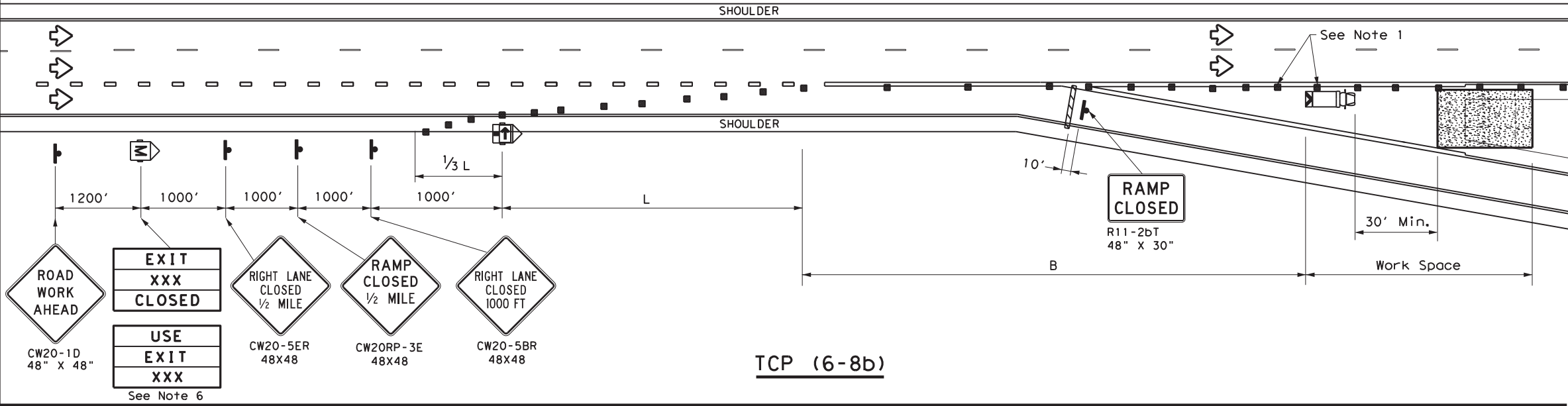
FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 8-12	22	LA SALLE	45	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

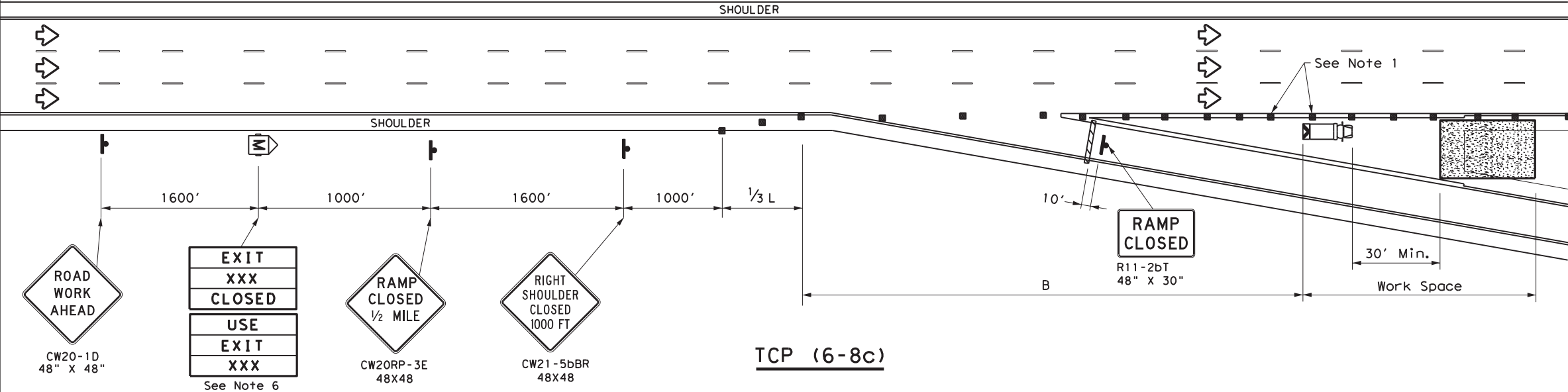
DATE: 1/25/2023 11:49:46 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\t\dot5\max.torres\d0851478\tcp6-8.dgn



TCP (6-8a)



TCP (6-8b)



TCP (6-8c)

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

\*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
  - See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
  - The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
  - When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
  - Truck mounted attenuator is required.
  - The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) Sign.
  - Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.



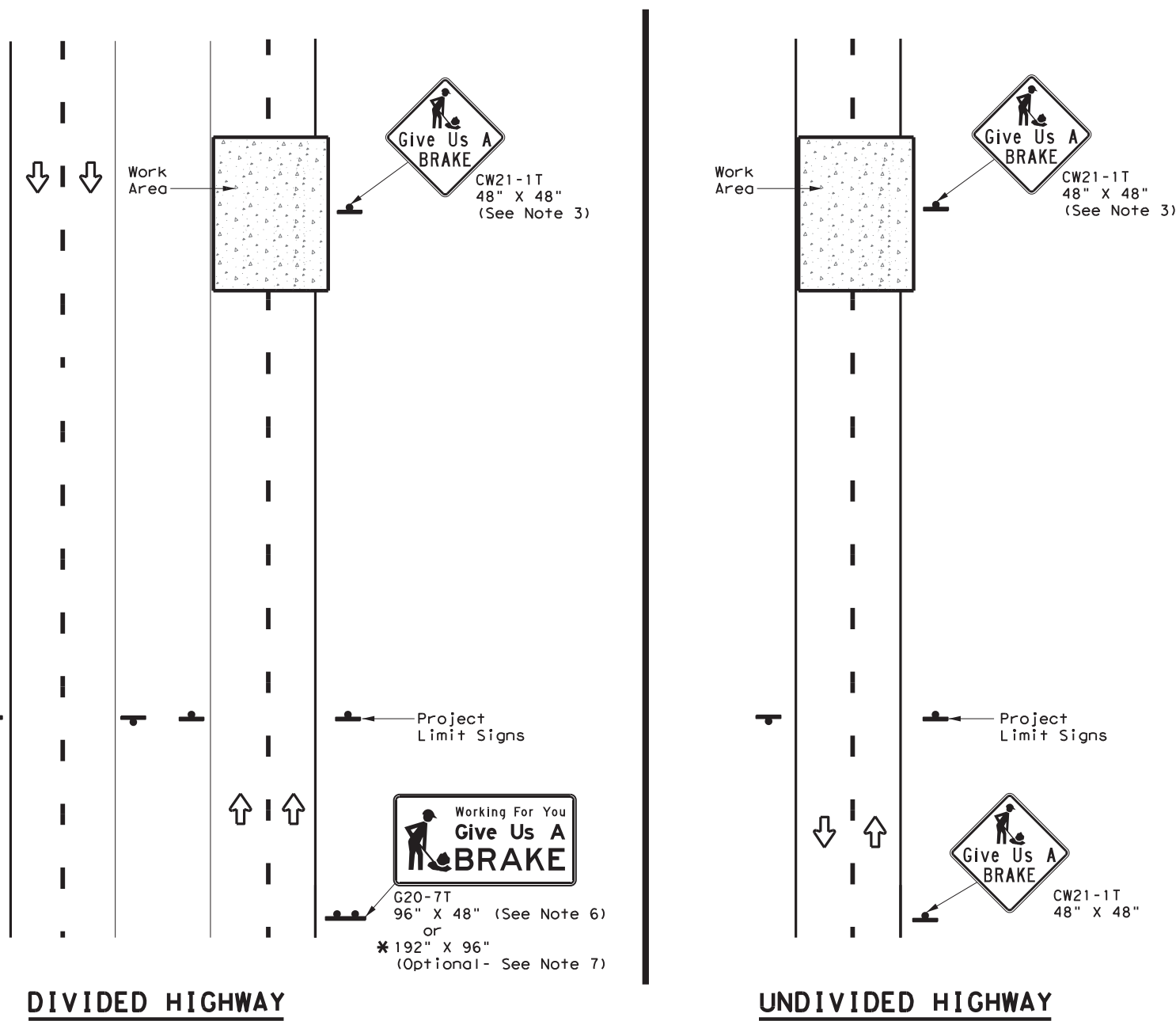
**WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT GREATER THAN 10,000**

**TCP (6-8) - 14**

FILE: tcp6-8.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	46	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:49:55 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\wzbrk-13.dgn



SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

\* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT	
						Size	(LF)		
						①	②	24" DIA. (LF)	
Orange	G20-7T		96" X 48"	Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub>	32	▲	▲	▲	
Orange	G20-7T		192" X 96"	Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub>	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

**LEGEND**

	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

**DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR TYPE C <sub>FL</sub>
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

**GENERAL NOTES**

- See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
- Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
- For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
- Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
- Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
- The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
- The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:  
 Item 636 - Aluminum Signs  
 Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.  
 Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS</b>					
<b>WZ (BRK) - 13</b>					
FILE:	wzbrk-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0017	08	118	IH 35
6-96	5-98	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-96	3-03		22	LA SALLE	47

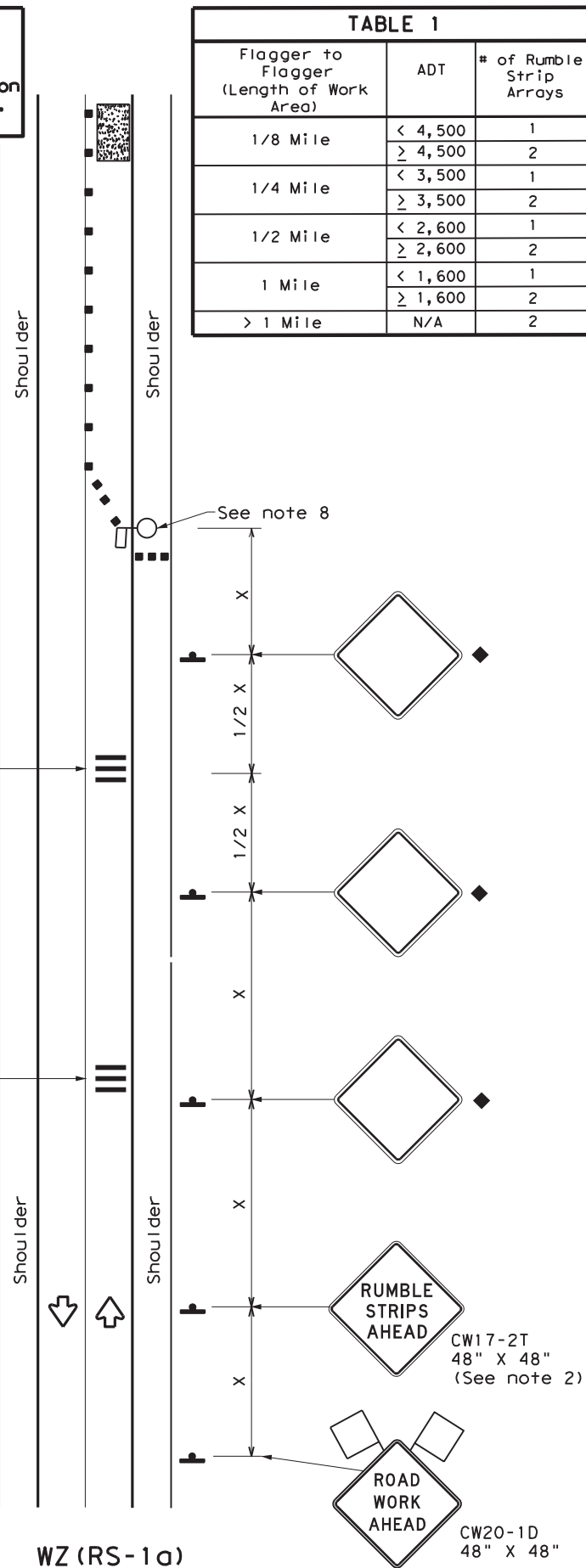


Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

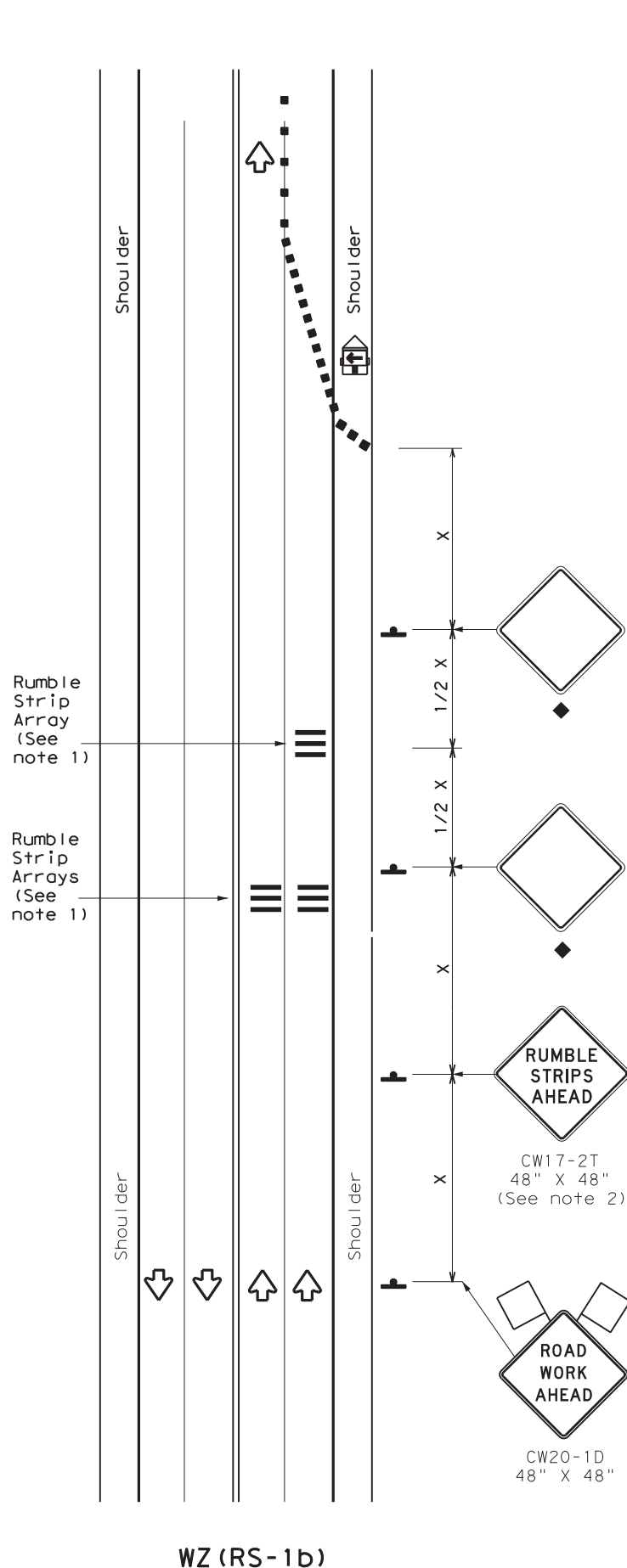
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

The second Rumble Strip Array is required when the ADT thresholds in Table 1 indicate the need for 2 Arrays.

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



**RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION**



**RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS/60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.  
 \* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

## TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

### WZ (RS) - 22

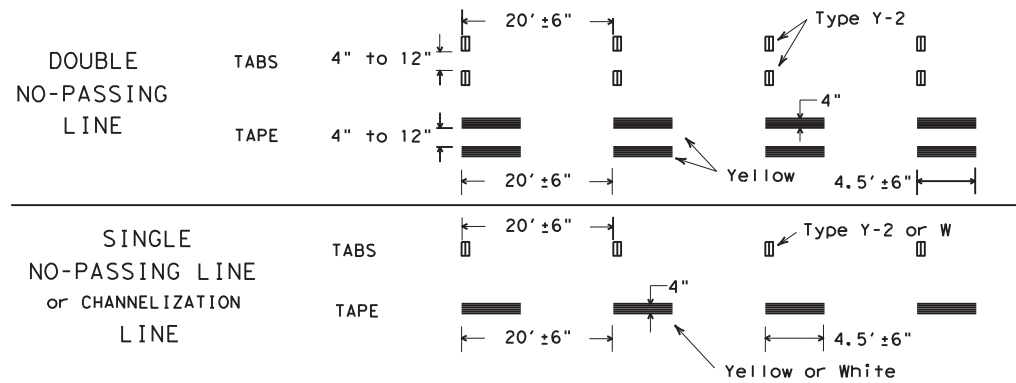
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
2-14 1-22 4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	48	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:50:13 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\_w\_online\t\dot5\max.torres\d0851478\wzstpm-13.dgn

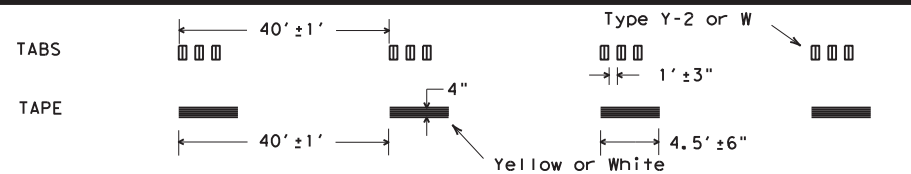
## WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

### SOLID LINES



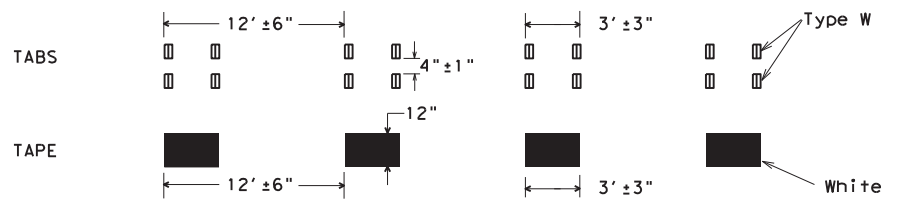
### BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

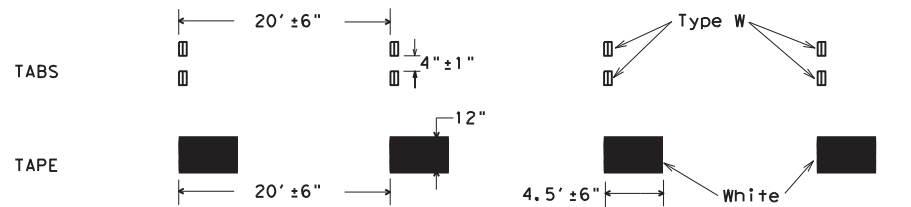


### WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



### WIDE GORE MARKINGS



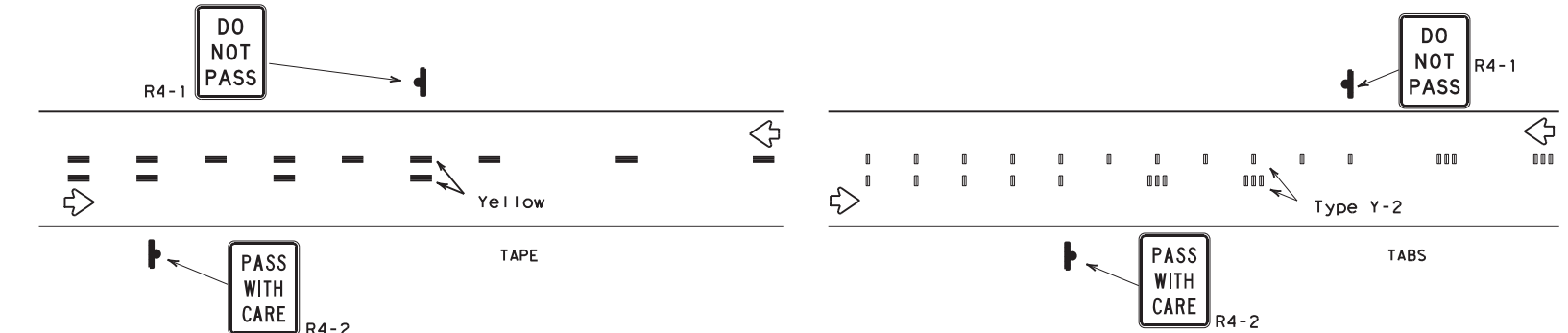
#### NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

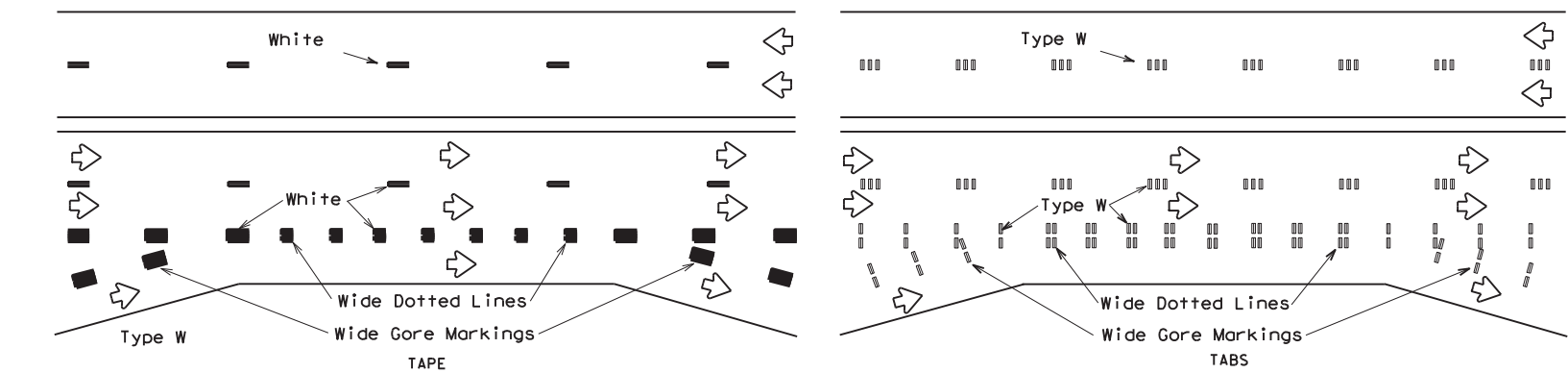
#### TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

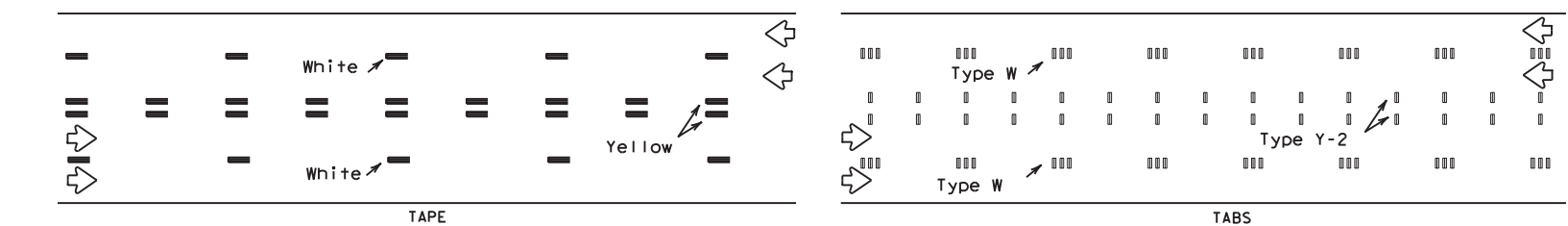
## WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



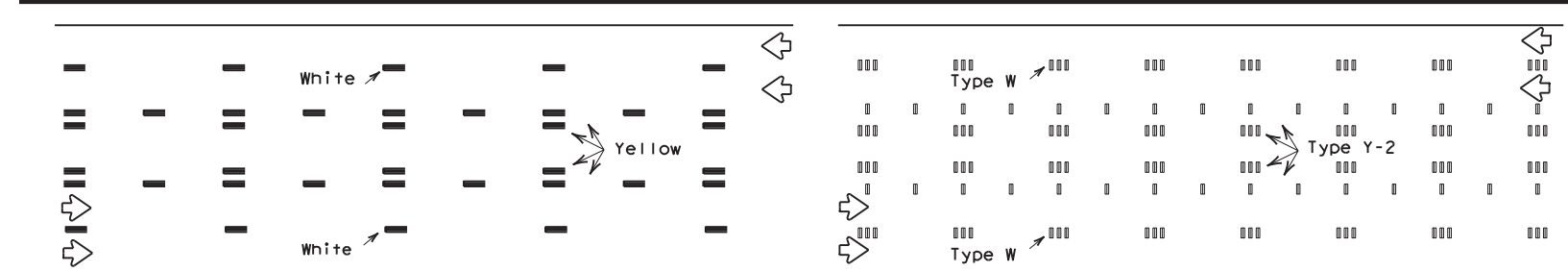
### CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



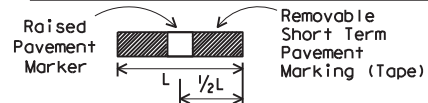
### LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



### LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



### TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

#### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

#### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

#### DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:  
[http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors\\_consultants/material\\_specifications/default.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm)



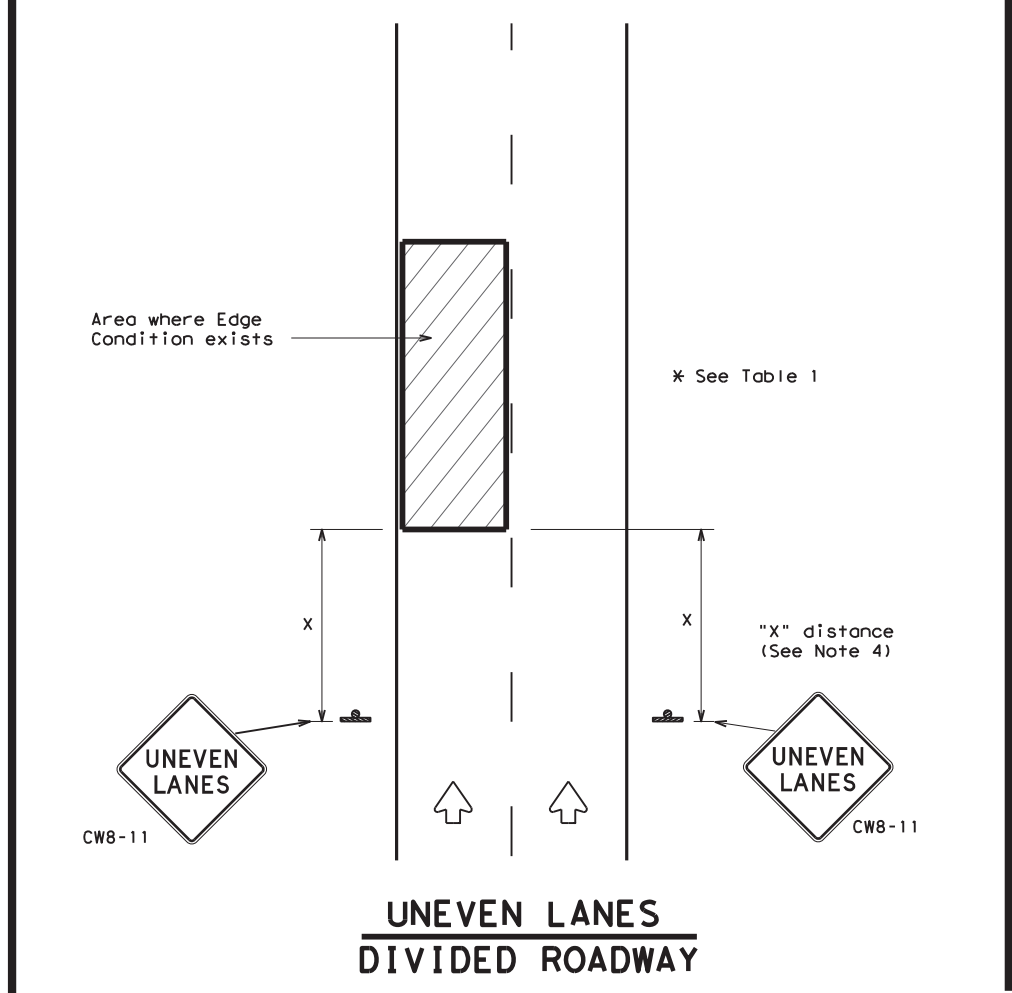
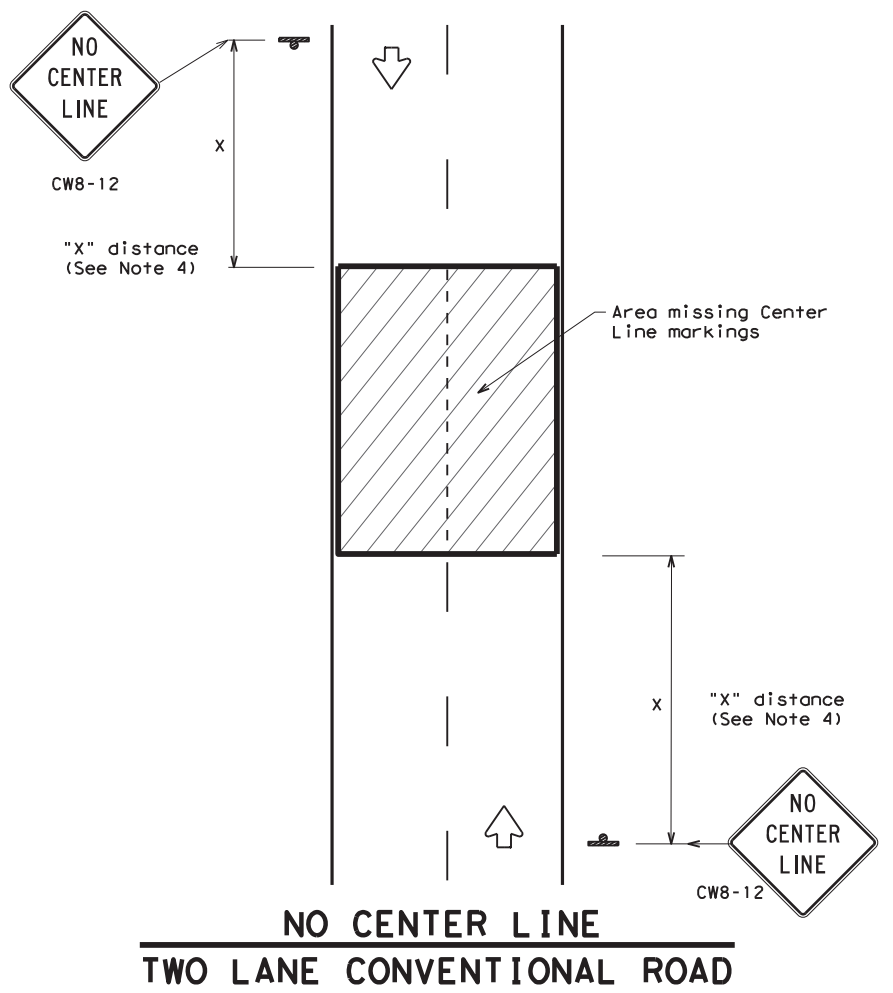
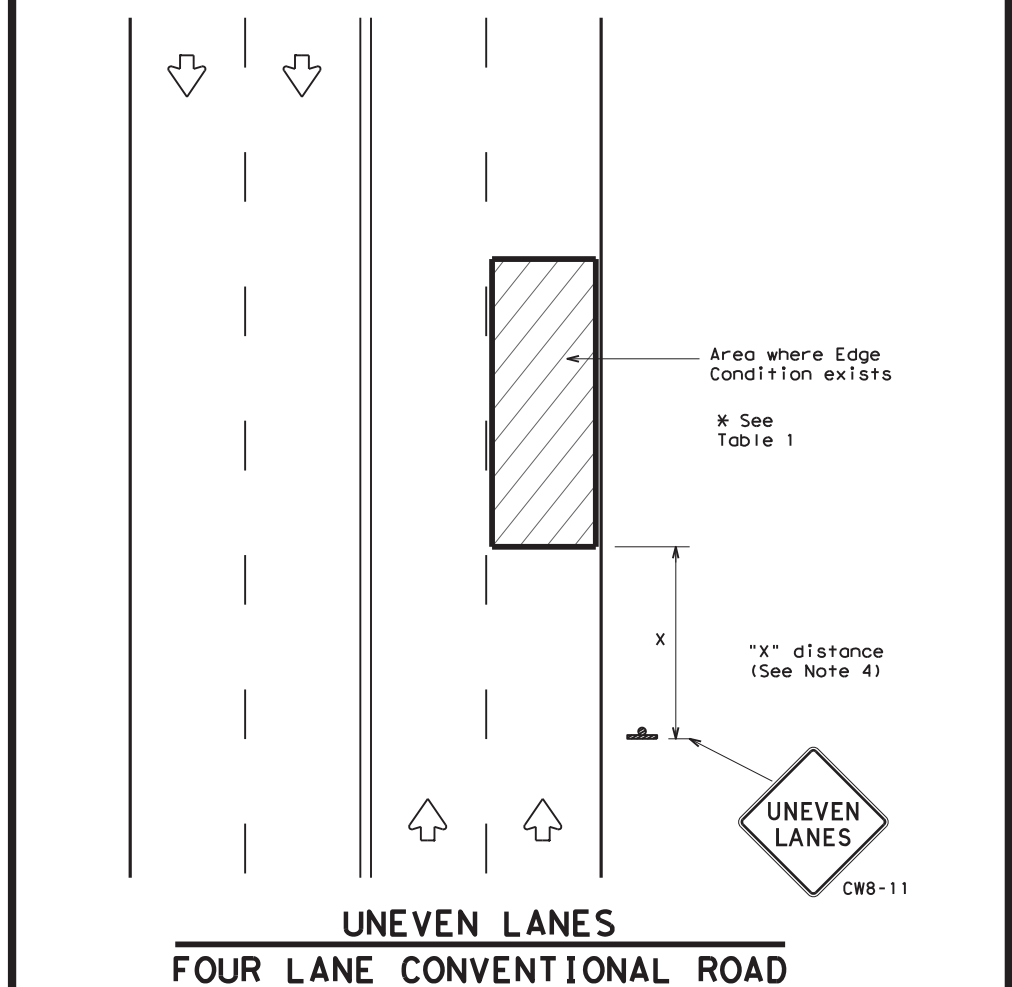
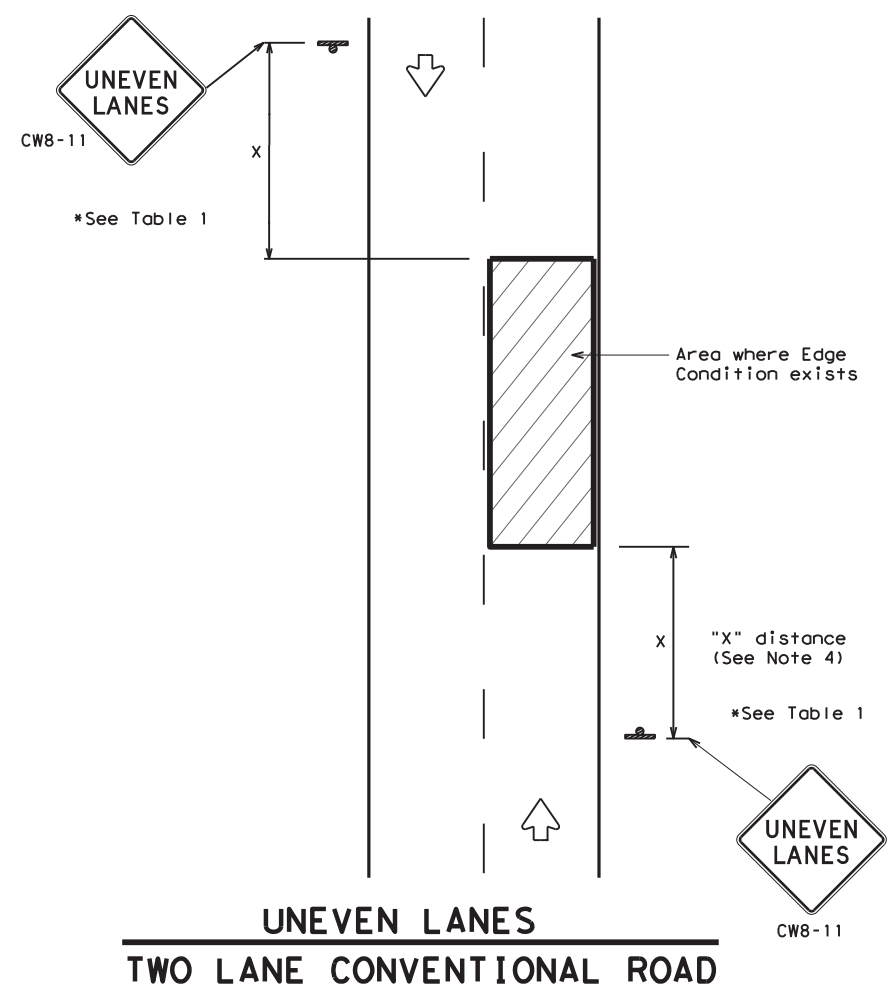
## WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### WZ (STPM) - 13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT:	0017	SECT:	08	JOB:	118	HIGHWAY:	IH 35
REVISIONS:		DIST:	22	COUNTY:	LA SALLE	SHEET NO.:	49		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:50:23 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851478\wz11-13.dgn



DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR TYPE C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
①	Less than or equal to: 1/4" (maximum-planing) 1/2" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
②	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.**

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"



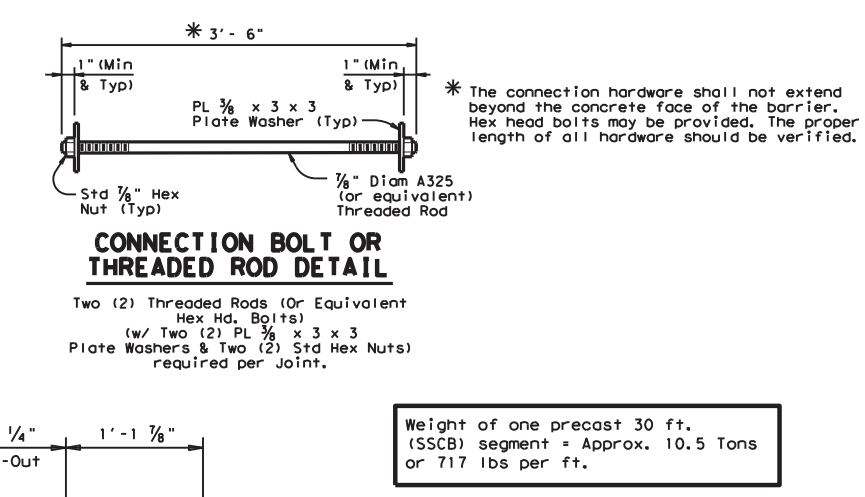
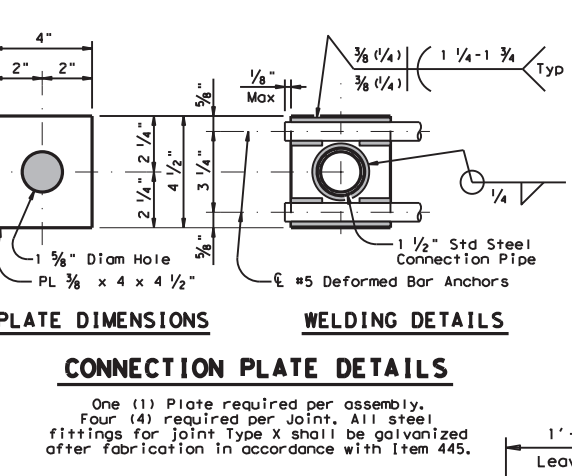
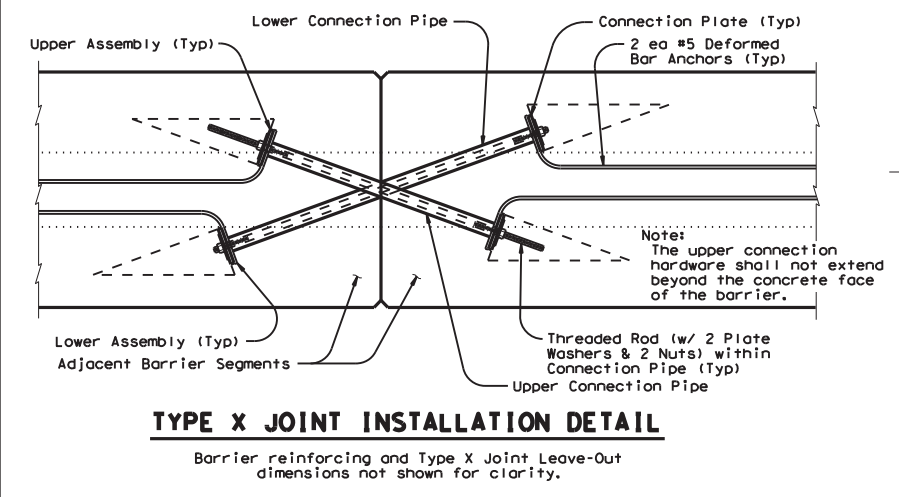
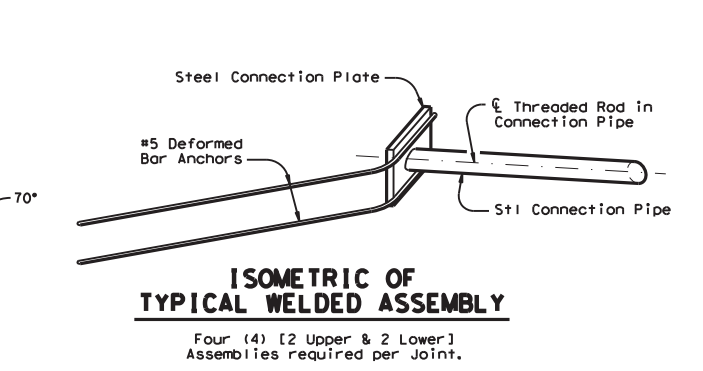
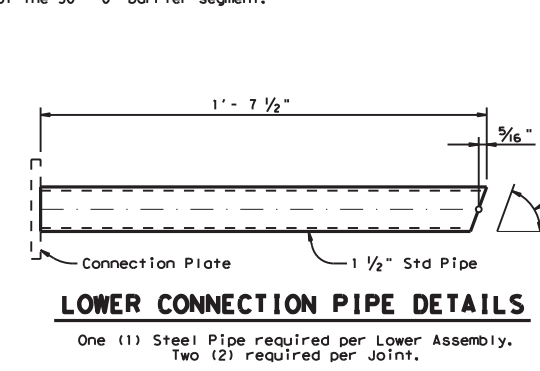
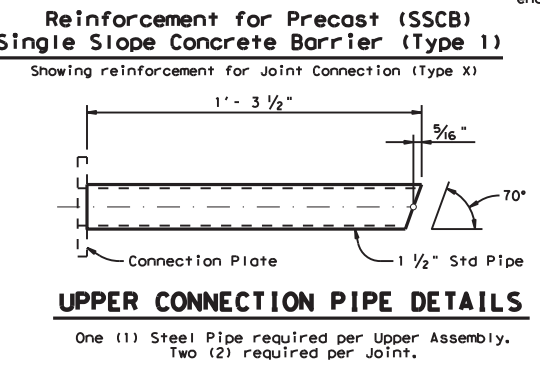
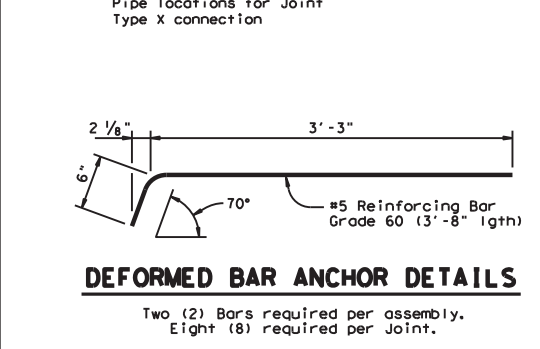
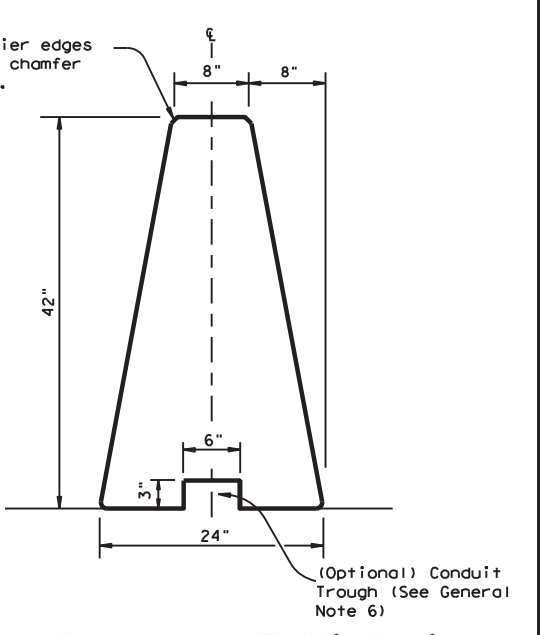
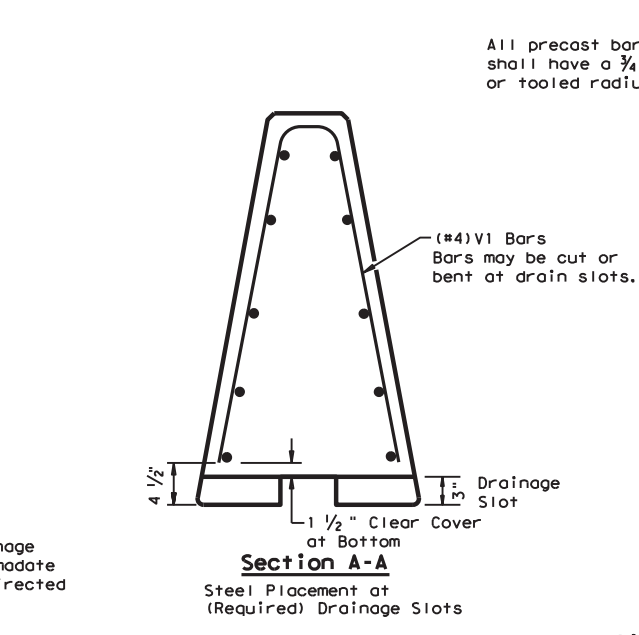
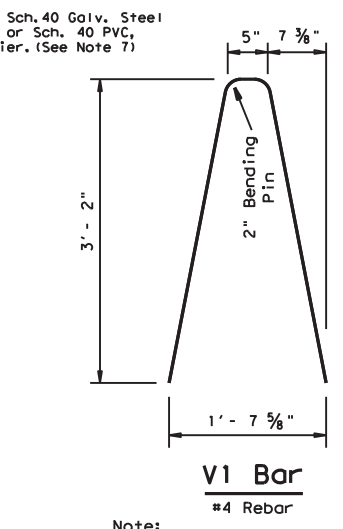
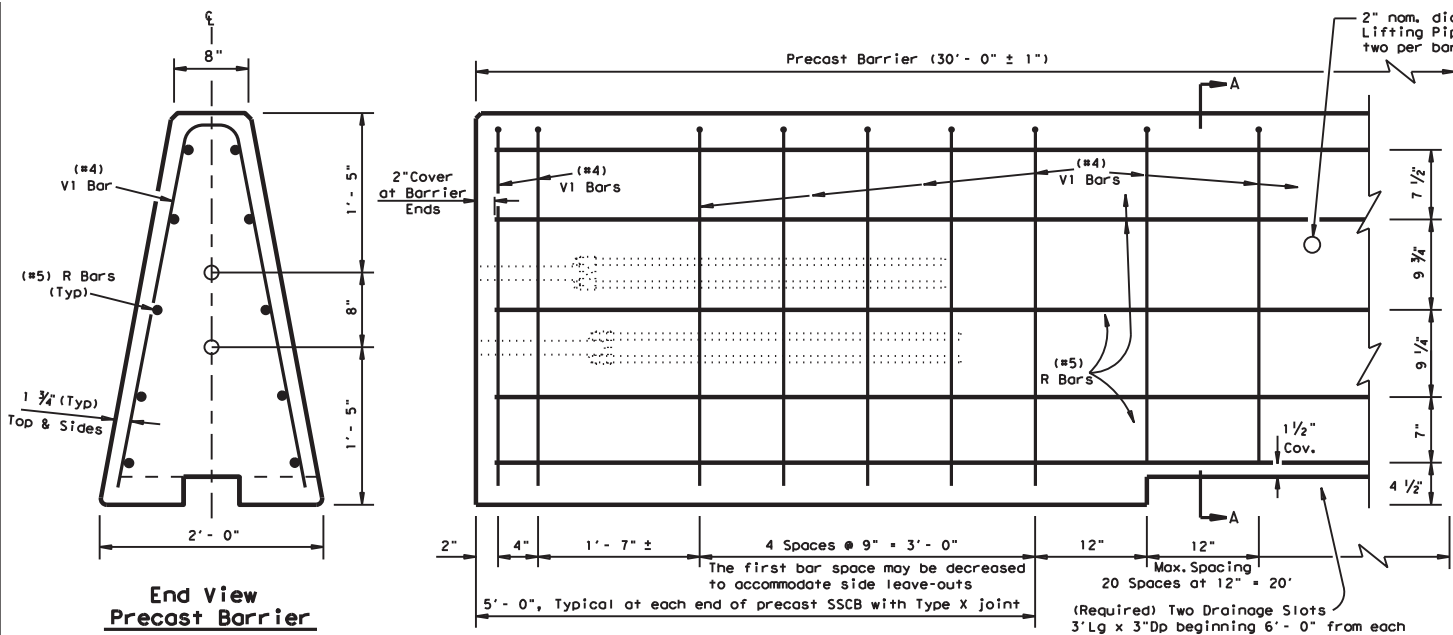
**SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES**

**WZ (UL) - 13**

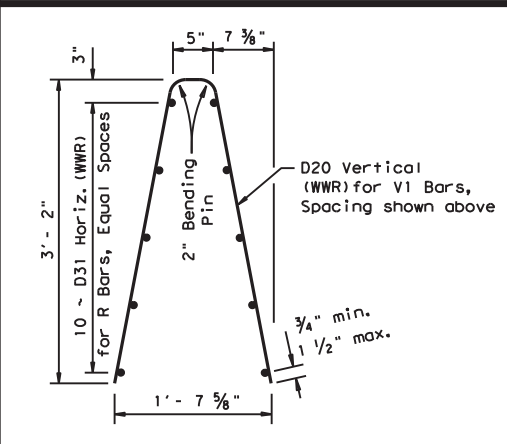
FILE: wz11-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	APRIL 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 3-03	22	LA SALLE	50	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\p\_w\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\sscb210.dgn



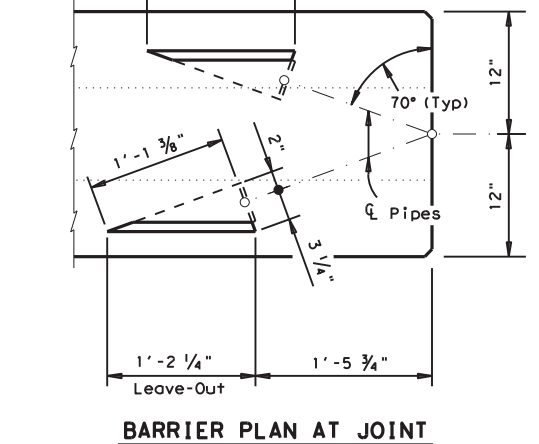
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



**Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1**

**(WWR) General Notes**

- Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
- Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
- All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
- Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



- General Notes**
- Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
  - Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
  - Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
  - All precast barrier edges shall have a 3/4" chamfer or a tooled radius.
  - All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier pavement.
  - Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
  - Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
  - Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand and one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
  - All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

SHEET 1 OF 2

Design Division Standard

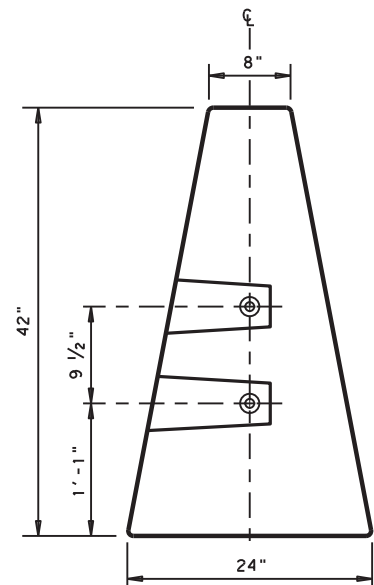
## SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)  
 SSCB(2)-10

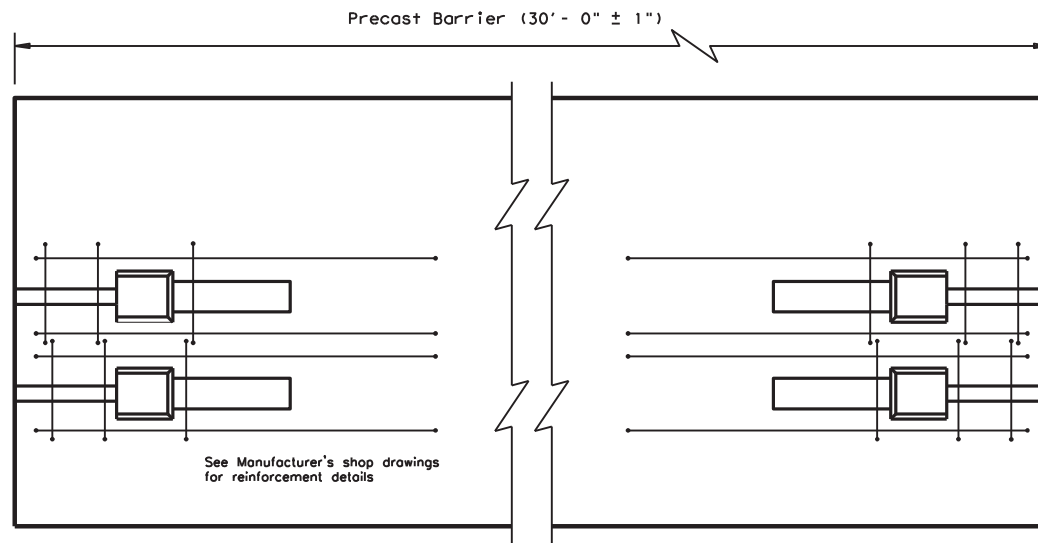
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: AM	DW: BD	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	51	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

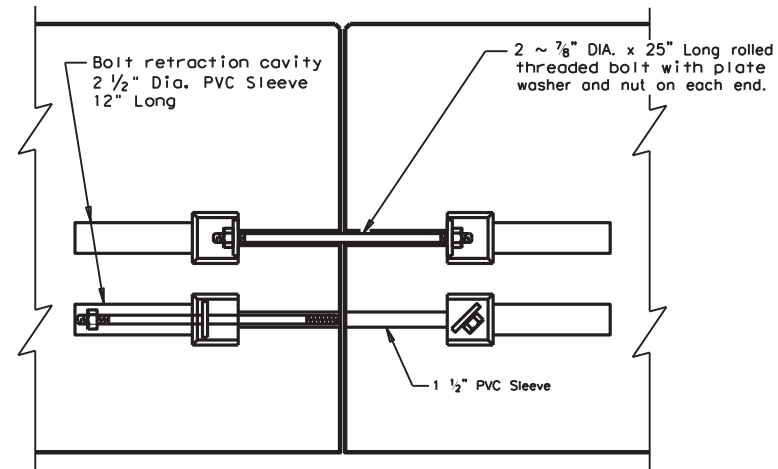
DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\sscb210.dgn



**END VIEW**  
 "QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

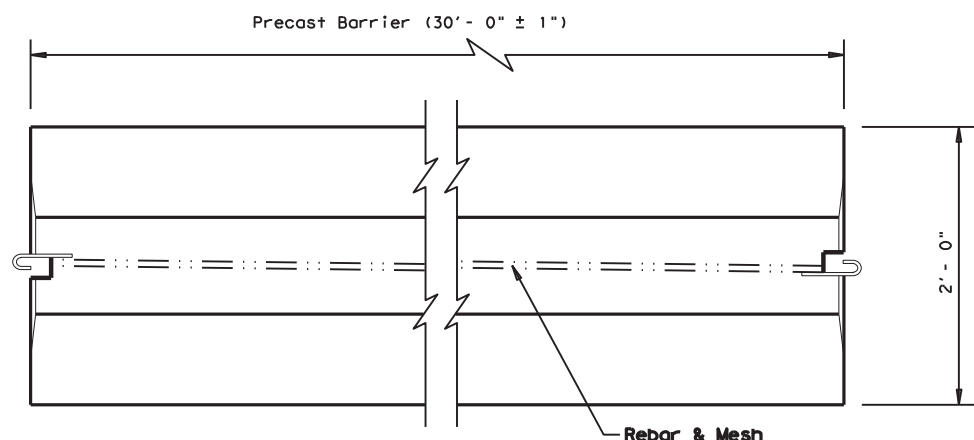


**ELEVATION VIEW**  
 "QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)  
 See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

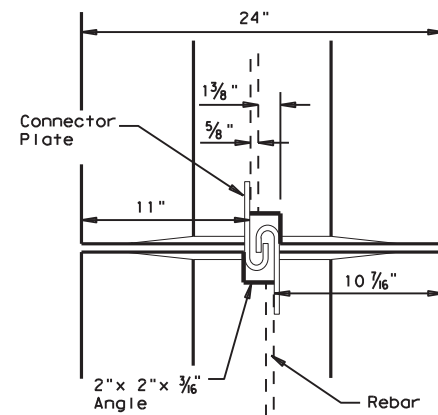


**ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION**  
 "QUICK-BOLT"

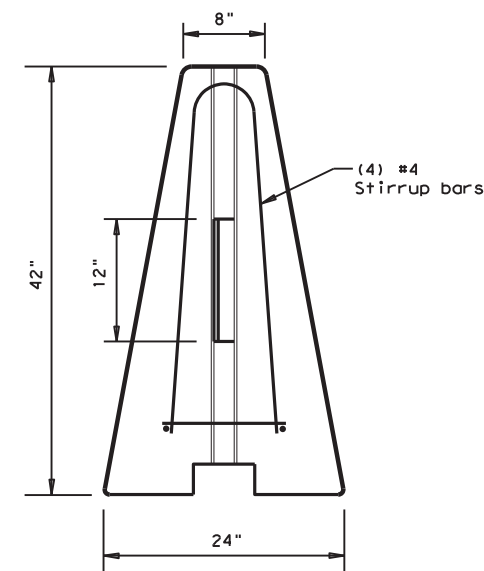
**Joint Connection (Type Q)**



**TOP VIEW**  
 PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS  
 See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



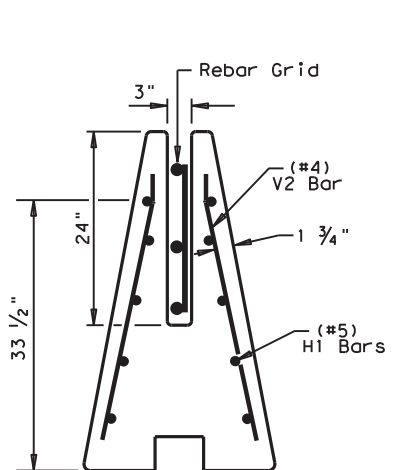
**VIEW FROM ABOVE**  
 J-J HOOK CONNECTION



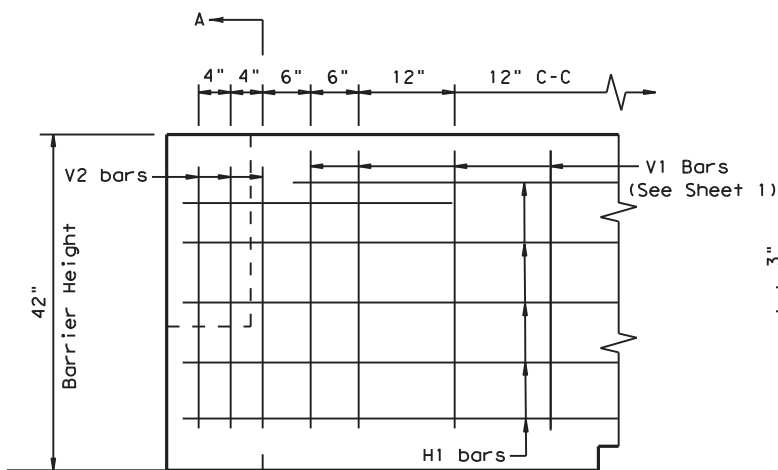
**END VIEW**

**Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)**

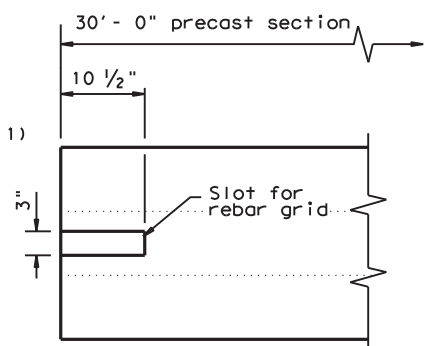
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:  
 J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045  
 Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773  
 If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



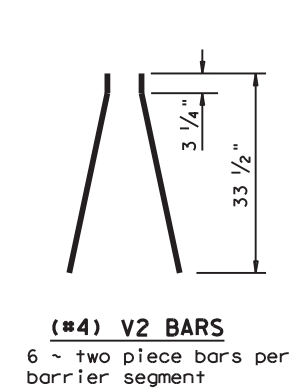
**SECTION A-A**  
 Showing (Type R)  
 Rebar Grid



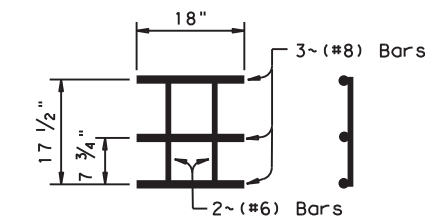
**ELEVATION**  
 V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



**TOP VIEW**  
 JOINT CONNECTION  
 Typical at both ends of barrier segment



**(#4) V2 BARS**  
 6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment

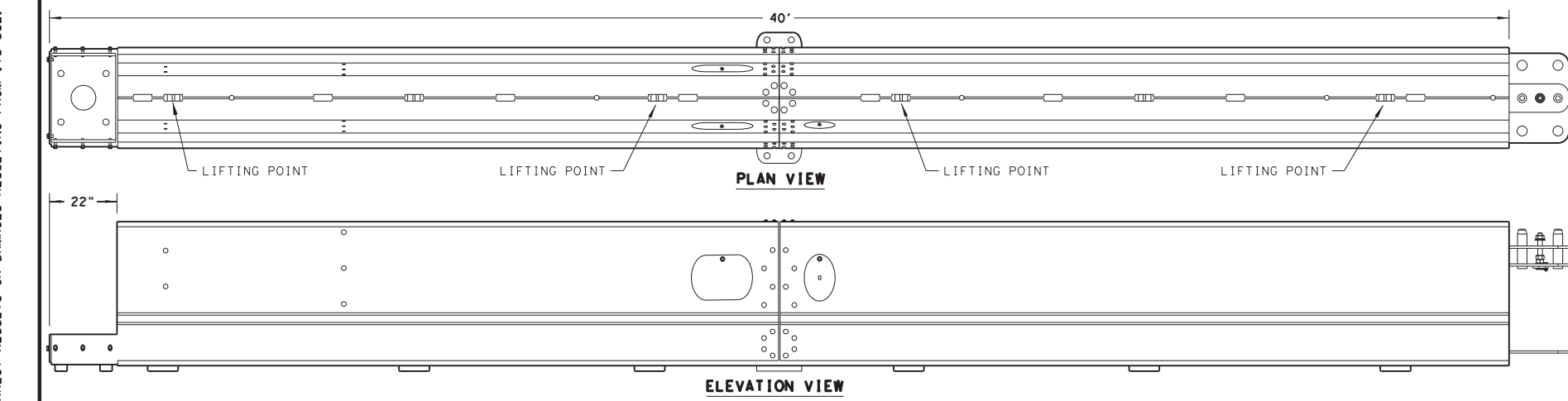


**WELDED REBAR GRID**

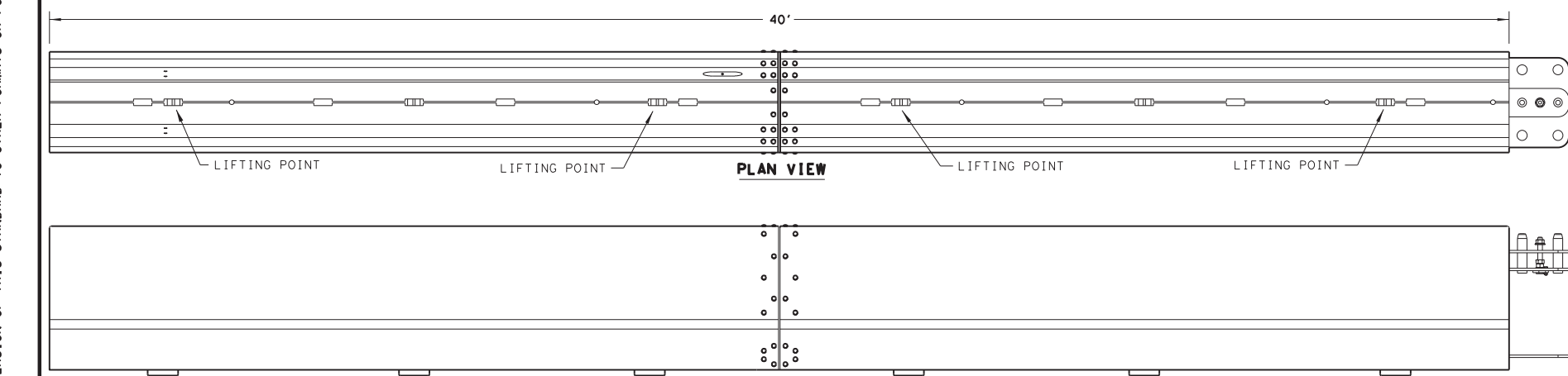
**Joint Connection (Type R)**

		Design Division Standard	
<b>SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER</b> PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) <b>SSCB(2) - 10</b>			
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017 08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	22	LA SALLE	52

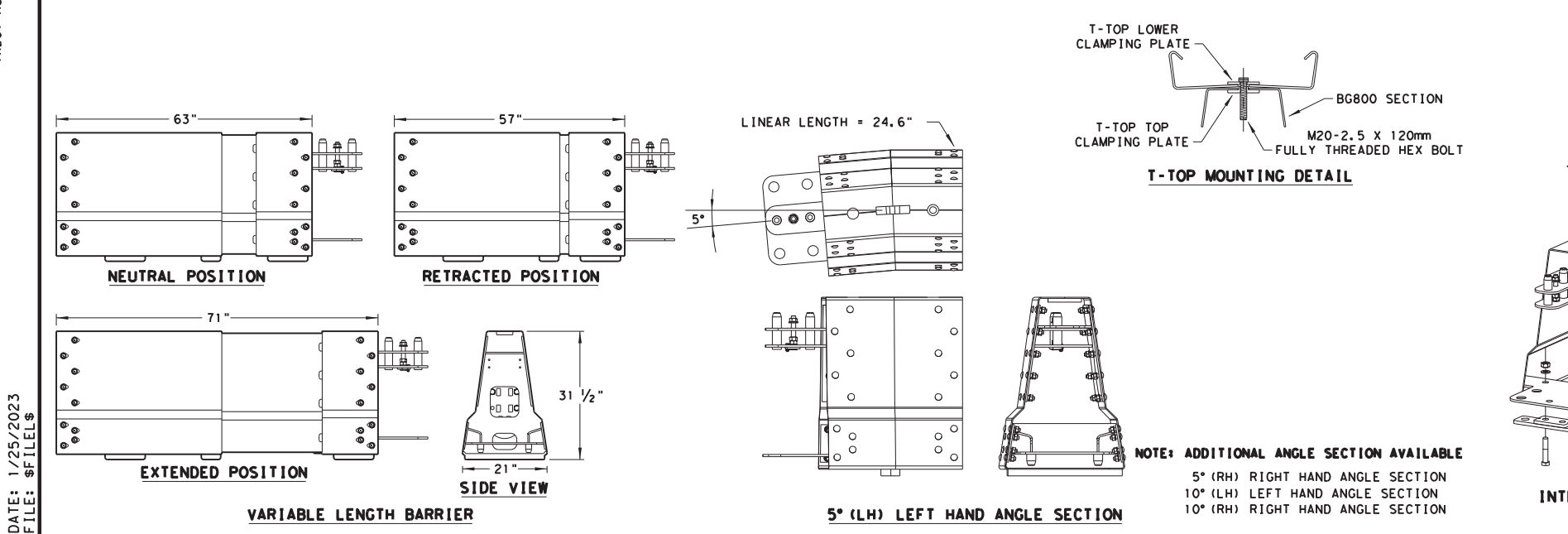
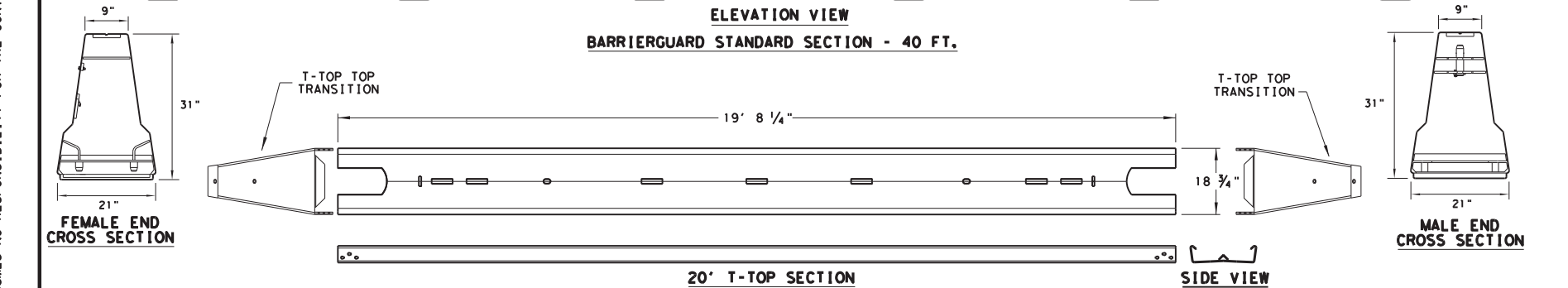
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



**BARRIERGUARD END SECTION - 40 FT. MALE OR FEMALE END SECTION**



**BARRIERGUARD STANDARD SECTION - 40 FT.**



DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: \$FILEL\$.s

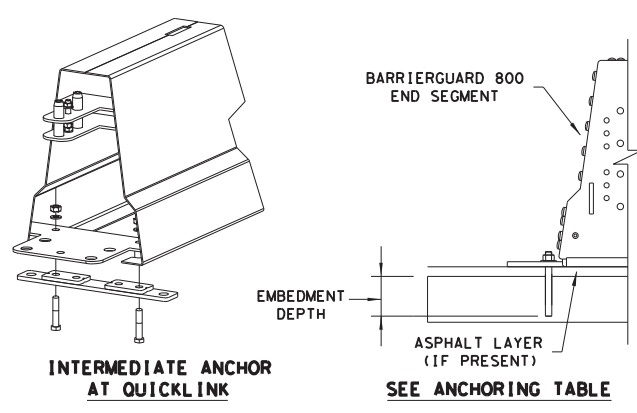
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS BARRIERGUARD 800 AND BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT LEE STUART AT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. AT (702) 664-2009 OR [lee.stuart@laura-metaal.com](mailto:lee.stuart@laura-metaal.com)
2. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. BARRIERGUARD 800 REQUIRES ANCHORING (PINNING) AT EACH END OF THE INSTALLED LENGTH. (INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS CAN BE USED TO REDUCE DEFLECTION).
5. INSTALLATION OF BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS, NORMALLY STARTS WITH A MALE TERMINAL SECTION AND IS FINISHED WITH A FEMALE TERMINAL SECTION. STANDARD SECTIONS ARE USED BETWEEN THE TERMINAL SECTIONS TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED LENGTH OF POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.
6. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL (FHT) SECTIONS MAY BE CAPPED WITH A FHT COVER, HOWEVER IF EXPOSED TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC THE END SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMMONLY USED CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENTS. FOR DETAILS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS THAT ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR MORE DETAILS. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER IS SUITABLE FOR THE "DOWN STREAM" END OF A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE EXPOSURE TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC.
7. WHEN INSTALLING THE MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEM (MDS), THE SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED WITH ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER RUN AT INTERVALS SHOWN IN THE DEFLECTION TABLE. EACH BARRIER RUN CAN BE MADE UP OF ANY MIXTURE OF THE SYSTEMS BY THE INTRODUCTION OF INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS AND/OR T-TOP AS REQUIRED.
8. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF BARRIERGUARD 800. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS METHODS AND THUS ALLOWING THE BARRIERGUARD TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE METHODS ARE, THE MOVEMENT IN THE QUICKLINK, ADJUSTABLE 20FT. SECTIONS OR SHORT ANGLED SECTIONS WHICH ALLOW A RADIUS AS LOW AS 12FT. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC.
9. A BARRIERGUARD 800 VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER (VLB) SECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS IS ANCHORED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IF T-TOP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE VLB, THE T-TOP SHOULD BE USED FOR MINIMUM 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE VLB AND TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS. THE VLB SECTION PROVIDES APPROXIMATELY 7in OF EXTENSION AND 7in OF CONTRACTION. MULTIPLE VLB'S CAN BE LINKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE MORE EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION. THE VLB'S SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXPANSION JOINT. THE VLB DOES NOT NEED TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY OVER THE EXPANSION JOINT BUT MUST BE BETWEEN THE NEAREST ANCHORS ON EACH SIDE OF THE JOINT. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE VLB IS PLACED WITHIN 40FT OF THE JOINT.
10. THE T-TOP CAN BE INSTALLED EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER THE BARRIERGUARD 800 HAS BEEN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND ANCHORED IN PLACE. T-TOP IS REQUIRED WHEN THE BARRIERGUARD 800 IS USED AS A MDS, ANCHORED EVERY 20FT, GATE SECTIONS AND VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIERS. THE T-TOP SHOULD EXTEND 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THESE CONDITIONS AND BE TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS.
11. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BE USED ON AND HAS BEEN TESTED ANCHORED ON ASPHALT, CONCRETE AND COMPACTED SUBBASE. CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
12. BARRIERGUARD 800 COMPONENTS ARE MANUFACTURED IN SI (METRIC) UNITS. ENGLISH UNITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
13. BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR DETAILS.

	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (MDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE EXTREME ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORED EVERY 20 FT.
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	5'-6"	18 1/2"
T-TOP REQUIREMENTS	NONE REQUIRED	REQUIRED FOR MDS SECTIONS

	RESIN STUD ANCHORS		DRIVEN ANCHORS		Hilti HSL-3 SHALLOW MECHANICAL	
	CONCRETE *	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE *	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	CONCRETE	
ANCHOR DIAMETER	1 in.	1 in.	1 in.	1-3/16 in.	5-1/2 in.	**
EMBEDMENT DEPTH	6 in.	8 in.	16 in.	16 in.	32 in.	**
DRILL DIAMETER	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-3/16 in.	DRIVEN	**
PULL OUT CAPACITY (MIN)	17500 lb	17500 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	**
SHEAR CAPACITY (MIN)	25000 lb	25000 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	**

\* ALTERNATIVE ANCHORS INCLUDING MECHANICAL ANCHORS FOR CONCRETE MAYBE USED IF THEY MEET THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS LISTED, DETAILS WILL BE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC.  
 \*\* CONTACT: LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.



Design Division Standard

## BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM

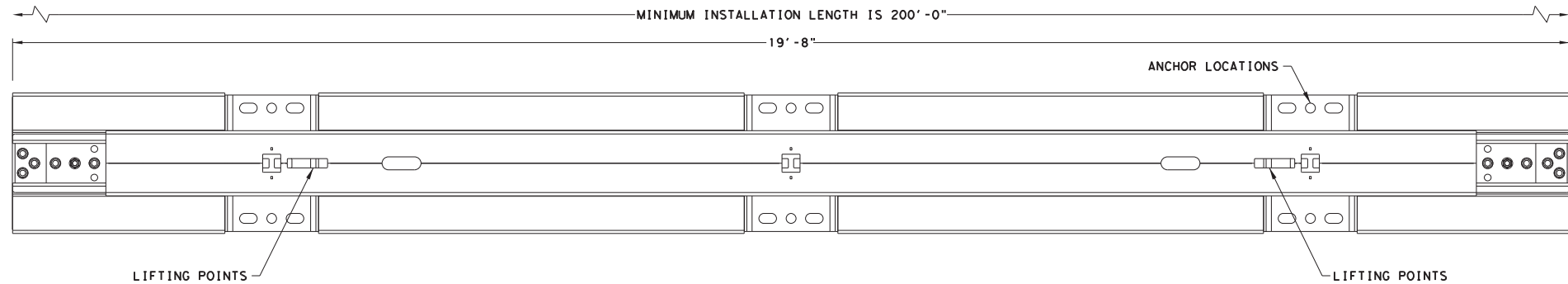
### STEEL BARRIER

### MASH TL-3

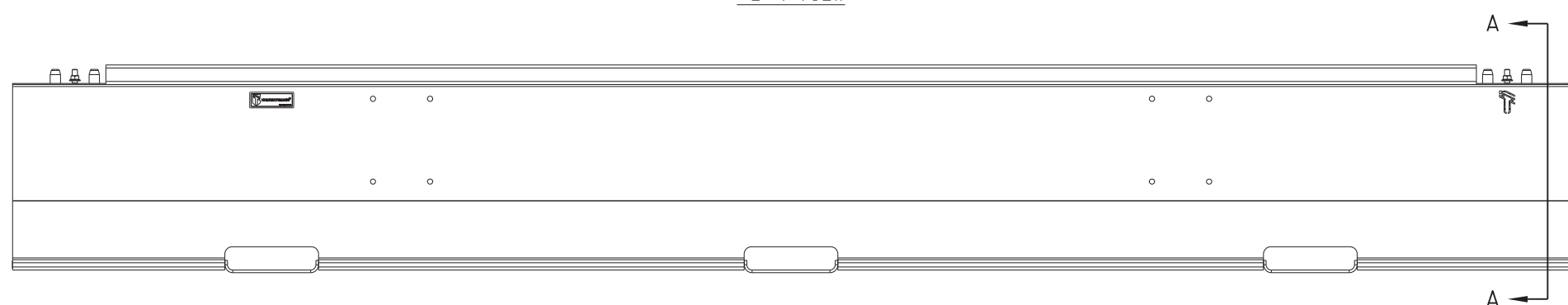
## BARRIERGUARD-19

FILE: barrierguard19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0017 08	118	IH 35	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	53	

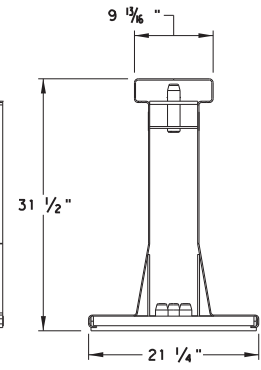
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



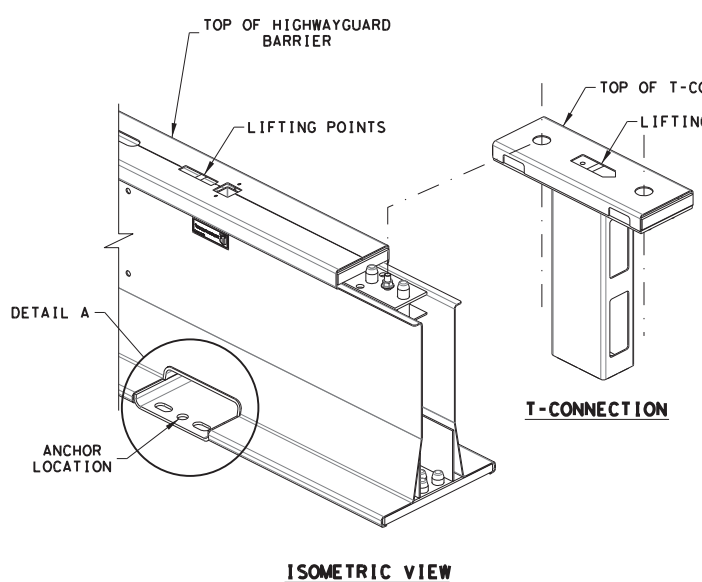
PLAN VIEW



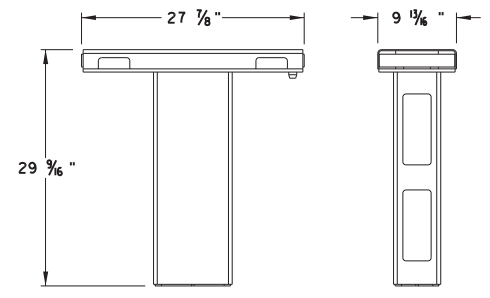
ELEVATION VIEW  
LEFT SIDE



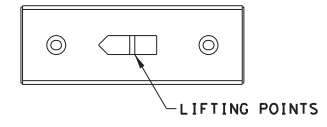
VIEW A-A



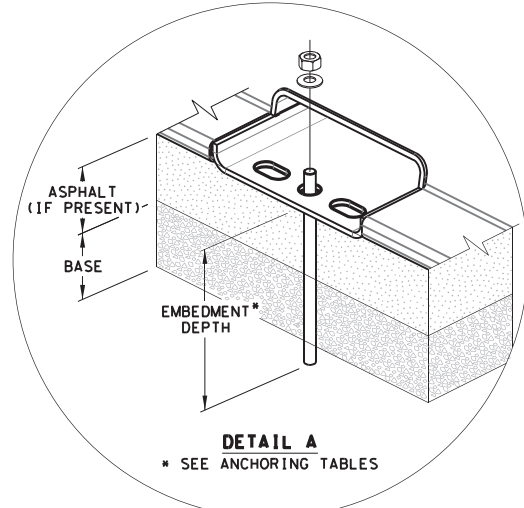
ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW      SIDE VIEW



PLAN VIEW  
T-CONNECTOR DETAILS



DETAIL A  
SEE ANCHORING TABLES

METHOD	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. RADIUS (FT)
1	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS AT MAXIMUM ANGLE	581
2	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 2.5° T-CONNECTION	460
3	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 5° T-CONNECTION	230
4	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-CONNECTION	115
5	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° BARRIER SECTION AND STANDARD T-CONNECTION	135
6	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS	22
7	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-CONNECTION	12

\* SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANGLE T-CONNECTORS

	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-1"	11 3/4"	1 1/8"
2	1 3/8" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"
3	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-6"	1'-4 1/2"	1 1/4"
4	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	1'-0"	1 1/4"

\*\* 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE AN APPROPRIATELY COMPACTED DGA SUBBASE AND 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE A MIN. OF 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE SUBBASE.

NOTE: ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 5 3/4" AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION FOR RESIN ANCHORS OR 7 3/4" FOR DROP IN PINS.

	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	9"	6"	1 1/8"
2	1" HILTI HSL-3 MECHANICAL ANCHOR	9 1/4"	****	****
3	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	6"	1 1/4"
4	1 3/8" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"

\*\*\* 7 7/8" MINIMUM REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH. 10" MINIMUM UNREINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH. \*\*\* CONTACT: HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

NOTE: ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 11 7/8" FROM THE EDGE OF THE CONCRETE PAD.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT AT (888) 323-6374 OR [engineering@highwaycare.com](mailto:engineering@highwaycare.com)
2. THE HIGHWAYGUARD HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 & TL-4 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF HIGHWAYGUARD AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD LDS BARRIER, NORMALLY STARTS WITH AN END CAP THAT MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENT IF EXPOSED TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC. THE CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE DETAILS.
5. THE FULL HEIGHT OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER 20FT SEGMENT IS 31.5". EACH SEGMENT IS LOWERED INTO POSITION WITH THE T-CONNECTION ALREADY ATTACHED TO THE END OF THE BARRIER THAT IS BEING JOINED TO THE RUN OF BARRIER. ENSURE ORIENTATION OF T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS ALIGNMENT PINS TO BE LOWERED ONTO NEXT SECTION. THE T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS THE BARRIER FOR ADJUSTMENTS, QUICK INSTALLATION, QUICK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED BARRIERS. MINIMUM INSTALLATION LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER IS 200'-0".
6. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS T-CONNECTORS AND THUS ALLOWING THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE TYPE OF T-CONNECTORS ARE, 2.5°, 5° AND 10° ANGLES. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
7. USING HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER LDS ON BRIDGE STRUCTURES, POSSIBLE ANCHORING SHOULD TAKE PLACE OFF BRIDGE DECK. ANY ANCHORING ON BRIDGE DECKS NEEDS TO BE AGREED IN ADVANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL EXPERT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BRIDGE TO ENSURE IT IS NOT DAMAGED. IF ANCHORING EITHER SIDE OF A BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT, THEN THIS MOVEMENT MUST BE MIRRORED IN THE BARRIER. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
8. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SECTIONS CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL WHEELSETS THAT ALLOW THE BARRIERS TO BE MANEUVERED WITHOUT LIFTING THE MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT SUCH AS INSTALLING IN TUNNELS OR AREAS WITH OVERHEAD RESTRICTIONS. THE WHEELSETS CAN BE RAISED AND LOWERED FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER USING A MANUAL WRENCH AND 1" SOCKET.
9. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER HAS BEEN MASH TESTED, USING 1 3/8" DIA. DROP IN PIN ANCHORS AND EMBEDDED 1'-6" INTO ASPHALT. ALTERNATIVE GROUND EMBEDMENT CONDITIONS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE BUT MIGHT REQUIRE DIFFERENT ANCHOR SOLUTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
10. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
11. HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR DETAILS.
12. FOR ANCHORING LAYOUTS FOR HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS, PLEASE SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR INFORMATION.

HIGHWAYGUARD DEFLECTION TABLE

	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (LDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE FIRST AND ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORS ARE STAGGERED EVERY 39'-4 1/2"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	64"	2'-3"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-4	71"	2'-7"

NOTE: SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANCHOR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LENGTH OF BARRIER.

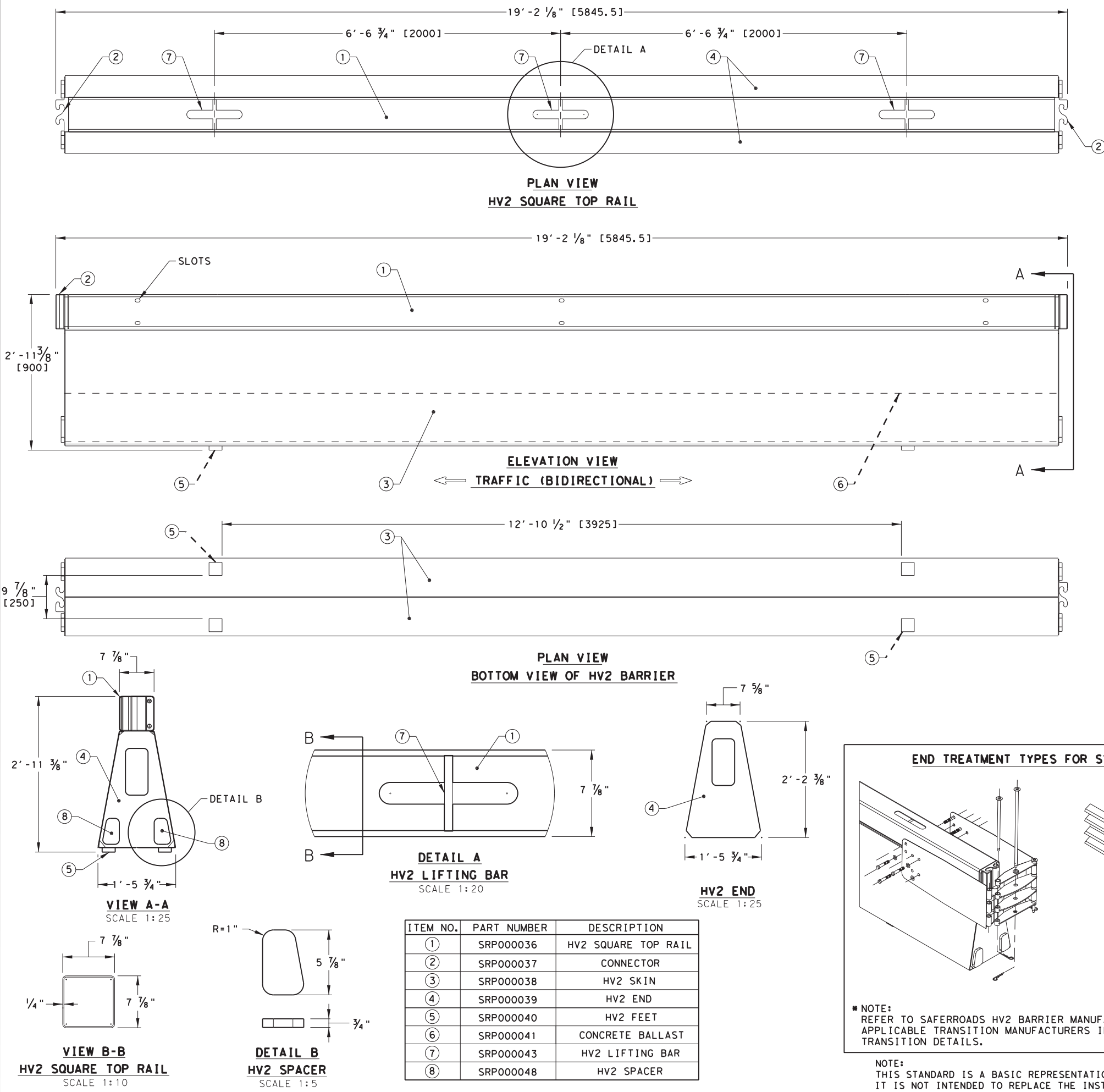


HIGHWAYGUARD SYSTEM  
STEEL BARRIER  
MASH TL-3 & TL-4  
HIGHWAYGUARD-21

FILE: highwayguard21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: XX
© TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	54	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851478\hv2barrier21.dgn



ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
①	SRP000036	HV2 SQUARE TOP RAIL
②	SRP000037	CONNECTOR
③	SRP000038	HV2 SKIN
④	SRP000039	HV2 END
⑤	SRP000040	HV2 FEET
⑥	SRP000041	CONCRETE BALLAST
⑦	SRP000043	HV2 LIFTING BAR
⑧	SRP000048	HV2 SPACER

**GENERAL NOTES**

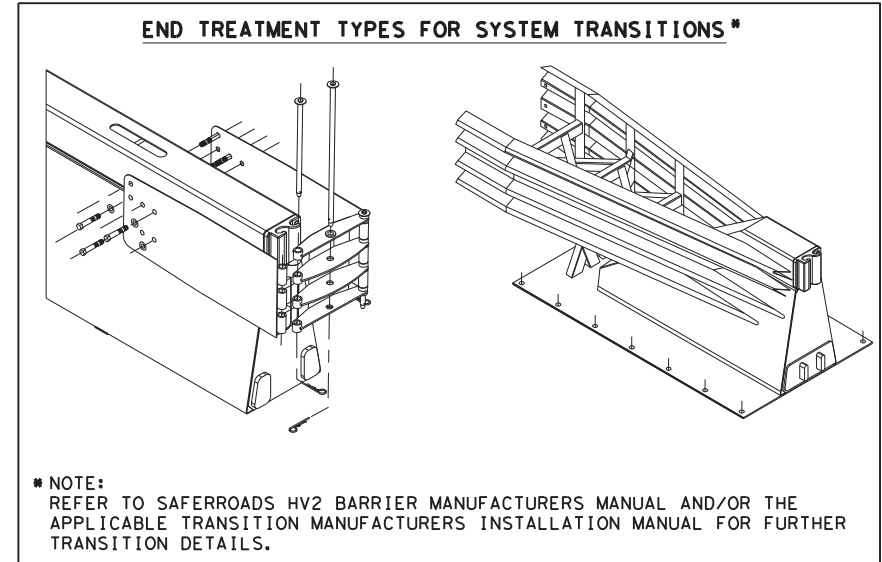
- FOR TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT PLEASE CONTACT SAFEROADS PTY, LTD, AT (859)469-0364, WEBSITE: www.saferoads.com.au OR www.hv2barrier.com.
- HV2 BARRIER HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY FHWA AS A MASH TL-4 LONGITUDINAL BARRIER.
- STANDARD INSTALLATIONS IS A FREE STANDING TEMPORARY LONGITUDINAL BARRIER SYSTEM. HIGH CONTAINMENT AND LOW DEFLECTION INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE NO ANCHORING. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY OTHER THAN FAST DEPLOYMENT AND RETRIEVAL.
- OVERALL LENGTH PER BARRIER IS 19.2FT.AND WEIGHS 4,600LBS EACH. HV2 SAFETY BARRIER CAN BE DEPLOYED ON A HORIZONTAL RADIUS AS TIGHT AS 255.9FT/78M. HV2 SAFETY BARRIER INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE A MIN. DEPLOYMENT LENGTH OF 323.5FT/98.6M (17NO. HV2 BARRIERS) PLUS THE REQUIRED END TREATMENTS, TO SAFELY CONTAIN AND REDIRECT AT MASH TL3.
- SAFEROADS HV2 SAFETY BARRIER SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED IF THERE IS:
  - CURVATURE TIGHTER THAN 262 FT (80m) RADIUS.
  - CROSS SLOPE STEEPER THAN 5%.
  - LONGITUDINAL SLOPE STEEPER THAN 5%.
  - CREST SHARPER THAN 5%.
  - DITCH SHARPER THAN 5%.
  - CURBS OR SIMILAR OBSTACLES RESTRICTING DEFLECTION.
- SAFEROADS HV2 SAFETY BARRIER COMPONENTS ARE MANUFACTURED IN SI [METRIC] UNITS. ENGLISH UNITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL COMPONENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED FROM STEEL WITH CONCRETE BALLASTING.
- WHEN TAPERING HV2 SAFETY BARRIER OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE, THE LENGTH OF NEED BEGINS AND ENDS 74FT/22.5M FROM THE ENDS OF THE SYSTEM FOR A MASH TL-3 DEPLOYMENT AND 164FT/50M FROM THE ENDS OF THE SYSTEM FOR A MASH TL-4 DEPLOYMENT.

**HV2 BARRIER DEFLECTION TABLE (TL-3)**

SPEED	25°	20°	15°	10°	5°
62MPH	4'-10" [1.47]	3'-11" [1.18]	2'-11" [0.88]	2'-0" [0.59]	1'-0" [0.30]
56MPH	4'-5" [1.33]	3'-7" [1.07]	2'-8" [0.80]	1'-10" [0.54]	11" [0.27]
50MPH	3'-11" [1.18]	3'-2" [0.95]	2'-4" [0.71]	1'-7" [0.48]	10" [0.24]
43MPH	3'-5" [1.03]	2'-9" [0.83]	2'-1" [0.62]	1'-5" [0.42]	9" [0.21]
37MPH	2'-11" [0.89]	2'-4" [0.71]	1'-9" [0.53]	1'-3" [0.36]	8" [0.18]
31MPH	2'-6" [0.74]	2'-0" [0.59]	1'-6" [0.44]	1'-0" [0.30]	6" [0.15]
25MPH	2'-0" [0.59]	1'-7" [0.48]	1'-3" [0.36]	10" [0.24]	5" [0.12]

**HV2 BARRIER DEFLECTION TABLE (TL-4)**

SPEED	15°	10°	5°
56MPH	7'-10" [2.37]	5'-3" [1.58]	2'-8" [0.79]
50MPH	7'-0" [2.11]	4'-8" [1.41]	2'-4" [0.71]
43MPH	6'-1" [1.85]	4'-1" [1.23]	2'-1" [0.62]
37MPH	5'-3" [1.58]	3'-6" [1.06]	1'-9" [0.53]
31MPH	4'-4" [1.32]	2'-11" [0.88]	1'-6" [0.44]
25MPH	3'-6" [1.06]	2'-4" [0.71]	1'-2" [0.35]



NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SAFEROADS HV2 BARRIER, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Design Division Standard

**SAFEROADS HV2 SAFETY STEEL BARRIER MASH TL-4 HV2 BARRIER-21**

FILE: hv2barrier21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: AG
© TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	55	



DISCLAIMER:  
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION														
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S					
															MOVE/RESET	FROM LOC. #	N	W	N	W	N	W					
1	PHASE III STAGE 1	NA	LOC. 3 GARDENDALE NORTHEND	475+80.00	TL3	UNI	NA	NA	SEE SELECTED STANDARD SHEET AND MANUFACTURES INSTALLATION MANUAL ON SELECTED DEVICES FOR MORE BACK SUPPORT INFORMATION.			32	X												X		
2	PHASE III STAGE 2	NA	LOC. 3 GARDENDALE NORTHEND	475+80.00	TL3	UNI	NA	NA				32		X	X	1										X	
TOTALS														1		1		1									

LEGEND:  
 L=LOW MAINTENANCE  
 R=REUSABLE  
 S=SACRIFICIAL  
 N=NARROW  
 W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.  
<http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwlyse.htm>



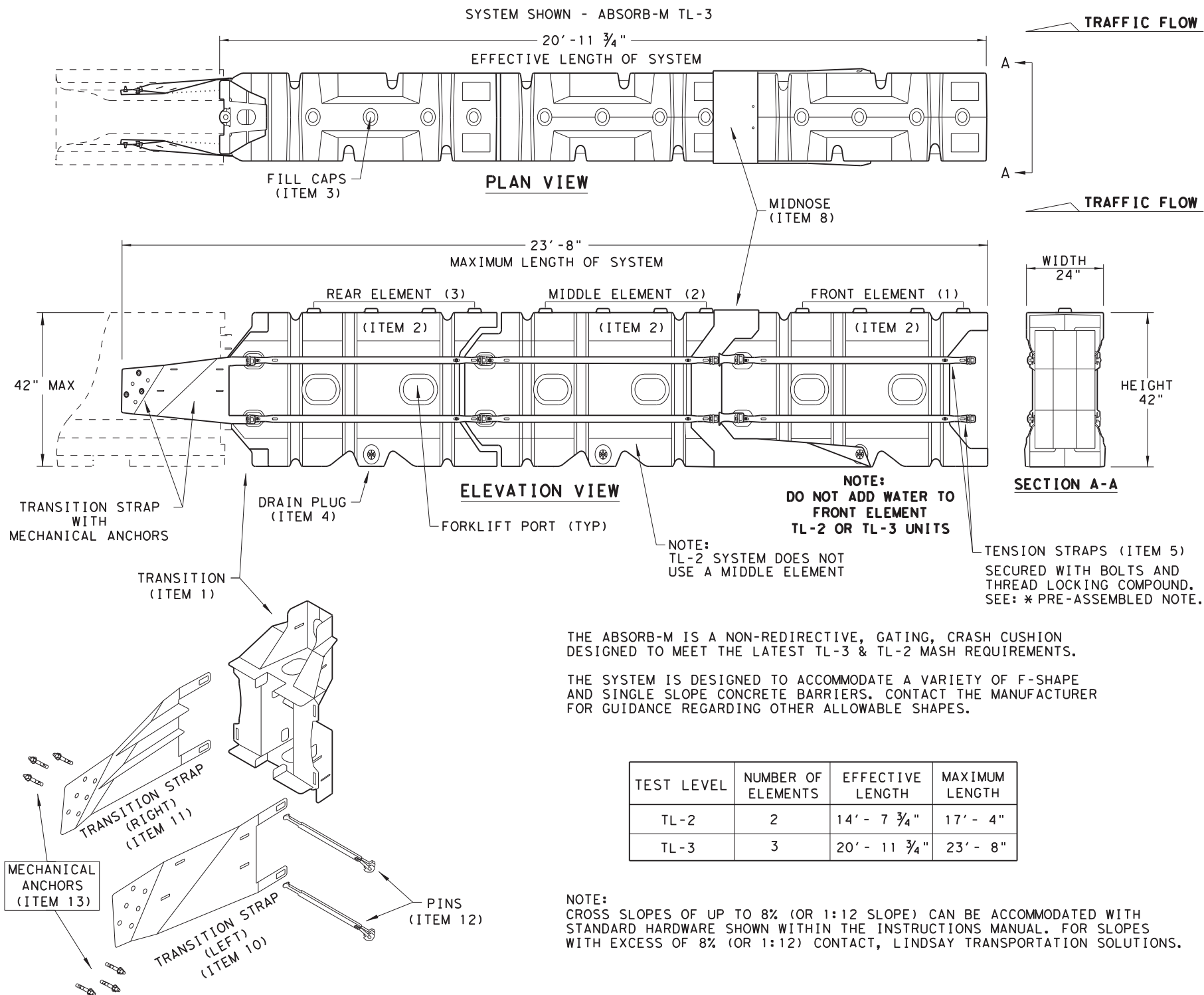
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on DocuSigned by: '26/2023  
 EE686FFA1E05460...

### CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: CCSS.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118
	DIST		COUNTY
	22		LA SALLE
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
			56

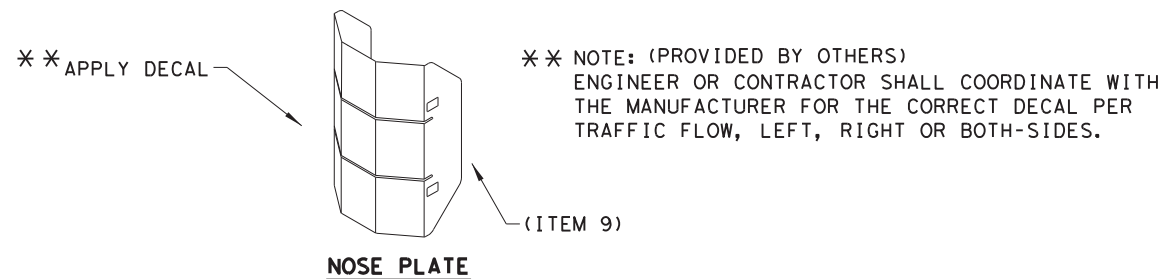
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_forres\d0851478\absorbm19.dgn



TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14' - 7 3/4"	17' - 4"
TL-3	3	20' - 11 3/4"	23' - 8"

**NOTE:**  
 CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.



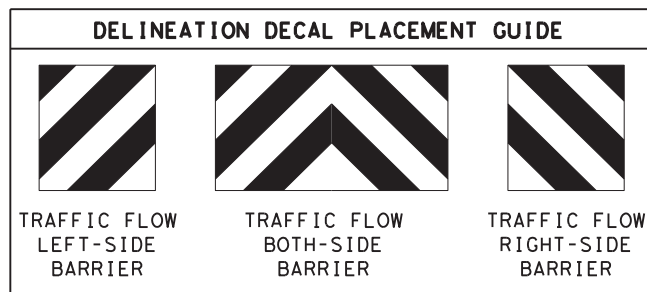
**NOTE:**  
 APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
- THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
- THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
- MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
- THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
- DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

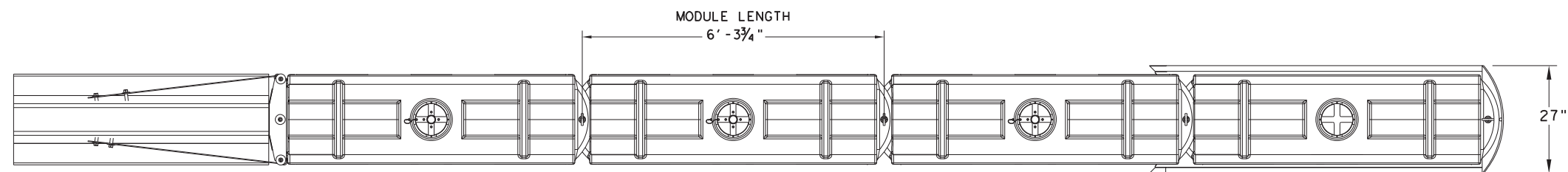
\* COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY



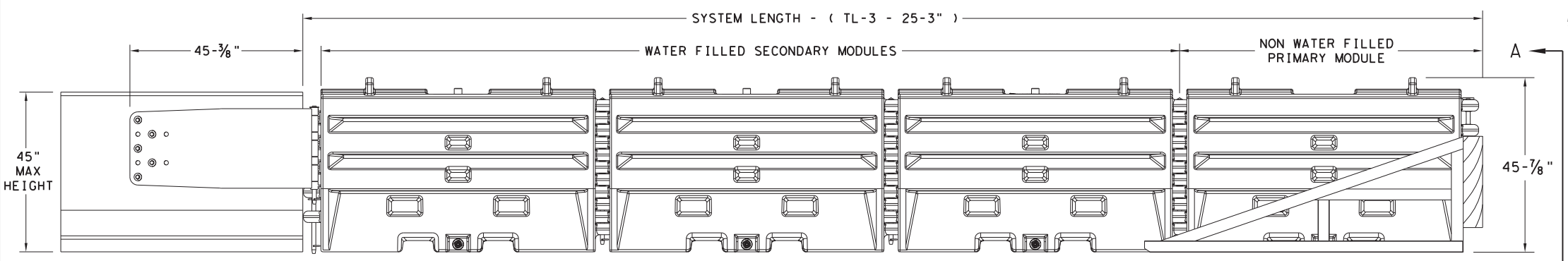
**SACRIFICIAL**

Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard	
<b>LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS                  CRASH CUSHION                  (MASH TL-3 &amp; TL-2)                  TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE                  ABSORB (M) - 19</b>			
FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017 08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	57	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



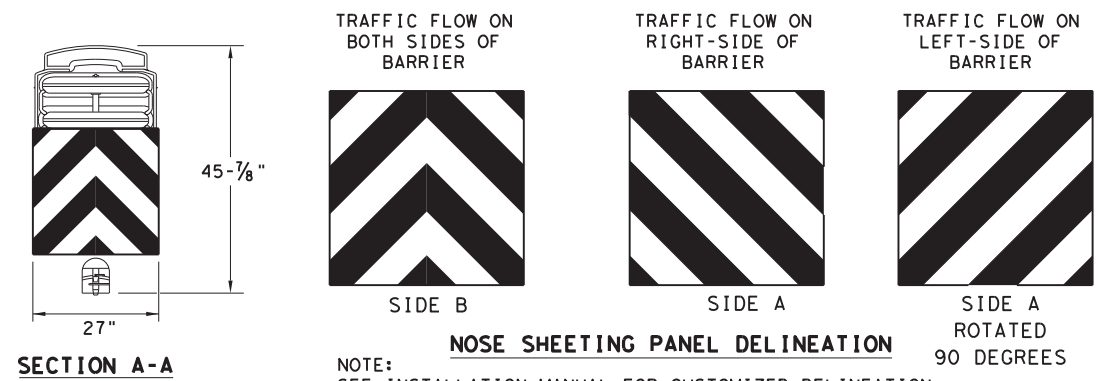
**PLAN VIEW**



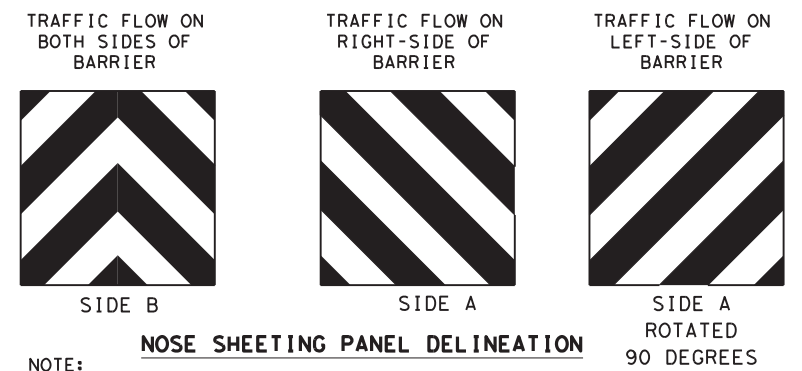
**ELEVATION VIEW**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:
  - CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
  - STEEL BARRIER
  - PLASTIC BARRIER
  - CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
  - W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
  - THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL



**SECTION A-A**



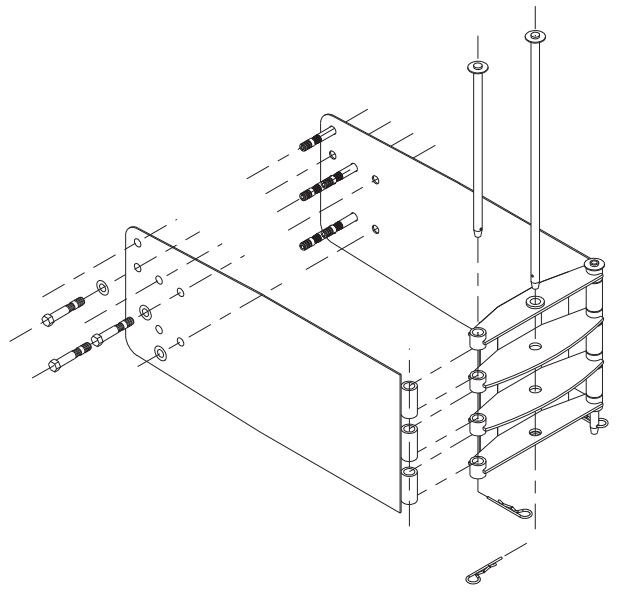
**NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION**

NOTE: SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

BILL OF MATERIAL		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT



**SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB**

NOTE: SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

**SACRIFICIAL**

Design Division Standard

## SLED CRASH CUSHION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE) SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	58	

DATE: 2/2/2023 11:12:26 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_3.dgn  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_1.dgn  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_2.dgn  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_3.dgn

Project: Default  
 Description:  
 File Name: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_3.dgn  
 Last Revise 1/10/2023 11:25  
 Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: NBALGN  
 Alignment Description:  
 Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline Station Northing Easting  
 Element: Linear  
 POT ( ) 457+94.390 R1 13374015.89 1899745.266  
 POT ( ) 500+06.745 R1 13369946.74 1898656.242  
 Tangential Direction: S14°58'58.454"W  
 Tangential Length: 4212.355

Project: Default  
 Description:  
 File Name: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_1.dgn  
 Last Revise 1/10/2023 11:32  
 Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: DA\_LOC\_1  
 Alignment Description:  
 Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline Station Northing Easting  
 Element: Linear  
 POT ( ) 199+67.415 R1 13371457.3 1899138.743  
 PI ( ) 199+82.646 R1 13371472.09 1899142.397  
 Tangential Direction: N13°52'48.121"E  
 Tangential Length: 15.231  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 199+82.646 R1 13371472.09 1899142.397  
 PI ( ) 199+94.598 R1 13371483.72 1899145.151  
 Tangential Direction: N13°19'31.648"E  
 Tangential Length: 11.952  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 199+94.598 R1 13371483.72 1899145.151  
 PI ( ) 200+07.085 R1 13371495.9 1899147.923  
 Tangential Direction: N12°49'36.729"E  
 Tangential Length: 12.486  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 200+07.085 R1 13371495.9 1899147.923  
 PI ( ) 200+13.328 R1 13371501.99 1899149.269  
 Tangential Direction: N12°26'41.140"E  
 Tangential Length: 6.243  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 200+13.328 R1 13371501.99 1899149.269  
 PI ( ) 200+35.065 R1 13371523.26 1899153.741  
 Tangential Direction: N11°52'22.424"E  
 Tangential Length: 21.737  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 200+35.065 R1 13371523.26 1899153.741  
 PI ( ) 200+63.023 R1 13371550.91 1899157.931  
 Tangential Direction: N08°37'11.325"E  
 Tangential Length: 27.958  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 200+63.023 R1 13371550.91 1899157.931  
 PI ( ) 200+85.222 R1 13371572.82 1899161.48  
 Tangential Direction: N09°11'56.301"E  
 Tangential Length: 22.199  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 200+85.222 R1 13371572.82 1899161.48  
 POT ( ) 200+89.559 R1 13371577.01 1899162.614  
 Tangential Direction: N15°09'15.850"E  
 Tangential Length: 4.337

Project: Default  
 Description:  
 File Name: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_2.dgn  
 Last Revise 1/10/2023 11:30  
 Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

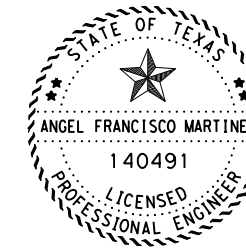
Alignment Name: DA\_LOC\_2  
 Alignment Description:  
 Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline Station Northing Easting  
 Element: Linear  
 POT ( ) 100+00.000 R1 13372257.6 1899397.602  
 PI ( ) 101+08.542 R1 13372153.53 1899366.773  
 Tangential Direction: S16°30'02.365"W  
 Tangential Length: 108.542  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 101+08.542 R1 13372153.53 1899366.773  
 PI ( ) 101+90.974 R1 13372074.01 1899345.033  
 Tangential Direction: S15°17'30.512"W  
 Tangential Length: 82.432  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 101+90.974 R1 13372074.01 1899345.033  
 PI ( ) 102+69.936 R1 13371997.34 1899326.143  
 Tangential Direction: S13°50'27.830"W  
 Tangential Length: 78.962  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 102+69.936 R1 13371997.34 1899326.143  
 PI ( ) 103+63.209 R1 13371907.54 1899300.926  
 Tangential Direction: S15°41'07.990"W  
 Tangential Length: 93.273  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 103+63.209 R1 13371907.54 1899300.926  
 POT ( ) 104+46.696 R1 13371826.73 1899279.98  
 Tangential Direction: S14°31'47.710"W  
 Tangential Length: 83.487

Project: Default  
 Description:  
 File Name: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837380\GARD\_GEOM\_3.dgn  
 Last Revise 1/10/2023 11:25  
 Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: DA\_LOC\_3  
 Alignment Description:  
 Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline Station Northing Easting  
 Element: Linear  
 POT ( ) 10+00.000 R1 13373427.87 1899625.244  
 PI ( ) 10+22.043 R1 13373407.73 1899634.198  
 Tangential Direction: S23°58'02.063"E  
 Tangential Length: 22.043  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 10+22.043 R1 13373407.73 1899634.198  
 PI ( ) 11+08.059 R1 13373322.15 1899625.478  
 Tangential Direction: S05°49'06.350"W  
 Tangential Length: 86.016  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 11+08.059 R1 13373322.15 1899625.478  
 PI ( ) 11+91.498 R1 13373241.72 1899603.296  
 Tangential Direction: S15°25'01.867"W  
 Tangential Length: 83.44  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 11+91.498 R1 13373241.72 1899603.296  
 PI ( ) 12+74.997 R1 13373161.25 1899580.995  
 Tangential Direction: S15°29'26.620"W  
 Tangential Length: 83.499  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 12+74.997 R1 13373161.25 1899580.995  
 PI ( ) 13+51.863 R1 13373087.24 1899560.256  
 Tangential Direction: S15°39'11.479"W  
 Tangential Length: 76.865  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 13+51.863 R1 13373087.24 1899560.256  
 PI ( ) 14+56.667 R1 13372984.92 1899537.545  
 Tangential Direction: S12°30'53.698"W  
 Tangential Length: 104.805  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 14+56.667 R1 13372984.92 1899537.545

Alignment Name: DA\_LOC\_3  
 Alignment Description:  
 Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline Station Northing Easting

PI ( ) 15+43.134 R1 13372901.13 1899516.187  
 Tangential Direction: S14°18'02.210"W  
 Tangential Length: 86.467  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 15+43.134 R1 13372901.13 1899516.187  
 PI ( ) 18+30.310 R1 13372622.13 1899448.179  
 Tangential Direction: S13°41'55.524"W  
 Tangential Length: 287.176  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 18+30.310 R1 13372622.13 1899448.179  
 PI ( ) 18+77.109 R1 13372577.16 1899435.22  
 Tangential Direction: S16°04'29.712"W  
 Tangential Length: 46.799  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 18+77.109 R1 13372577.16 1899435.22  
 PI ( ) 19+06.172 R1 13372550.07 1899424.679  
 Tangential Direction: S21°16'01.561"W  
 Tangential Length: 29.063  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 19+06.172 R1 13372550.07 1899424.679  
 PI ( ) 19+24.981 R1 13372532.97 1899416.853  
 Tangential Direction: S24°35'12.615"W  
 Tangential Length: 18.81  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 19+24.981 R1 13372532.97 1899416.853  
 PI ( ) 19+37.400 R1 13372521.58 1899411.896  
 Tangential Direction: S23°31'34.759"W  
 Tangential Length: 12.419  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 19+37.400 R1 13372521.58 1899411.896  
 PI ( ) 19+44.278 R1 13372515.69 1899408.343  
 Tangential Direction: S31°05'46.540"W  
 Tangential Length: 6.878  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 19+44.278 R1 13372515.69 1899408.343  
 PI ( ) 19+62.494 R1 13372500.07 1899398.981  
 Tangential Direction: S30°55'46.082"W  
 Tangential Length: 18.216  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 19+62.494 R1 13372500.07 1899398.981  
 PI ( ) 19+90.112 R1 13372480.18 1899379.816  
 Tangential Direction: S43°56'25.450"W  
 Tangential Length: 27.618  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 19+90.112 R1 13372480.18 1899379.816  
 PI ( ) 20+04.192 R1 13372469.37 1899370.792  
 Tangential Direction: S39°51'32.476"W  
 Tangential Length: 14.08  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 20+04.192 R1 13372469.37 1899370.792  
 PI ( ) 20+20.457 R1 13372458.07 1899359.1  
 Tangential Direction: S45°57'32.521"W  
 Tangential Length: 16.265  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 20+20.457 R1 13372458.07 1899359.1  
 PI ( ) 20+34.200 R1 13372448.78 1899348.967  
 Tangential Direction: S47°30'13.099"W  
 Tangential Length: 13.743  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 20+34.200 R1 13372448.78 1899348.967  
 PI ( ) 21+05.105 R1 13372405.8 1899292.579  
 Tangential Direction: S52°40'49.917"W  
 Tangential Length: 70.904  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 21+05.105 R1 13372405.8 1899292.579  
 PI ( ) 21+70.761 R1 13372374.02 1899235.126  
 Tangential Direction: S61°03'07.605"W  
 Tangential Length: 65.656  
 Element: Linear  
 PI ( ) 21+70.761 R1 13372374.02 1899235.126  
 POT ( ) 21+95.454 R1 13372365.26 1899212.037  
 Tangential Direction: S69°14'09.434"W  
 Tangential Length: 24.693



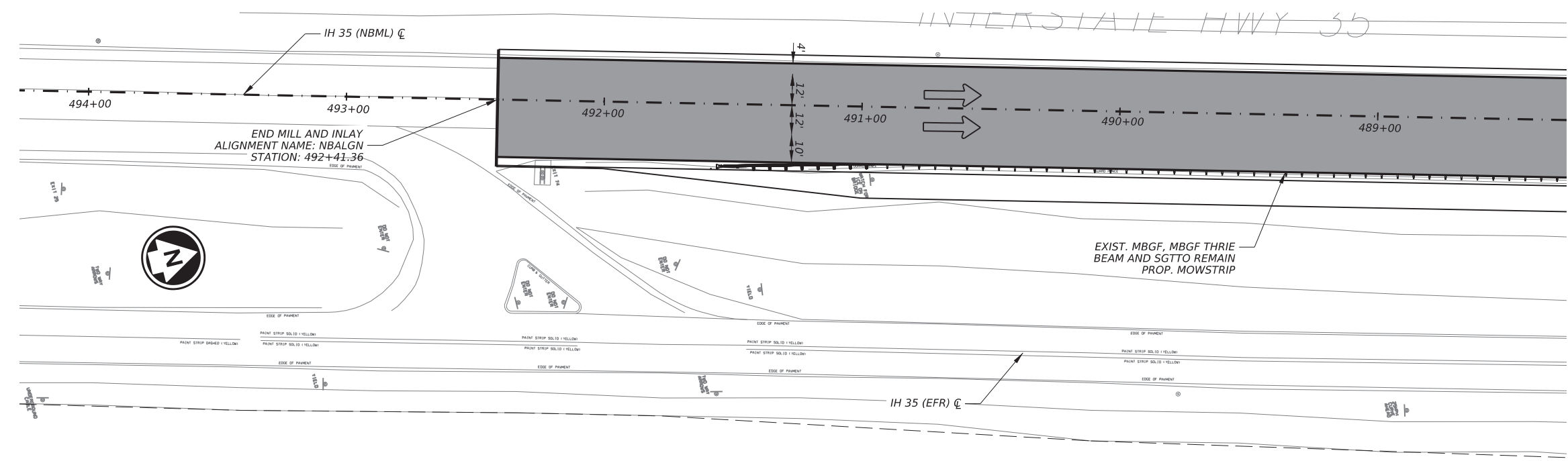
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P. E., 140491, on 2/2/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460...

Texas Department of Transportation  
**IH 35**  
**GEOMETRIC DATA SHEET**  
 SHEET 1 OF 1  

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	LA SALLE		59

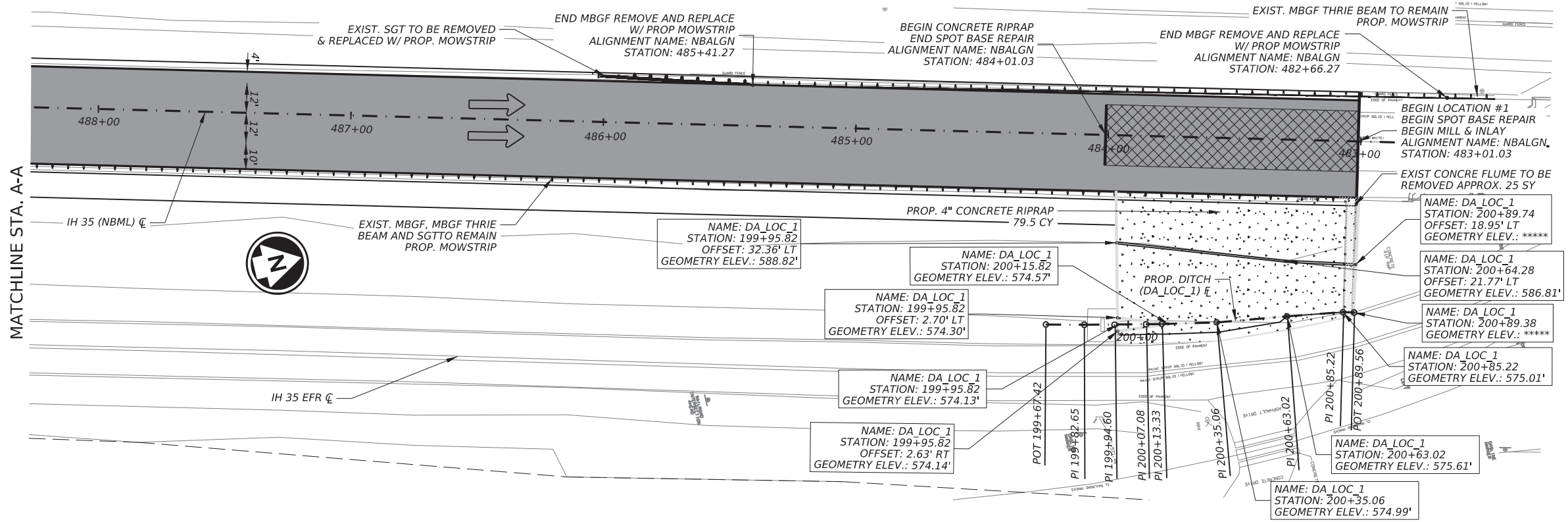
CK: DW: CC: DN:



**NOTES:**  
 REFER TO THE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION  
 REFER TO STANDARD SHEET(S) CRR FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RR9 4" RIPRAP FOOTING, REINFORCEMENT, WEEP HOLES ETC....  
 REFER TO ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL MOWSTRIP & RIPRAP FOR MORE INFORMATION.  
 REFER TO TYPICAL SECTION SHEET(S) FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN AND THICKNESSES

**LEGEND**

- PROPOSED RIPRAP
- PROPOSED SHOULDER REPAIR & MILL/INLAY
- PROPOSED SPOT BASE & MILL/INLAY
- PROPOSED MILL/INLAY
- \*\*\*\*\* MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by: EE686FFA1E05460...



**Texas Department of Transportation**

**IH 35**

**GARDENDALE PLAN LAYOUT LOCATION #1**

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22		LA SALLE	60

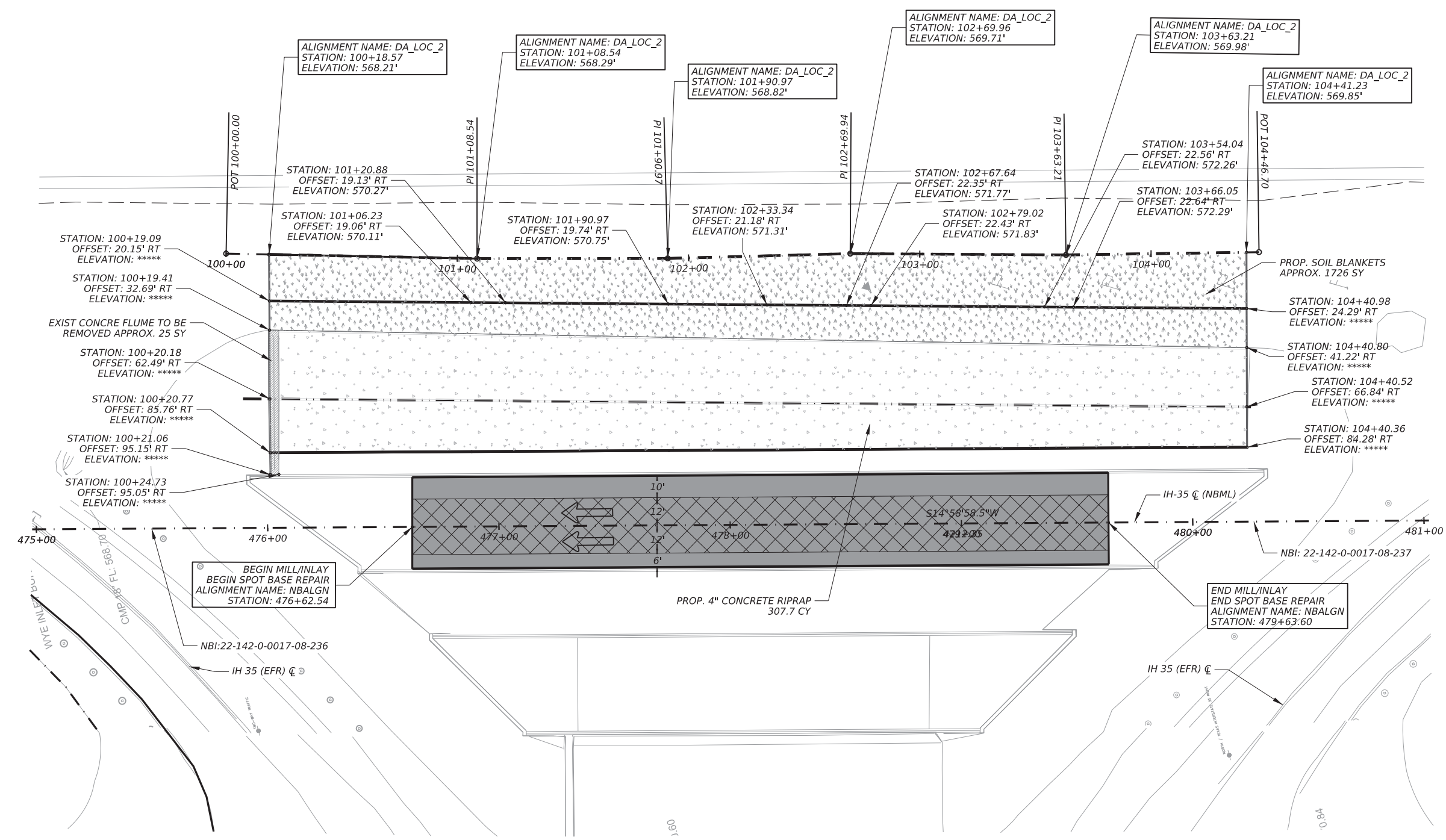
DATE: 1/25/2023 11:51:53 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_onlinetxdot5\max.torres\08373611118\_GardLayout01.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:



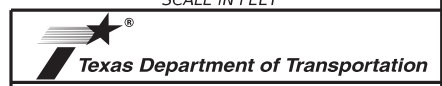
**NOTES:**  
REFER TO THE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION  
REFER TO STANDARD SHEET(S) CRR FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RR9 4" RIPRAP FOOTING, REINFORCEMENT, WEEP HOLES ETC....  
REFER TO TYPICAL SECTION SHEET(S) FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN AND THICKNESSES

- LEGEND**
- PROPOSED RIPRAP
  - PROPOSED RE-GRADING SOIL BLANKETS
  - PROPOSED CONCRETE REMOVAL & RIPRAP
  - PROPOSED SPOT BASE & MILL/INLAY
  - PROPOSED MILL/INLAY
  - \*\*\*\*\* MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
EE686FFA1E05460...



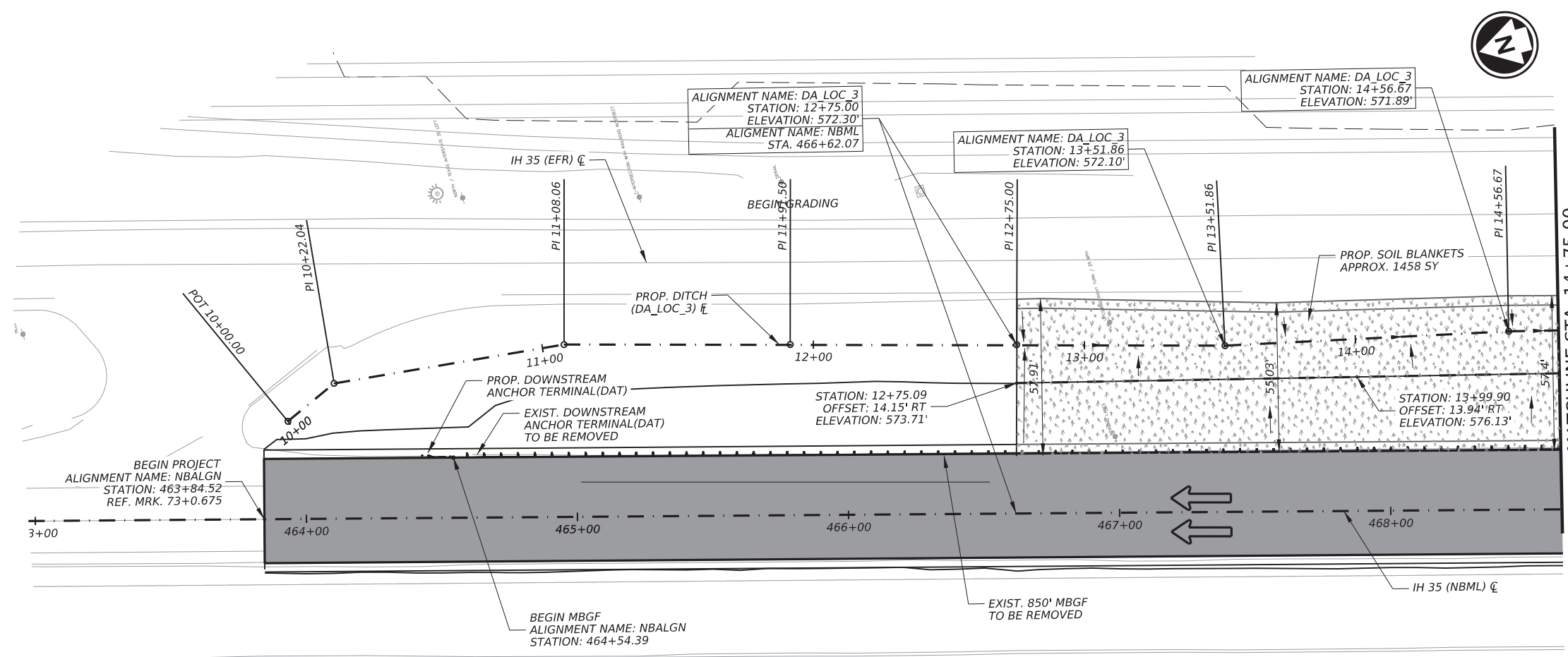
**IH-35**  
**GARDENDALE**  
**PLAN LAYOUT**  
**LOCATION #2**

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	61	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:52:06 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\08373611118\_GardLayoutloc02.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:



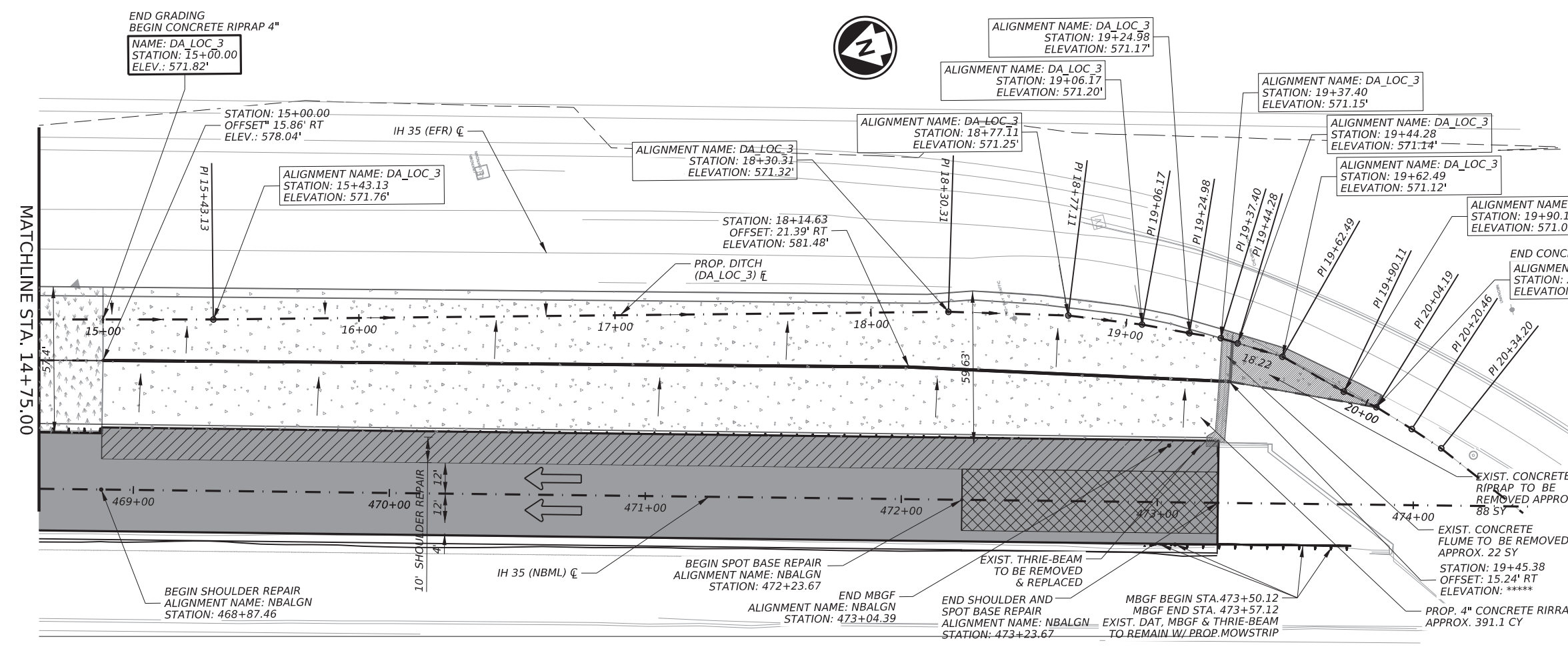
**NOTES:**  
 REFER TO THE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION  
 REFER TO STANDARD SHEET(S) CRR FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RR9 4" RIPRAP FOOTING, REINFORCEMENT, WEEP HOLES ETC....  
 REFER TO ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL MOWSTIP & RIPRAP FOR MORE INFORMATION.  
 REFER TO TYPICAL SECTION SHEET(S) FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN AND THICKNESSES

- LEGEND**
- PROPOSED RIPRAP
  - PROPOSED RE-GRADING SOIL BLANKETS
  - PROPOSED CONCRETE REMOVAL & RIPRAP
  - PROPOSED SHOULDER REPAIR & MILL/INLAY
  - PROPOSED SPOT BASE & MILL/INLAY
  - PROPOSED MILL/INLAY
  - \*\*\*\*\* MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 1/26/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 EE686FFA1E05460...



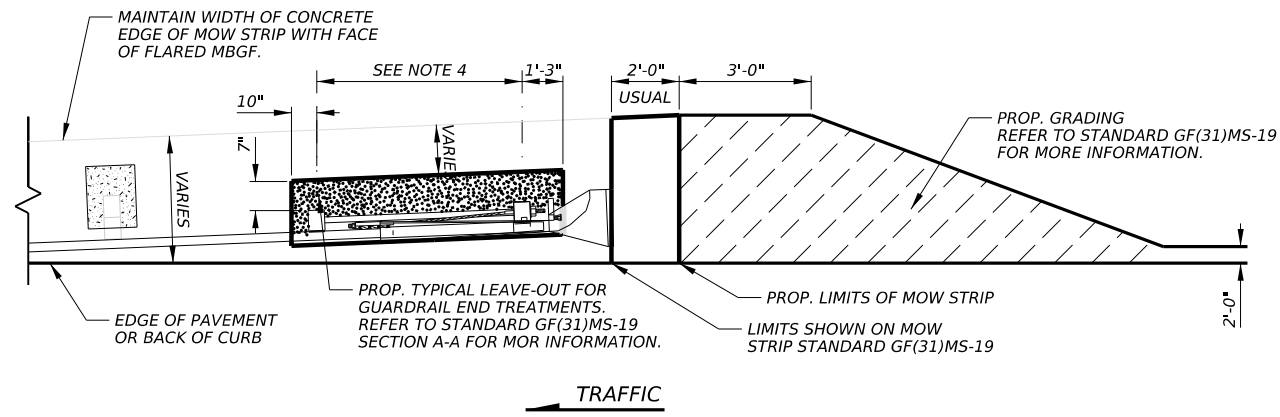
Texas Department of Transportation

**IH-35  
 GARDENDALE  
 PLAN LAYOUT  
 LOCATION #3**

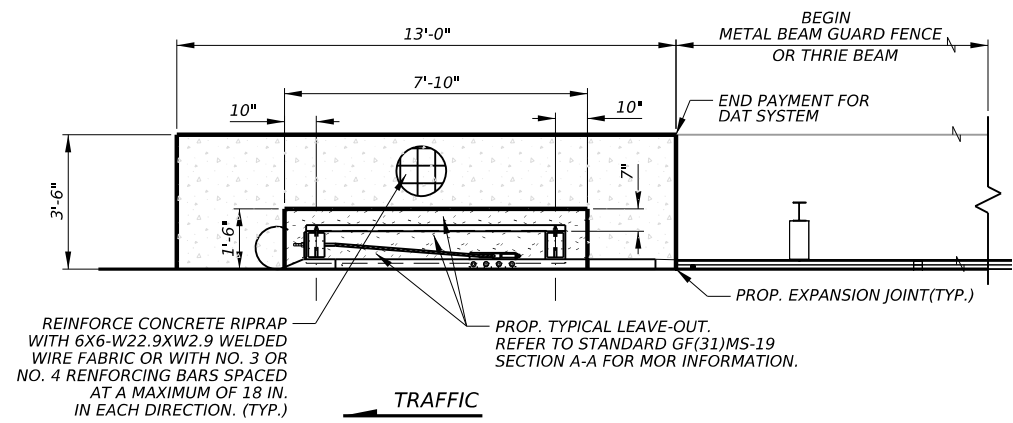
SHEET		OF	
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22		LA SALLE	62

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:52:17 AM  
 FILE: c:\ttdot\pw\_online\tdot5\max.torres\08373611118\_GardLayoutloc03.dgn

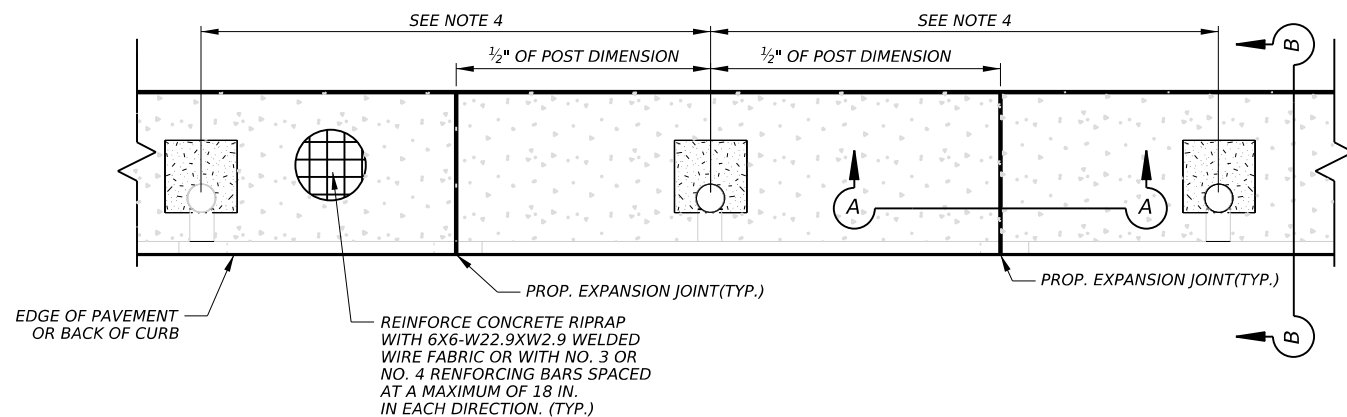
DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DN: \_\_\_\_\_



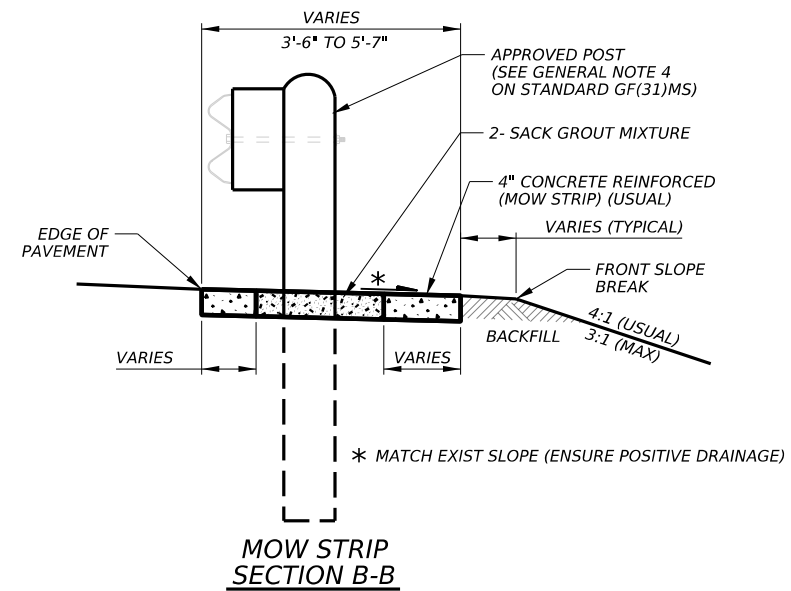
**TYPICAL GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT MOW STRIP DETAIL**



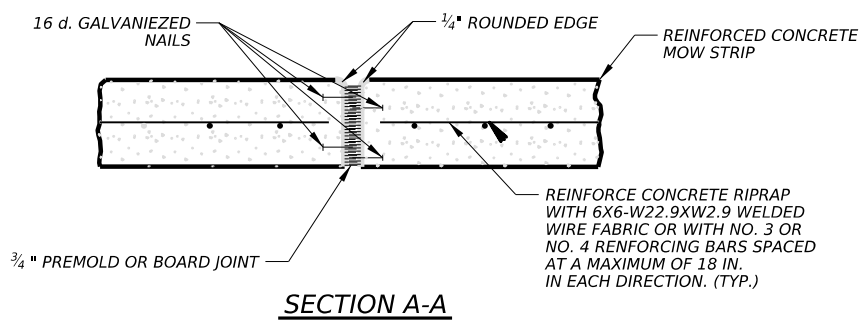
**TYPICAL DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL MOW STRIP DETAIL**



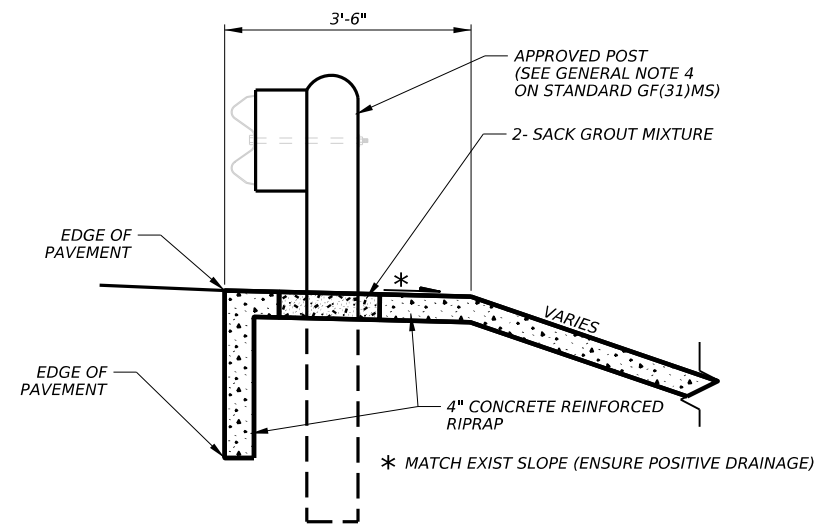
**TYPICAL GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT MOW STRIP EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**



**MOW STRIP SECTION B-B**



**SECTION A-A**



**CONCRETE DETAIL ALONG MBGF @ RIPRAP LOCATION #1 & 3**  
REFER TO MOWSTRIP STANDARD SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION

**NOTES:**

1. PLACE CONCRETE MOW STRIPS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 432 "RIPRAP". USE CLASS B REINFORCED CONCRETE.
2. PLACE THE MOW STRIP THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE GUARD FENCE PLUS ANY DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) OR SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (SGT) TO 2' BEYOND THE FACE OF THE OBJECT MARKER AT THE END OF THE TERMINAL. DO NOT ALLOW CONCRETE TO ADHERE TO THE GROUND LINE STRUT SHOWN ON THE SGT STANDARD SHEET.
3. MOW STRIP TO BE CONVENTIONALLY FORMED CONCRETE. PROVIDE MOW STRIP SECTIONS SEPARATED BY PREMOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF THE THICKNESS SHOWN ON THE PLANS IN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8 FT. BUT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12.5 FT, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. TERMINATE WORKDAY PRODUCTION AT AT EXPANSION JOINT.
4. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD SHEET(S) GF(31), GF(31)TR, GF(31)DAT, SGT(31) GF(31)MS AND LAYOUT DETAILS IF APPLICABLE FOR INSTALLATION, DIMENSIONS AND OTHER INFORMATION.
5. BACKFILL MATERIAL IS CALCULATED TO THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE METAL MEAN GUARD FENCE AND TERMINALS AS SHOWN ON DETAIL "B-B".

**MOWSTRIP QUANTITY CALCULATIONS FOR ESTIMATION PURPOSES**

EVERY 25 FT. OF MBGF = 1.08 CY (9.72 SY)

EVERY SGT SYSTEM = 2.86 CY (25.74 SY)



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by ANGEL FRANCISCO MARTINEZ P.E. 140491, on 2/2/2023

DocuSigned by: *[Signature]*  
EE686FFA1E05460...

NOT TO SCALE



**IH 35**

**ROADWAY**

**MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL**

**MOWSTRIP & RIPRAP**

SHEET 1 OF 2

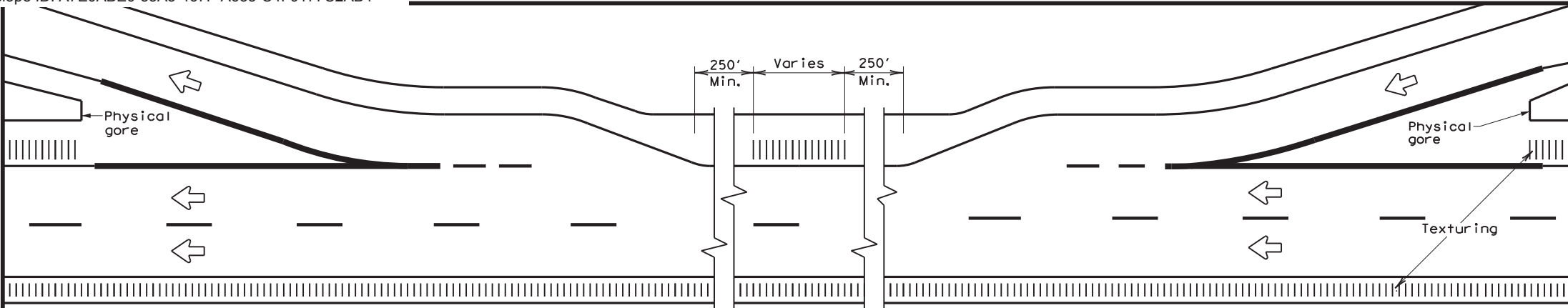
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0017	08	118	IH 35
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
22	LA SALLE	63	

DATE: 1/31/2023 2:30:50 PM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_onlinetxdot5\max.torres\08373611118\_miscmowstrip.dgn



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:52:37 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\0851479\rs(1)-13.dgn



**TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMP**

**GENERAL NOTES**

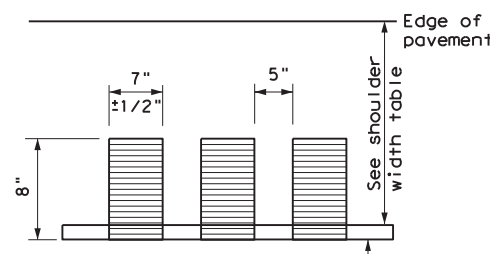
1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

**WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:**

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble strip.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

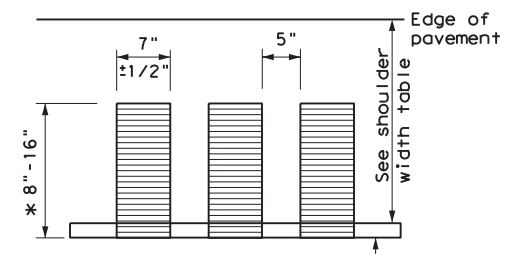
**WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:**

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.



**PLAN VIEW**

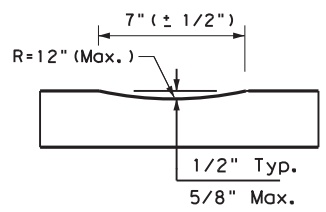
Edge of pavement  
See shoulder width table  
Edgeline See Note 3



**PLAN VIEW**

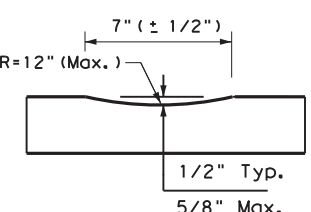
Edge of pavement  
See shoulder width table  
Edgeline See Note 3

\* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



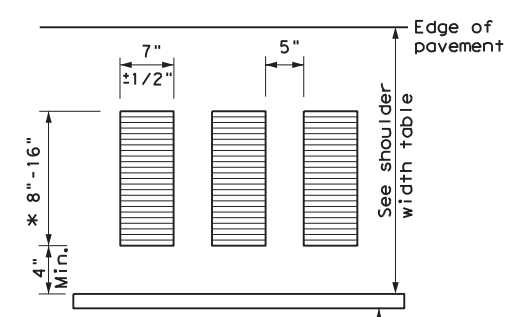
**PROFILE VIEW  
OPTION 1**

**CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)**



**PROFILE VIEW  
OPTION 2**

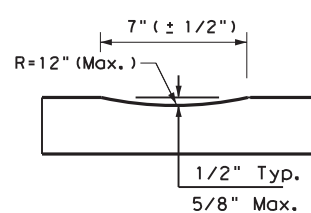
**CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)**



**PLAN VIEW**

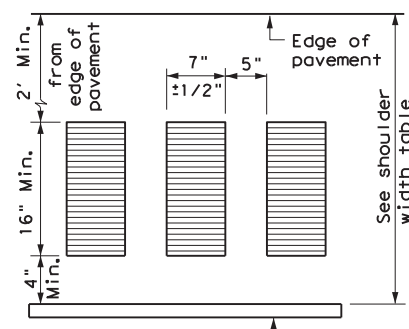
Edge of pavement  
See shoulder width table  
Edgeline See Note 3

\* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



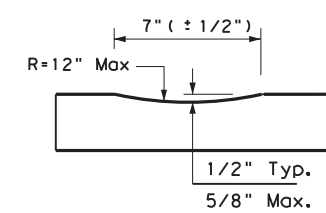
**PROFILE VIEW  
OPTION 3**

**CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)**



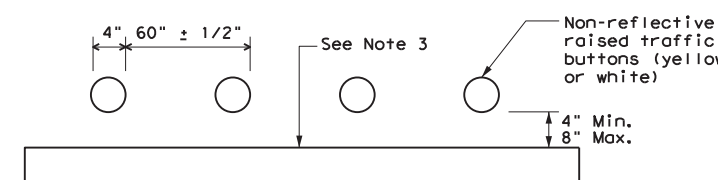
**PLAN VIEW**

Edge of pavement  
See shoulder width table  
Edgeline See Note 3



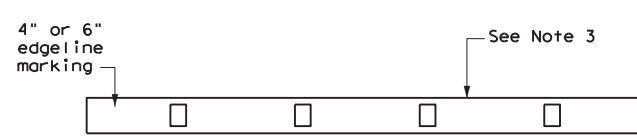
**PROFILE VIEW  
OPTION 4**

**CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)**



**PLAN VIEW  
OPTION 5**

**RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS**



**PLAN VIEW  
OPTION 6**

**PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS**

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

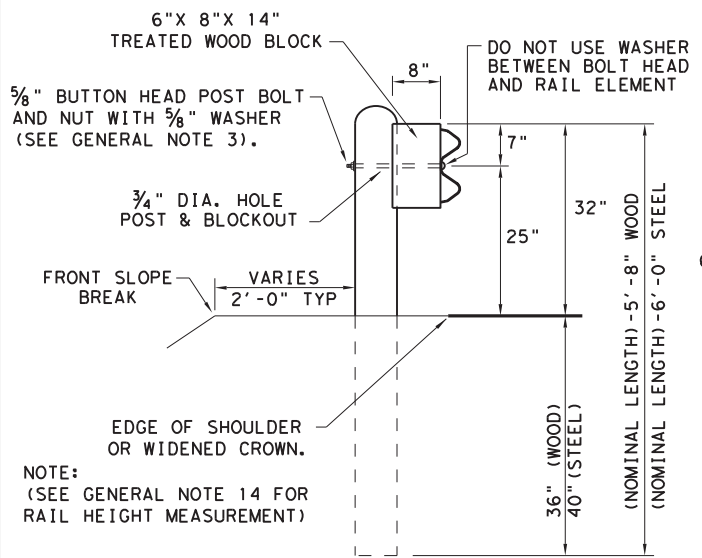


**EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-13**

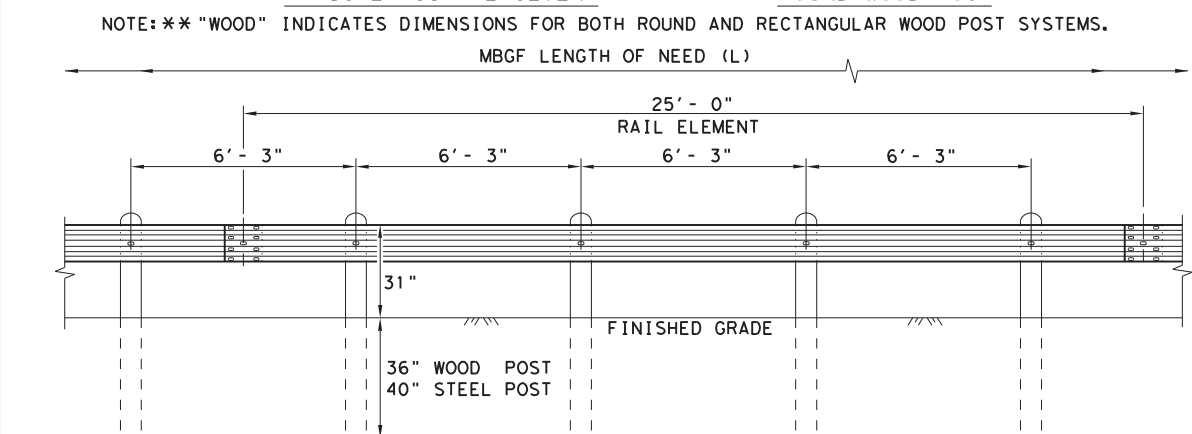
FILE: rs(1)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
10-13	22	LA SALLE	64	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851479\gf3119.dgn



**TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT**



**WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST**

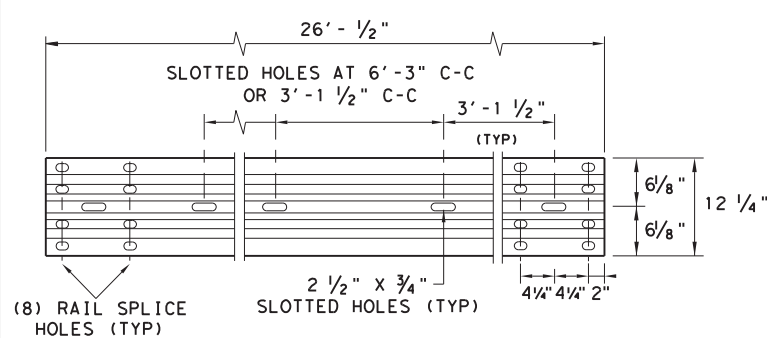
**WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST**

**ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST**



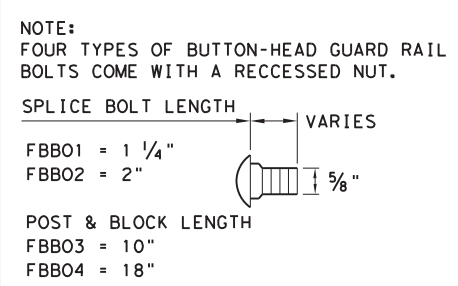
**ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE**

SHOWING A 25' - 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



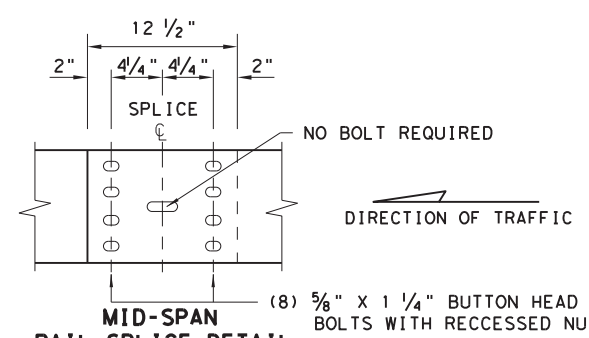
**ELEVATION 25' - 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION**

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



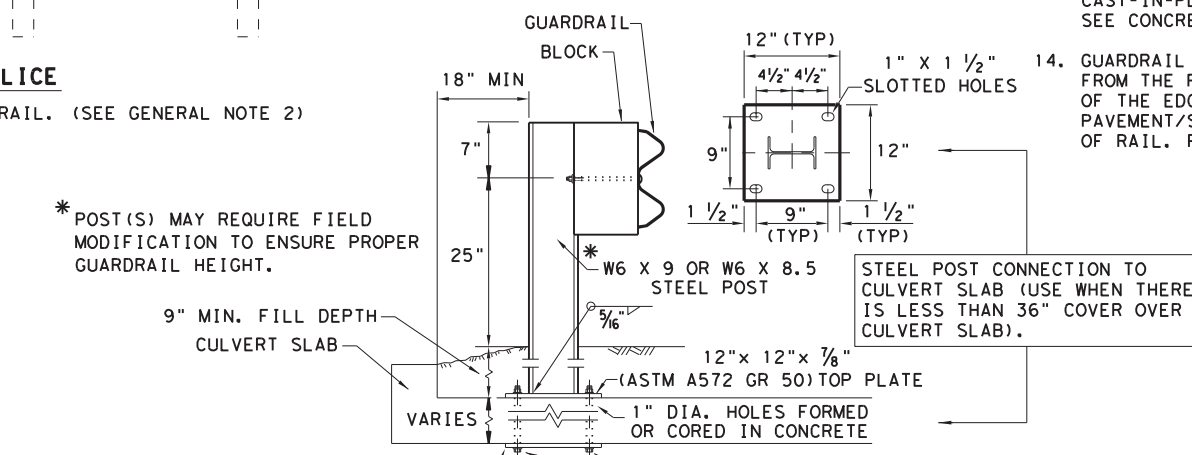
**BUTTON HEAD BOLT**

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



**MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



**LOW FILL CULVERT POST**

12" x 12" x 1/4" (ASTM A36) STEEL BOTTOM PLATE WITH 1" DIA. HOLES REQUIRED WITH BOLT-THROUGH INSTALLATION.

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

- BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
- EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

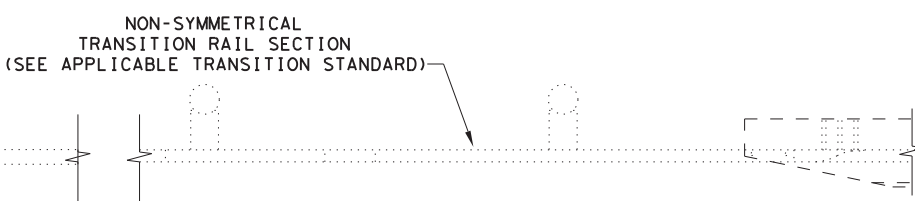
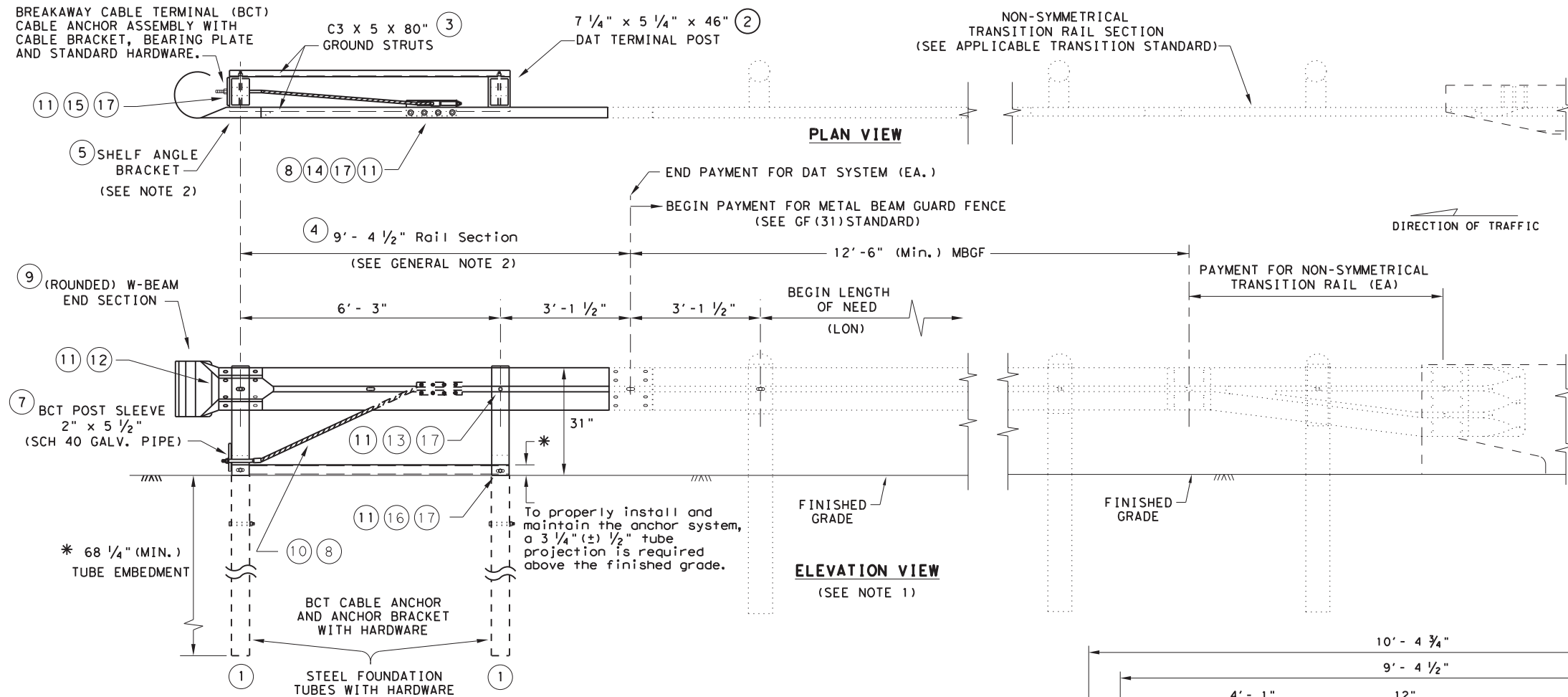
**GENERAL NOTES**

- THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
- RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25' - 0", OR 12' - 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
- BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16G) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
- FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
- CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
- THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
- IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
- APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
- POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
- SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
- FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
- GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

				Design Division Standard
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)-19</b>				
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	65	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

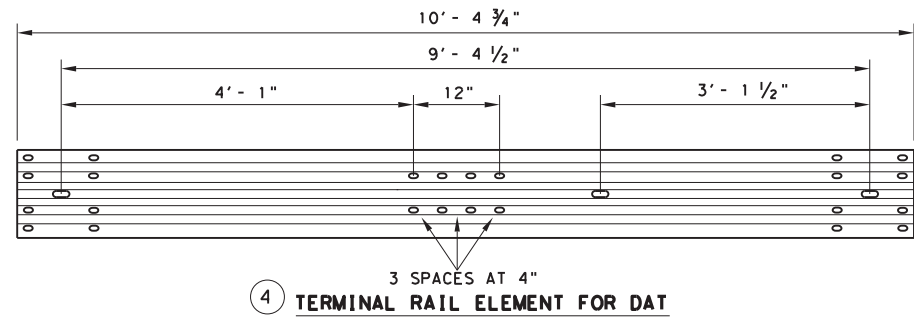


- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
  2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
  3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
  4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
  5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

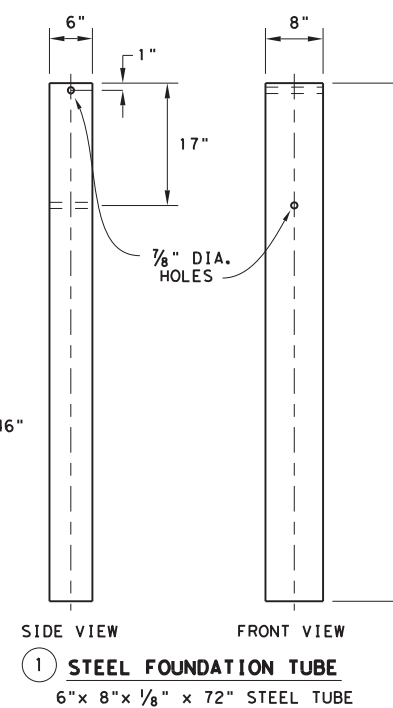
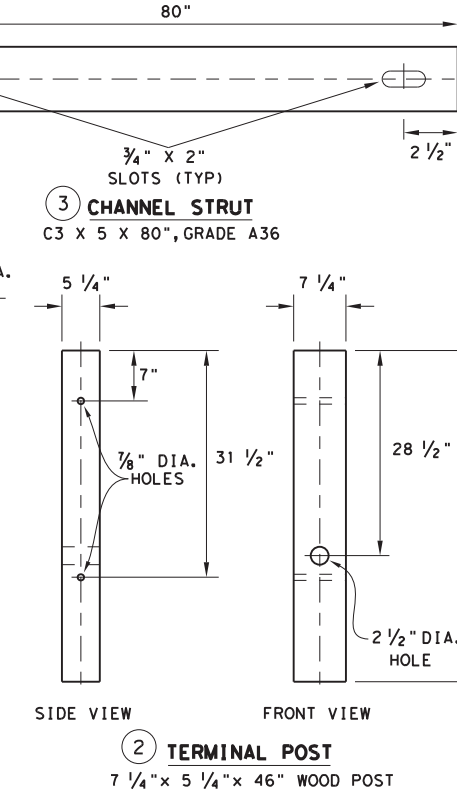
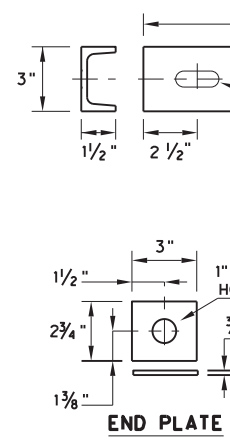
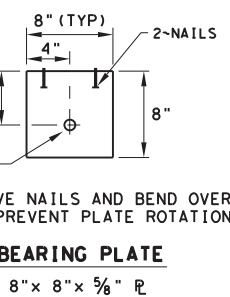
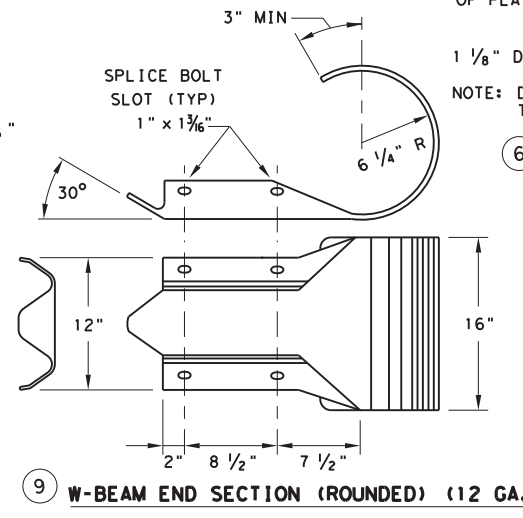
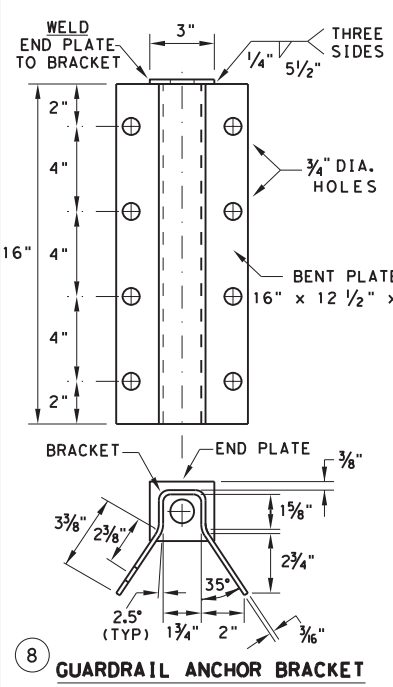
**MOW STRIP INSTALLATION**  
 IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

**DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)**

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.



#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
1	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
2	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
3	CHANNEL STRUT	2
4	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
5	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
6	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
7	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
8	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
9	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
10	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
11	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
12	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
13	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
14	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
15	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
16	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
17	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18



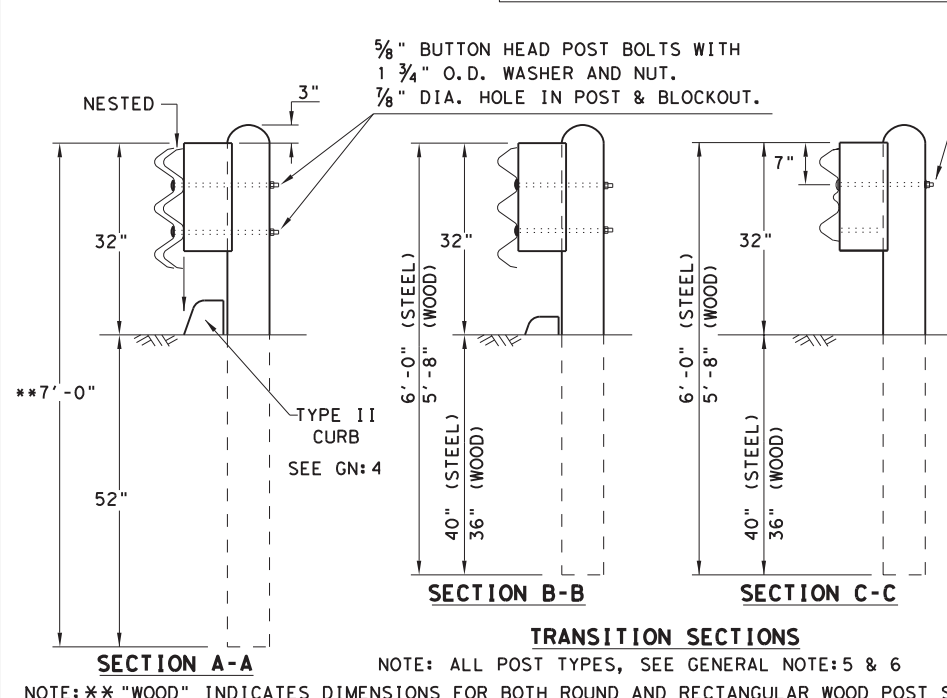
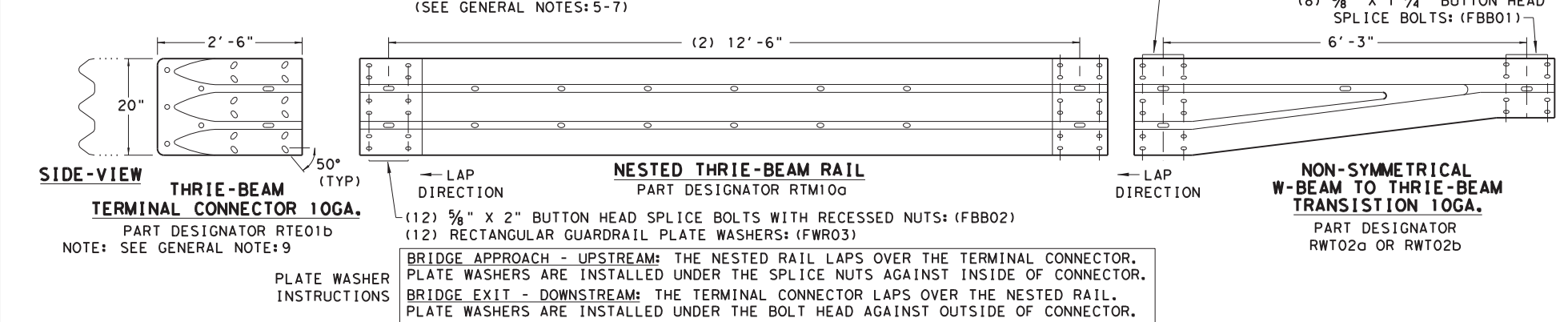
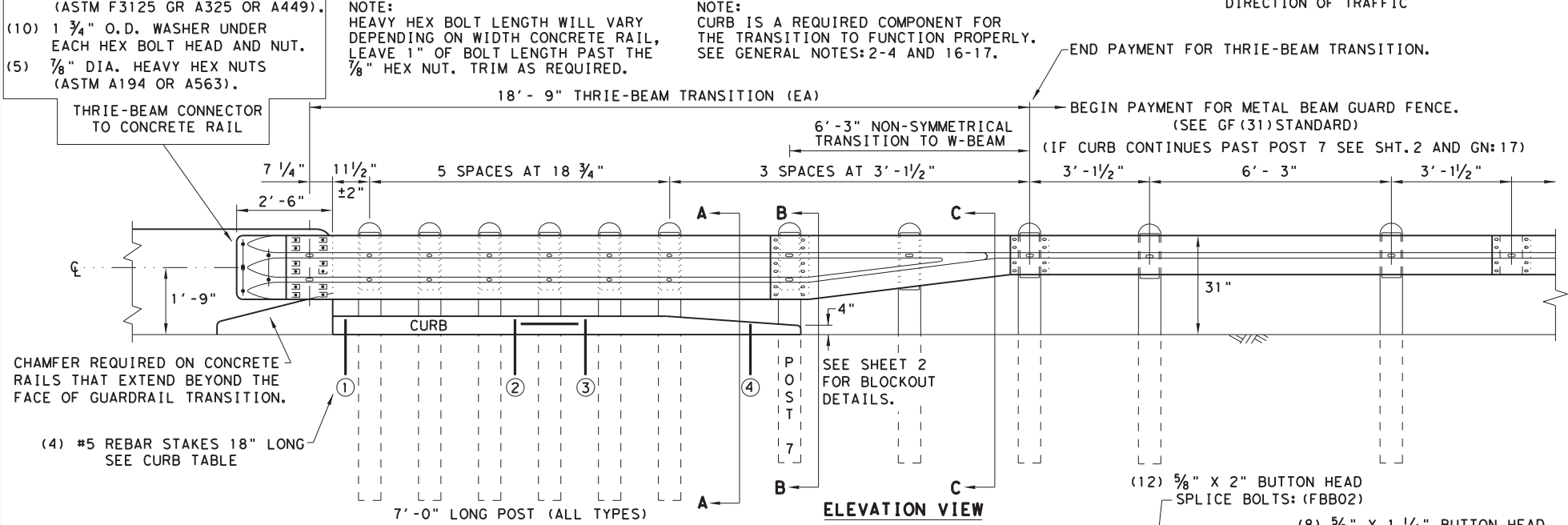
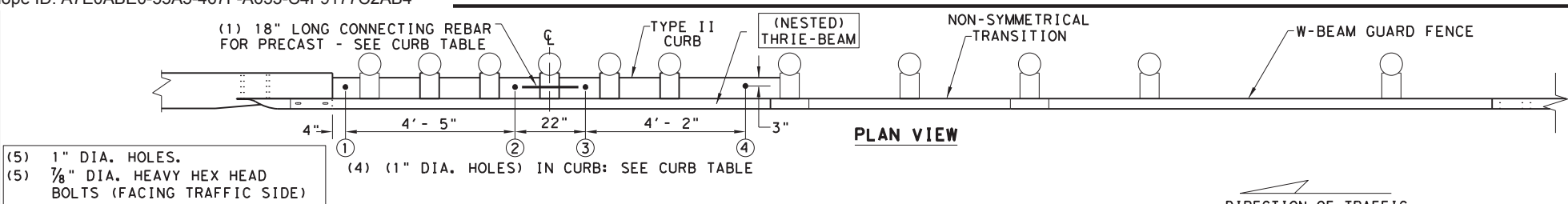
Design Division Standard

**METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE**  
**(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)**  
**TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT**  
**GF(31)DAT-19**

FILE: gf31dot19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	66	

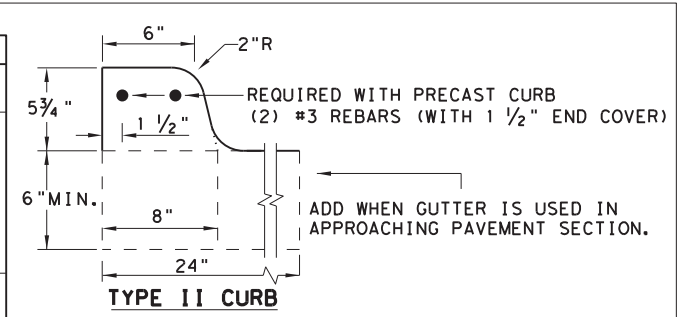
DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\dot5\max.torres\d0851479\gf31dot19.dgn

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE	
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"	
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.	
CURB (1) LENGTH	5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH	6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7	
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):	
FORM OR CORE	1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE	(1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE * :	
FORM OR CORE	(4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
	FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.

\* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE. SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS. PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH: TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.



**GENERAL NOTES**

- CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
- CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCGG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE:17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
- CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
- FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
- THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF (31) STANDARD SHEET.
- THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
- POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
- RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
- BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
- FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
- CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
- WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TxDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
- REFER TO GF (31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
- THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
- IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

**HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION  
SHEET 1 OF 2**

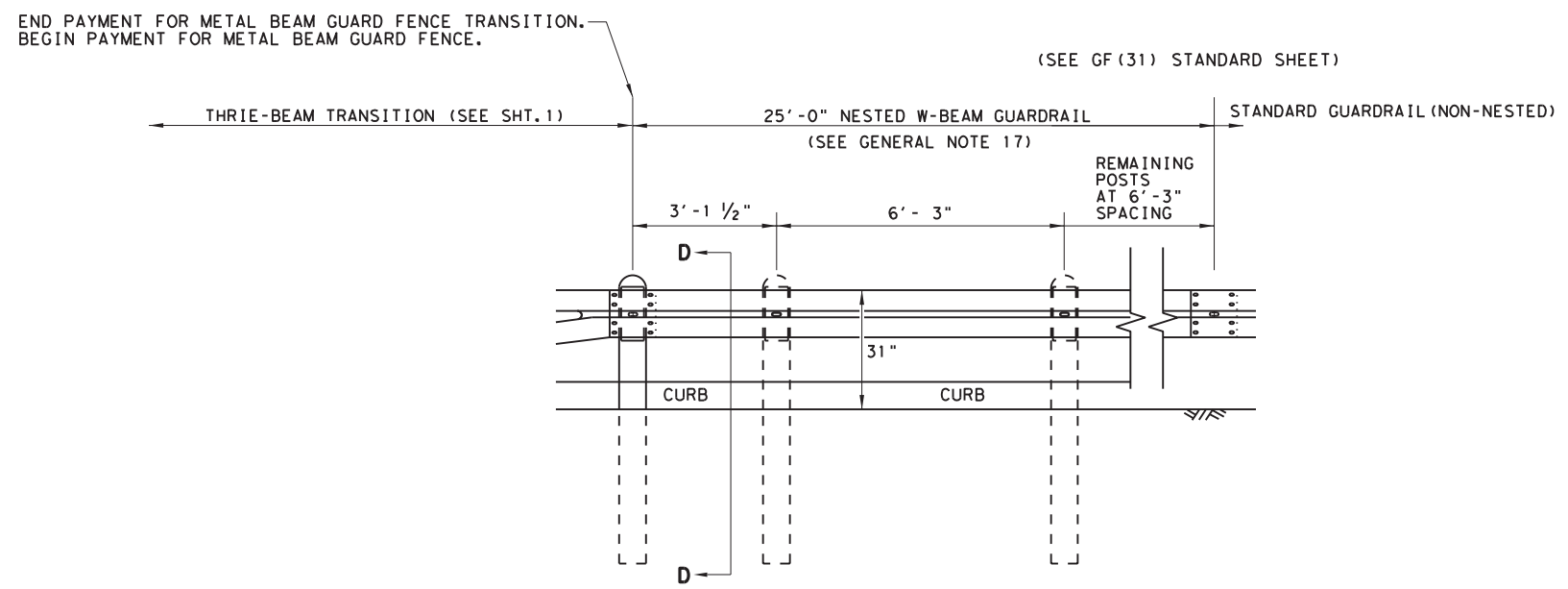
		Design Division Standard	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b>			
<b>GF (31) TR TL3-20</b>			
FILE: gf31tr+1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	22	LA SALLE	67

DATE: 1/25/2023  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851479\gf31tr+1320.dgn

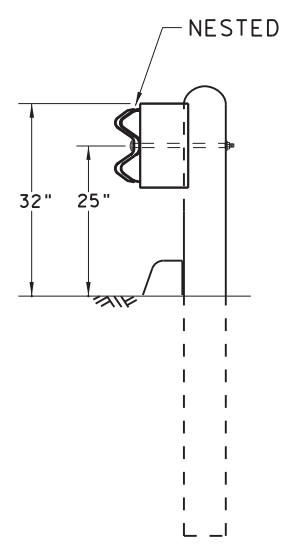
DISCLAIMER:  
 THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER.  
 TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851479\gf31tr+1320.dgn

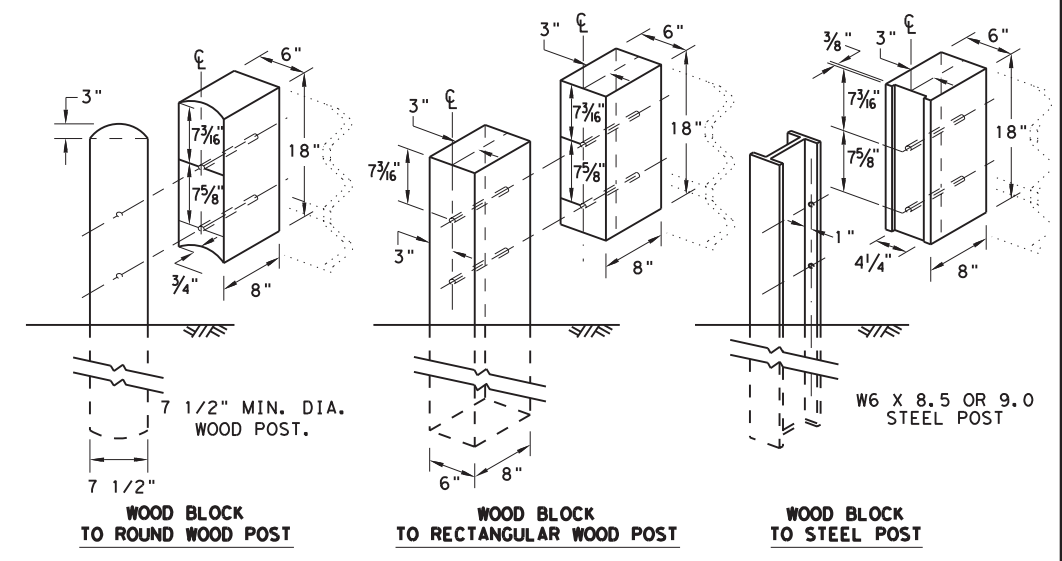
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



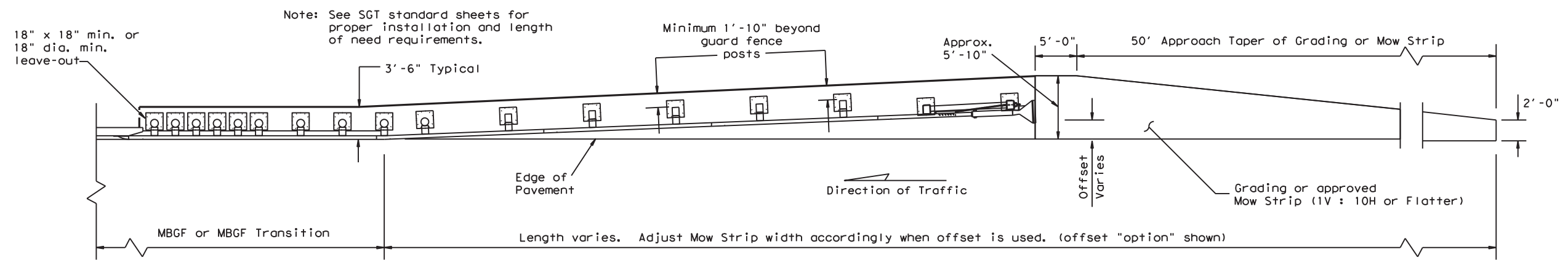
THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

				Design Division Standard
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE                  THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION                  TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT                  GF (31) TR TL3-20</b>				
FILE: gf31tr+1320.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	68	

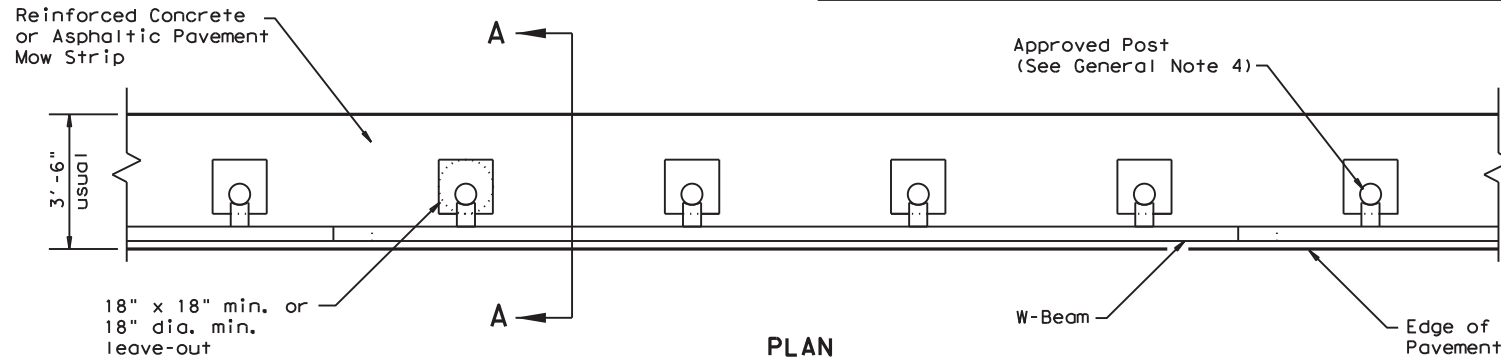
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.  
 DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851479\gf31ms19.dgn



Note: See SGT standard sheets for proper installation and length of need requirements.

Note: Site Condition(s)  
 Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.  
 Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

**GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS**

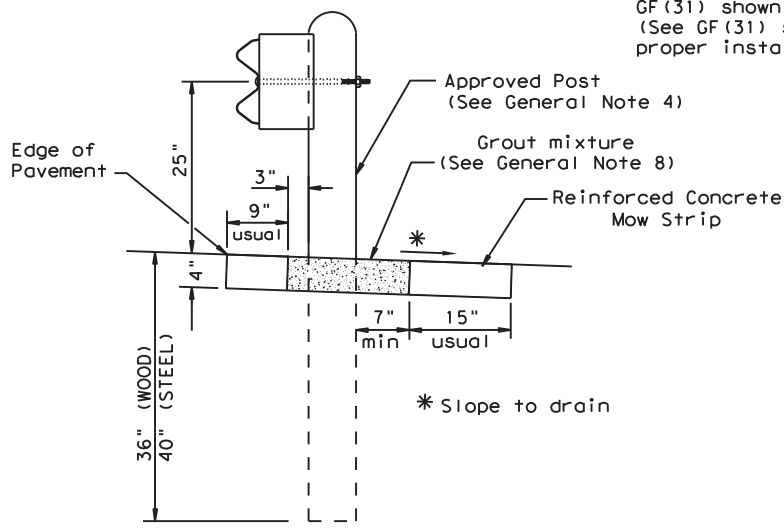


**PLAN**

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip (See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)

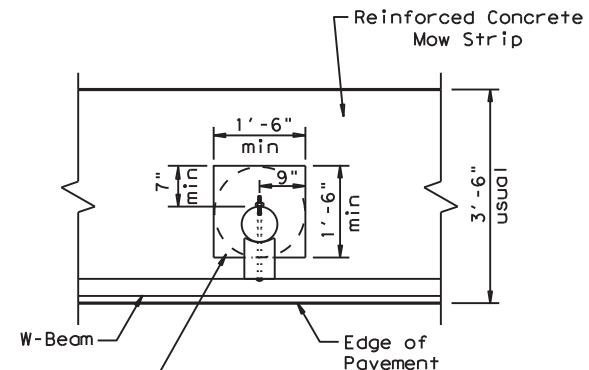
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 1/2" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



**SECTION A-A**

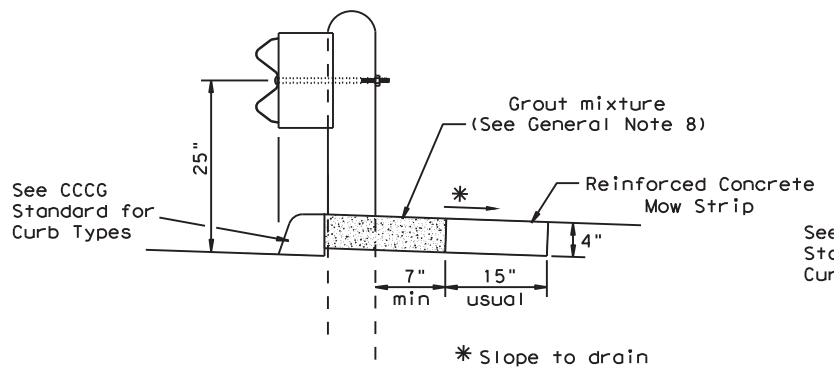
Typical



**MOW STRIP DETAIL**

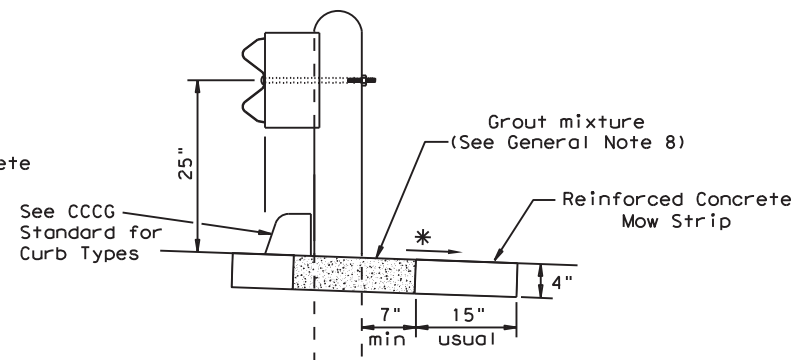
Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

Fill leave-out with Grout mixture (See General Note 8)



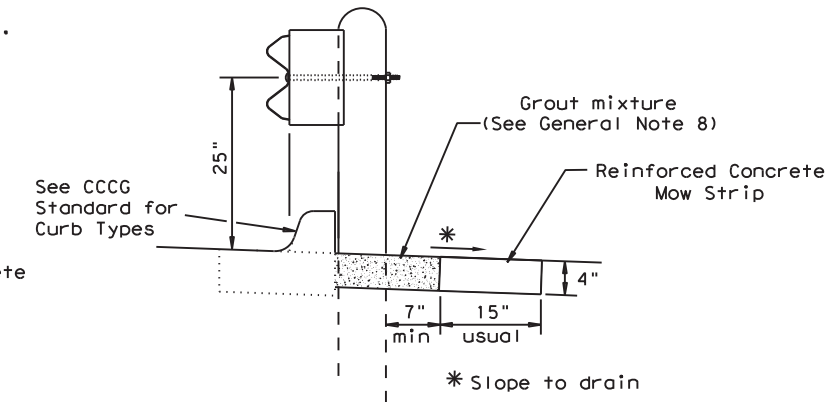
**CURB OPTION (1)**

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



**CURB OPTION (2)**

Curb shown on top of mow strip

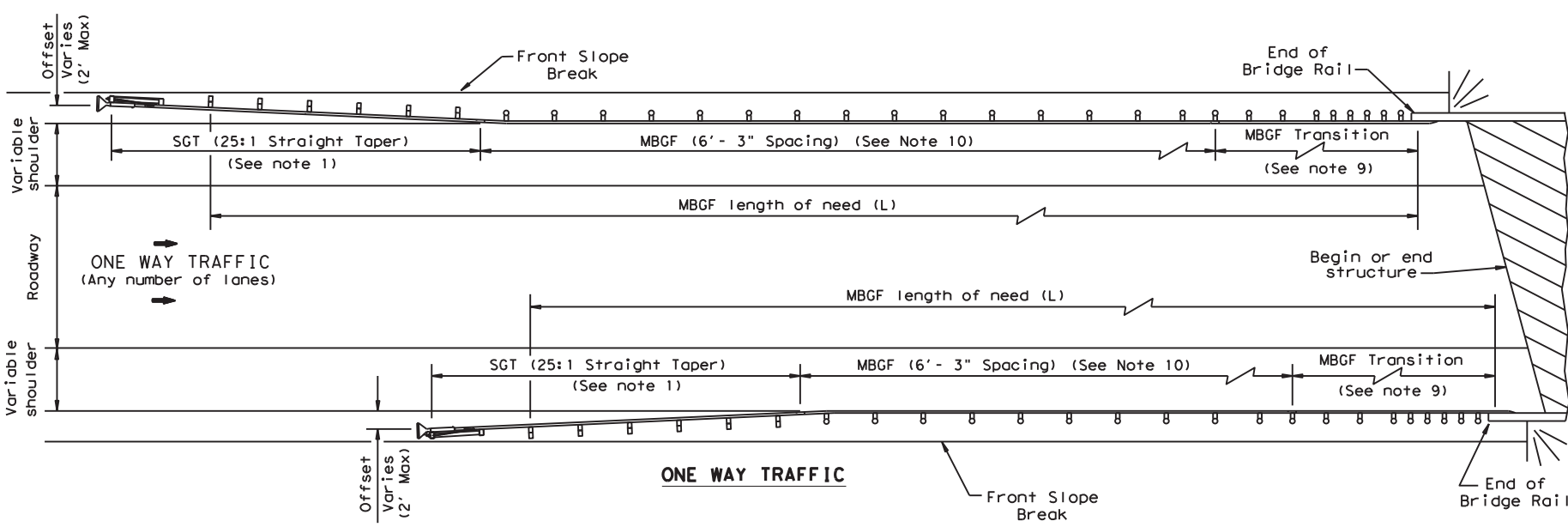
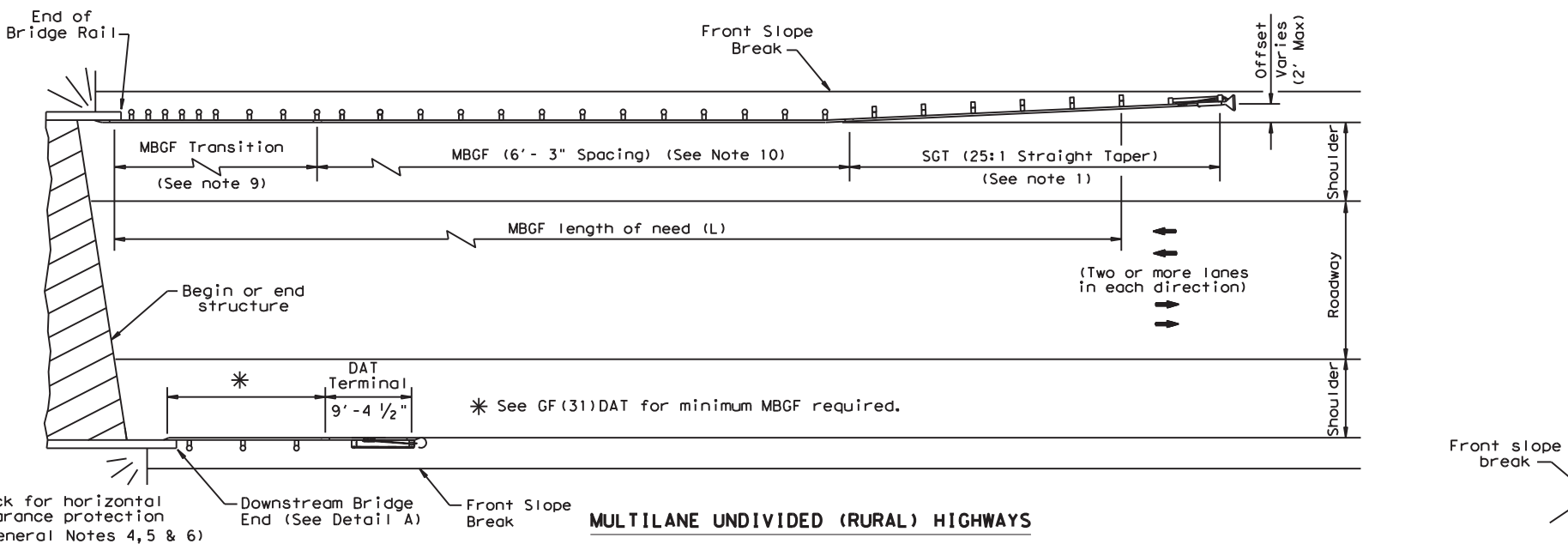
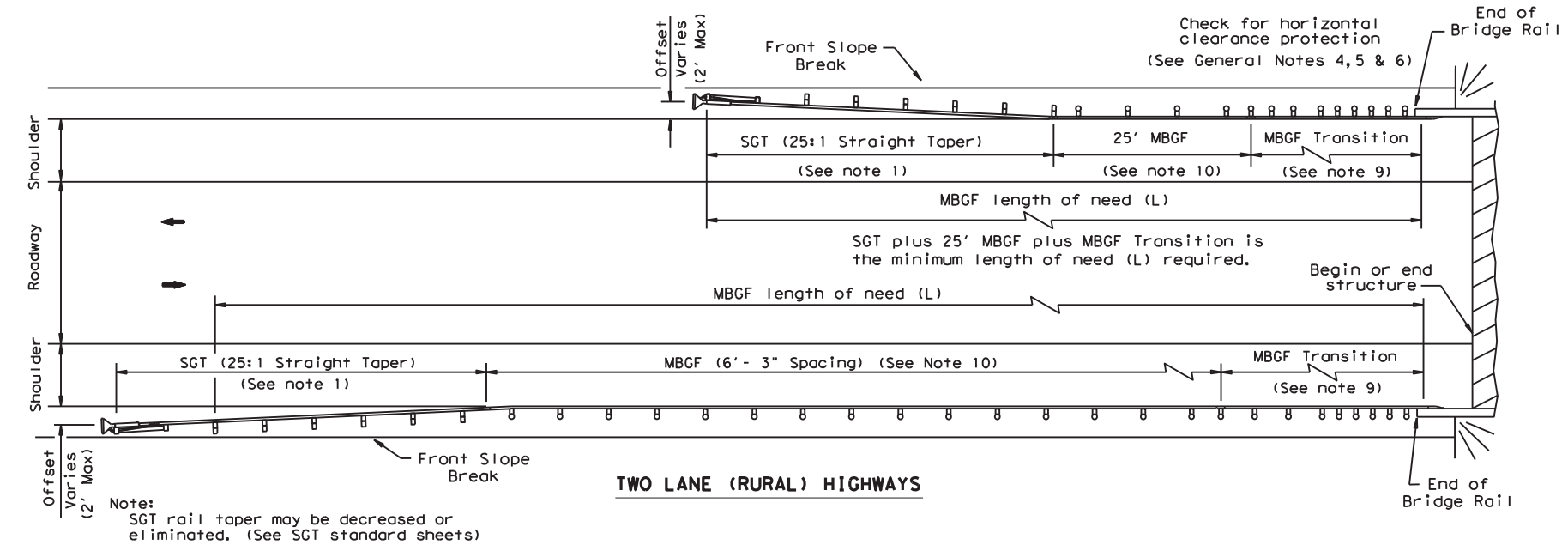


**CURB OPTION (3)**

				Design Division Standard
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP)</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)MS-19</b>				
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	69	

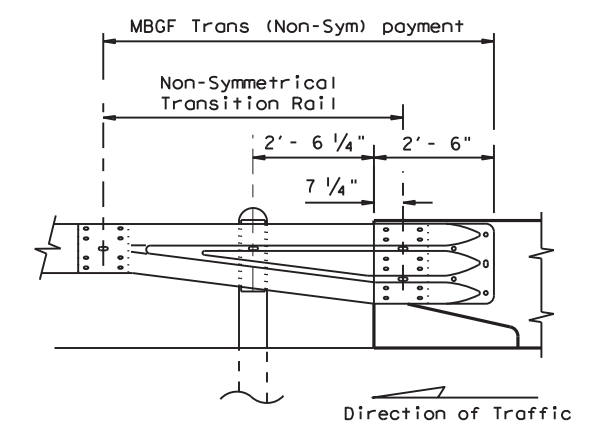
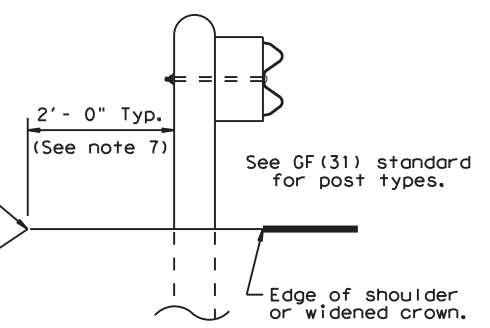
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:53:22 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw\_online\t\dot5\max.torres\d0851479\bed14.dgn



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'-0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge locations shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.

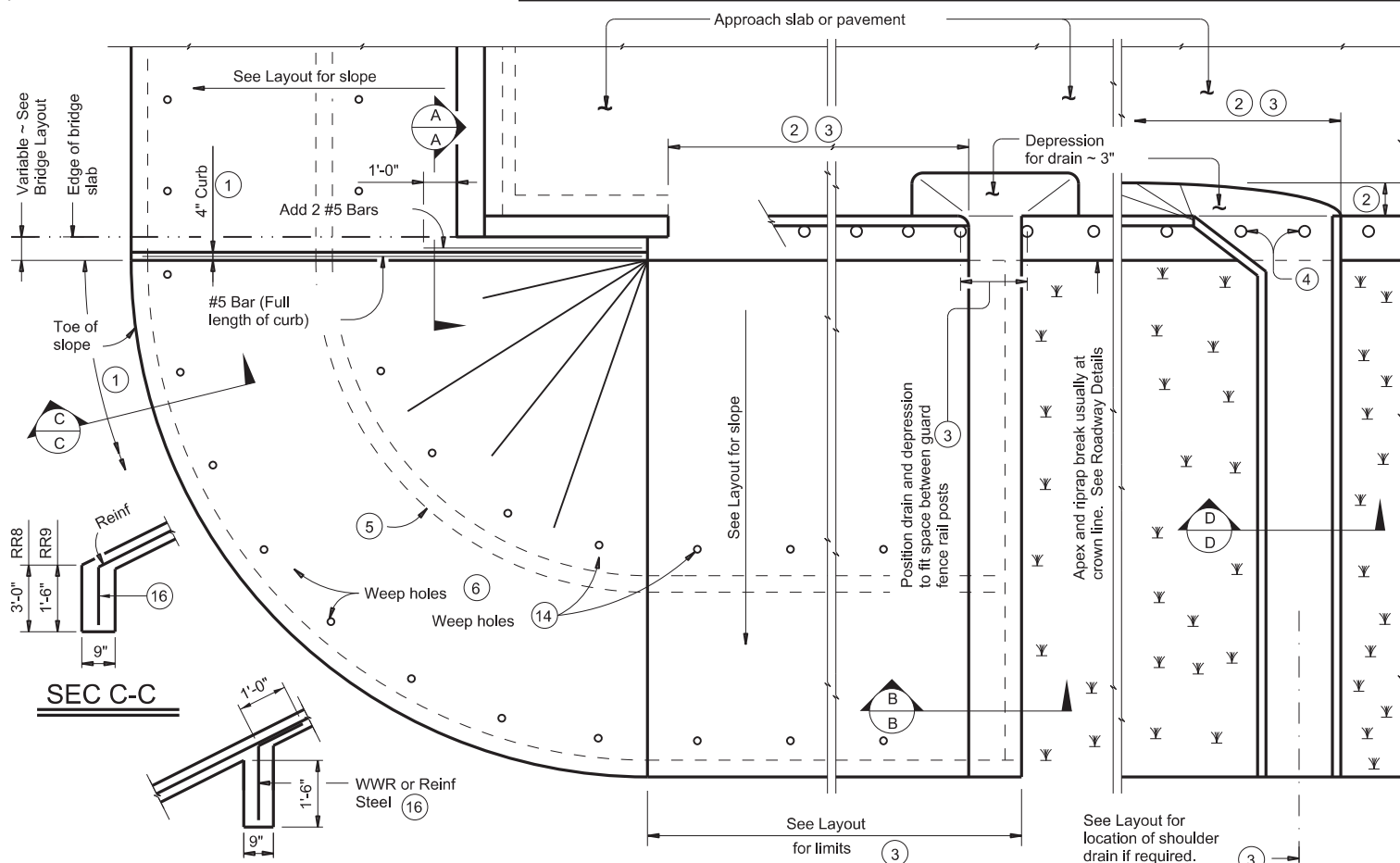


Note: All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

		Design Division Standard	
<b>BRIDGE END DETAILS</b> (METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)			
<b>BED-14</b>			
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT: SECT	JOB: HIGHWAY	CK: CGL
REVISED APRIL 2014	REVISIONS: 0017 08	118	IH 35
SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST: COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	70

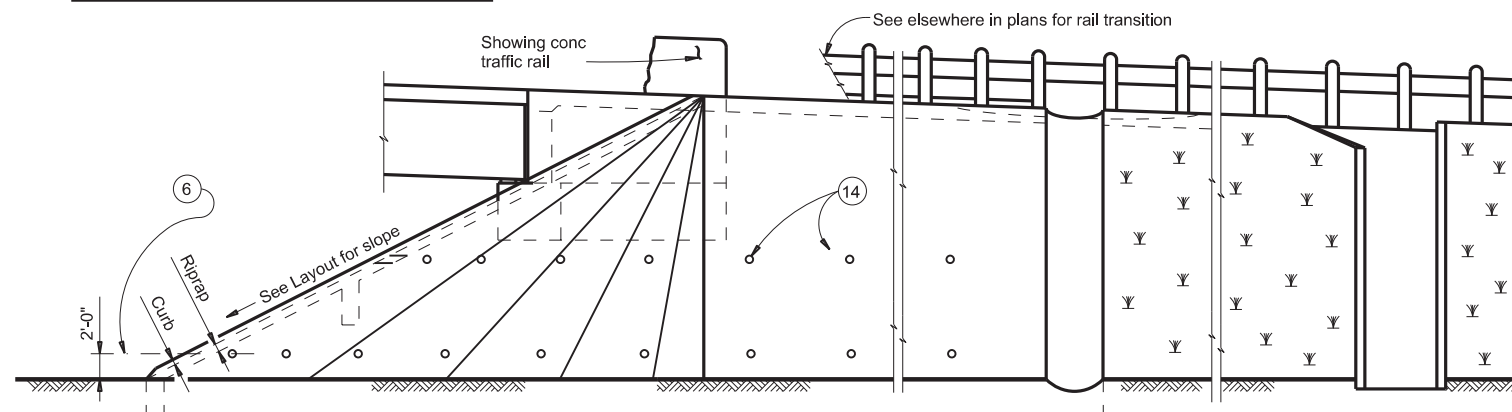
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:53:31 AM  
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\_w\_online\t\dot5\mox\_torres\0851479\crr\std\1-19.dgn

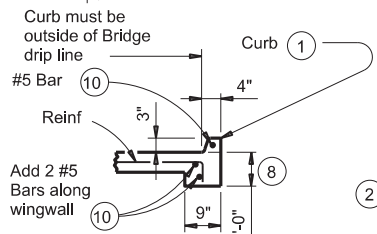


**INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL** (5)

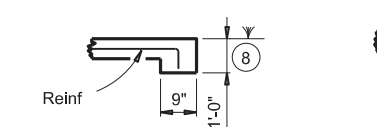
**PLAN**



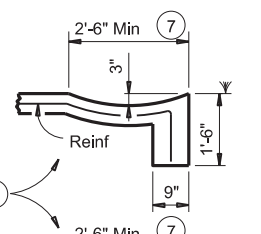
**ELEVATION**



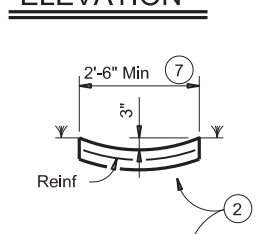
**SEC A-A**



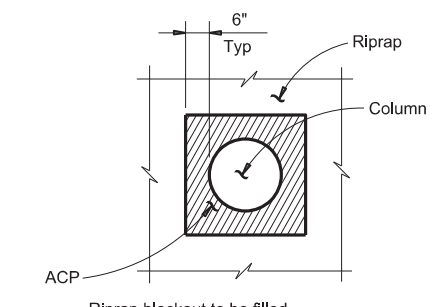
**SEC B-B**  
(No drain)



**SEC B-B**  
(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)



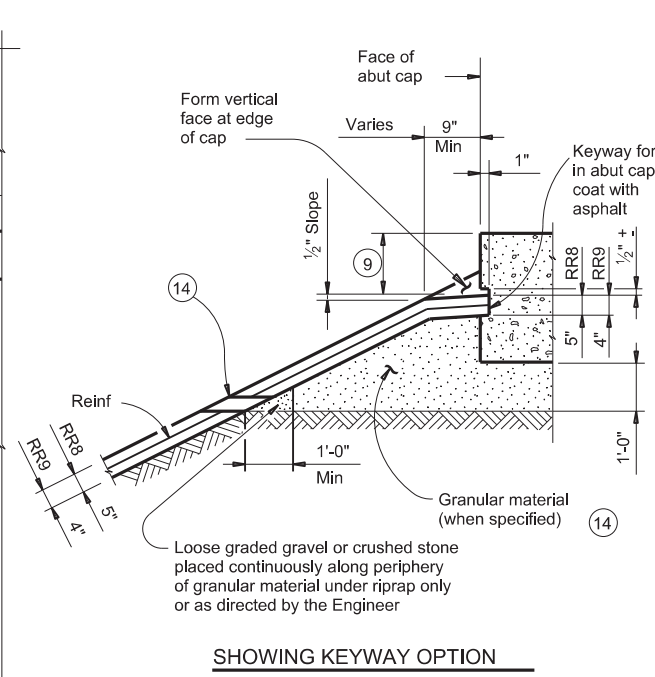
**SEC D-D**  
(Shoulder drain)



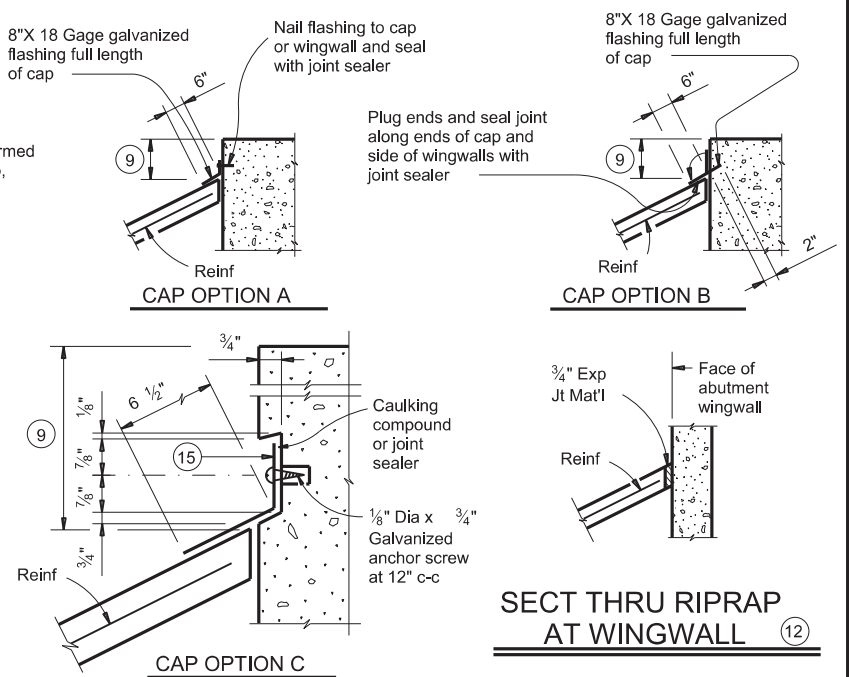
**RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS**

(As directed by the Engineer)

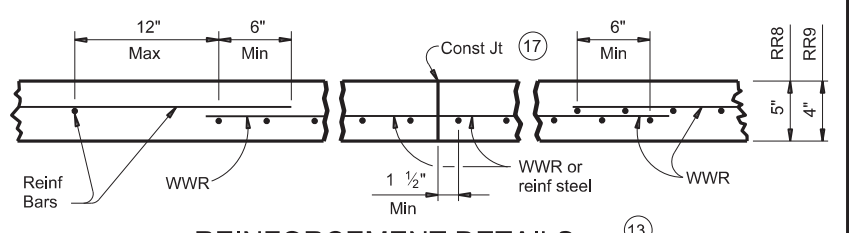
- 1 When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
- 2 Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- 3 Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
- 4 See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
- 5 Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.
- 6 Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
- 7 Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
- 8 Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
- 9 Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
- 10 #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
- 11 Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
- 12 Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
- 13 Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
- 14 If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
- 15 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
- 16 Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
- 17 WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.



**SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION**



**SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP** (11)



**REINFORCEMENT DETAILS** (13)

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.  
 Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.  
 Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete. Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.  
 Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap". See Layout for limits of riprap.  
 RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.  
 RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

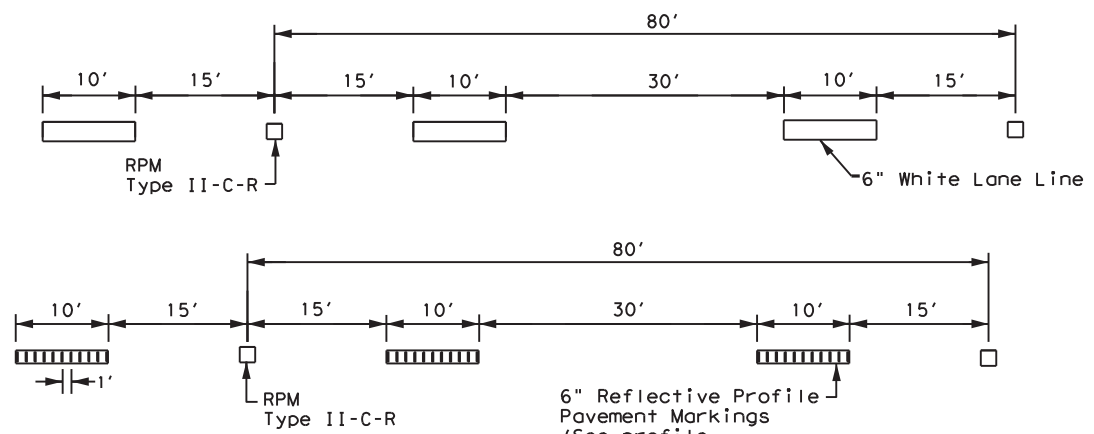
**FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:**  
 5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF  
 4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF  
 #3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF  
 6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 &amp; RR9)</b>			
<b>CRR</b>			
FILE: crrstd1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT: 0017	SECT: 08	JOB: 118
REVISIONS	0017	08	IH 35
DIST: 22	COUNTY: LA SALLE	SHEET NO.: 71	



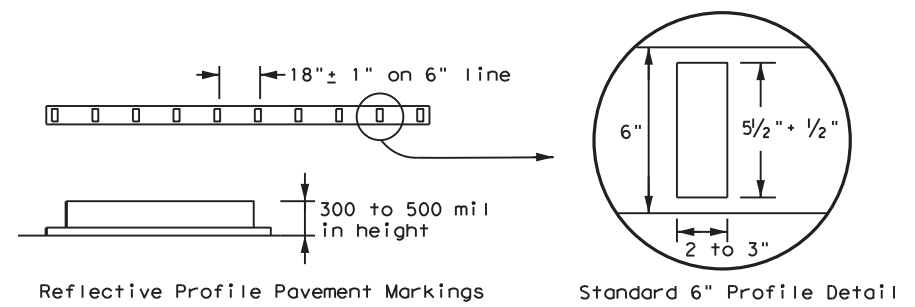
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:53:43 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0879126\fpm(1)-22.dgn



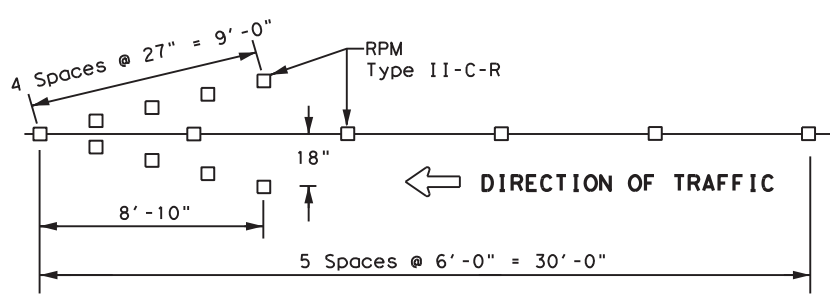
**NOTE**  
 ReflectORIZED raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall be spaced on 80' centers with the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward wrong way traffic. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

**TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING**



**NOTE**  
 Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be as specified in the plans. See details above if reflective profile pavement markings are to be used.

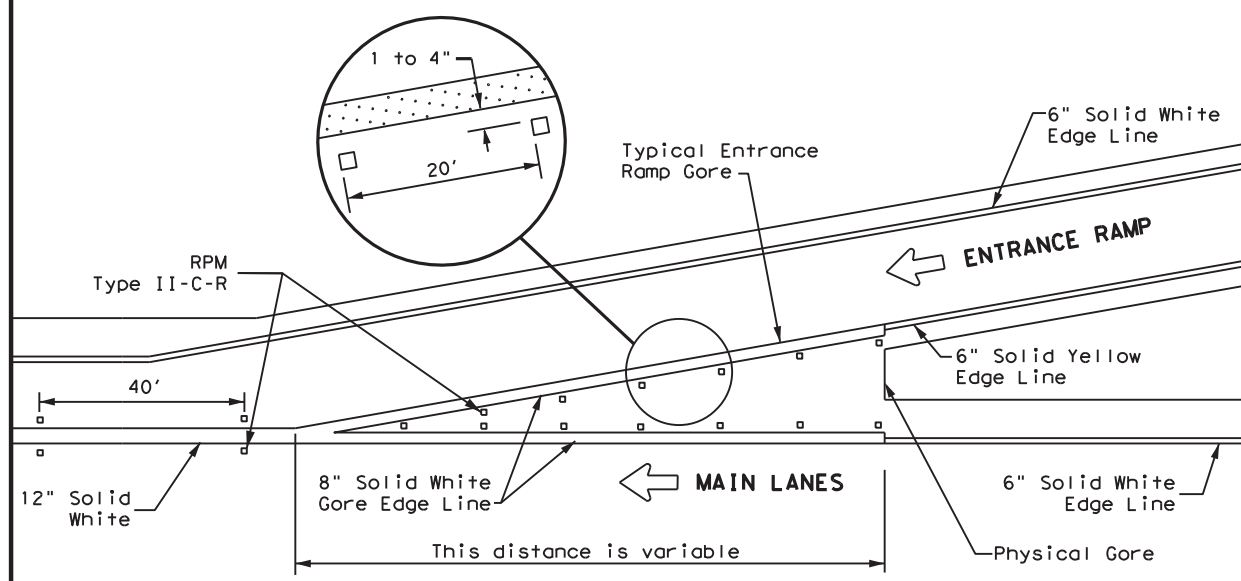
**EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**



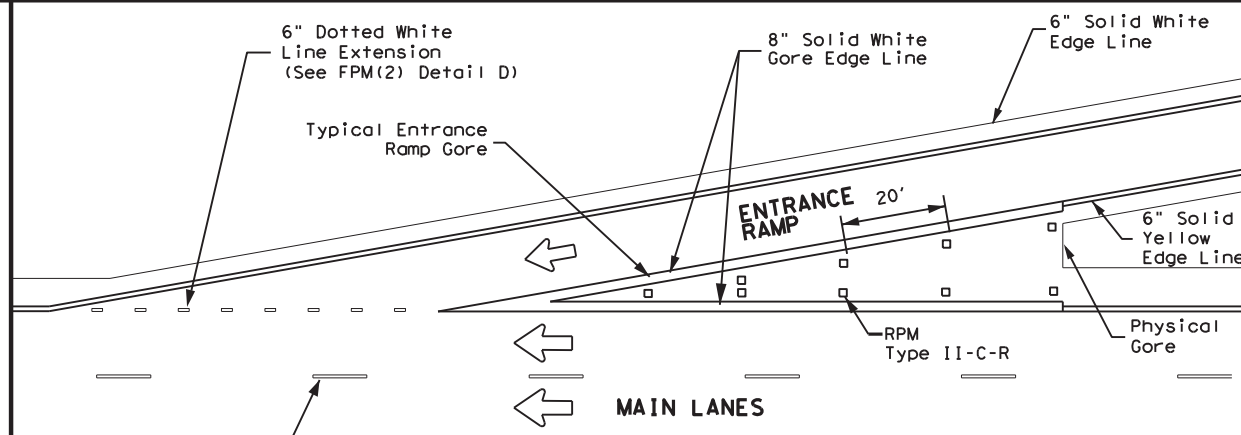
**NOTES**

1. ReflectORIZED raised pavement markers Type-II-C-R in the wrong way arrow shall have the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward the wrong way traffic.
2. Red reflectORIZED wrong way arrows, not to exceed two, may be placed on exit ramps. Locations of the arrows shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

**WRONG WAY ARROW**

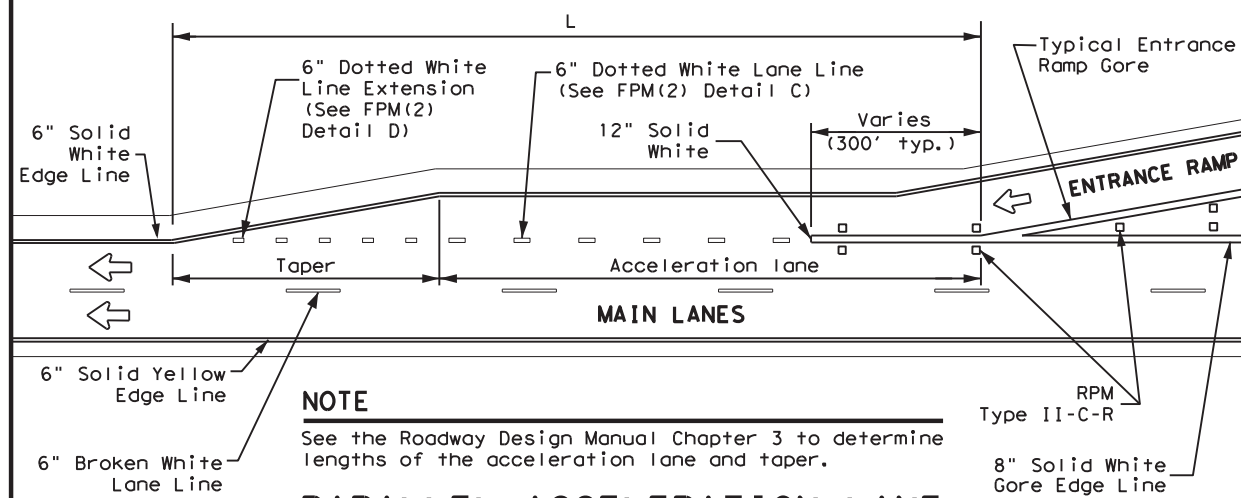


**TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING**



**NOTE**  
 See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if a tapered acceleration lane may be used.

**TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE**



**NOTE**  
 See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine lengths of the acceleration lane and taper.

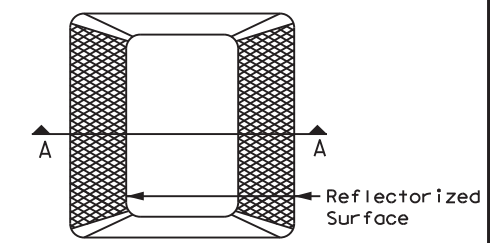
**PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE**

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

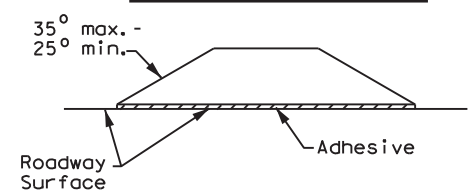
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
	Traffic flow
	Pavement marking arrows (white)
	ReflectORIZED Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

**GENERAL NOTE**  
 On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers shall be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

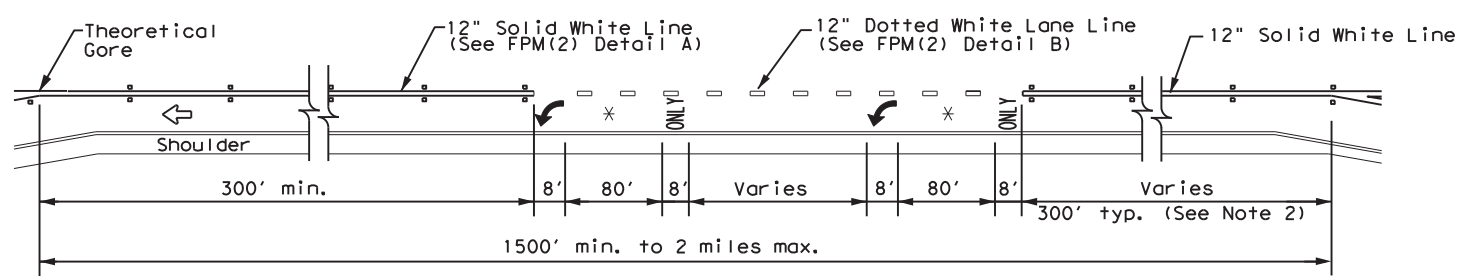
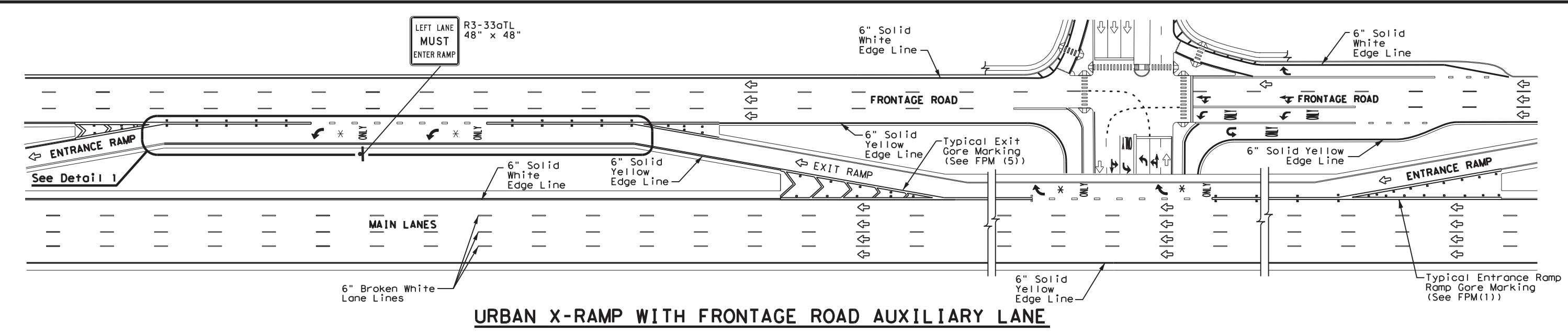
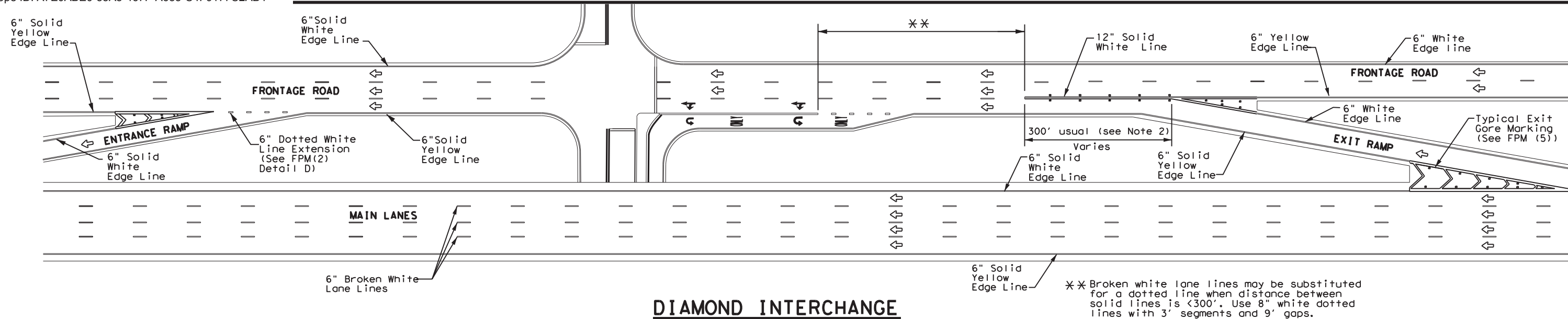
**REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)**

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

**TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FPM(1)-22**

FILE: fpm(1)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
5-74 8-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-92 2-08 10-22	22	LA SALLE	72	
5-00 2-10				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

LEGEND	
↔	Traffic flow
↶	Pavement marking arrows (white)
□	ReflectORIZED Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used



**TYPICAL STANDARD  
FREEWAY AND FRONTAGE  
ROAD PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

**FPM(6) -22**

FILE: fpm(6)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
10-22	REVISIONS	0017 08	118	IH 35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	73	

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:53:53 AM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0879126\fp(6)-22.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:54:03 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851481.dml-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	DEVICE	SINGLE	DOUBLE	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)	
								NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRF = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount	
SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting				DIRECTION: If Required, BI = Bi-Directional, BR = Bi-Directional with red on back	
NOTE: 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				POST TYPE: WC, YFLX, WFLX, GND				INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)	
				MOUNT TYPE: GND, SRF				TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER: 1, 2, 3, or 4	

OBJECT MARKERS								DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS		
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4	SIGN FACE MATERIALS	
								DMS-4400		
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting			Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	DMS-8300	
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT	DMS-8600	
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP		

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE:			
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	W1-8				W1-6		Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.		
											Traffic Safety Division Standard	
1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)	SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)	DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	
			MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only		MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"		D & OM(1)-20	
NOTE: 1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.			NOTE: 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).								REVISIONS	
SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red											FILE: dom1-20.dgn DNE: TXDOT CK: TXDOT DW: TXDOT CK: TXDOT © TXDOT August 2004 REVISIONS: 0017 08 118 IH 35 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20 DIST: 22 COUNTY: LA SALLE SHEET NO.: 74	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS**

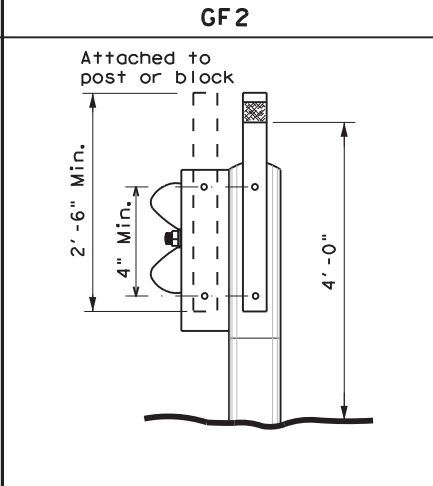
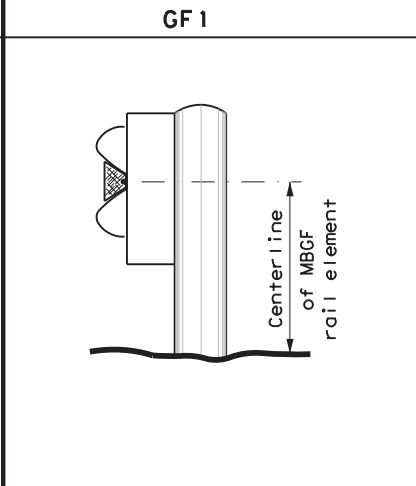
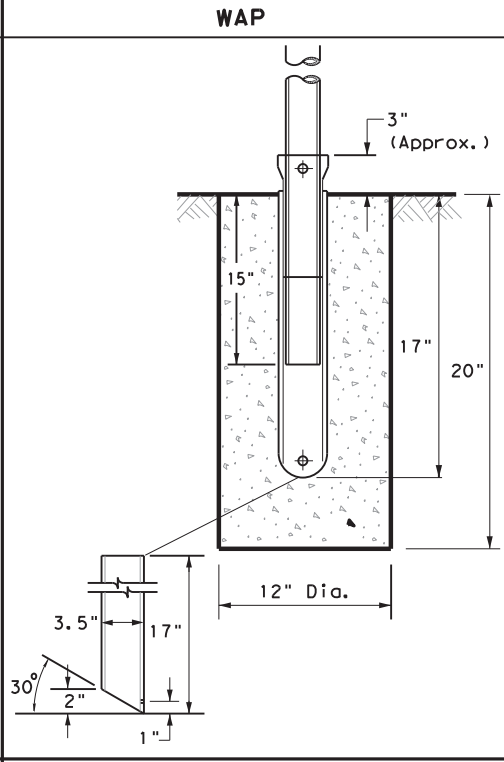
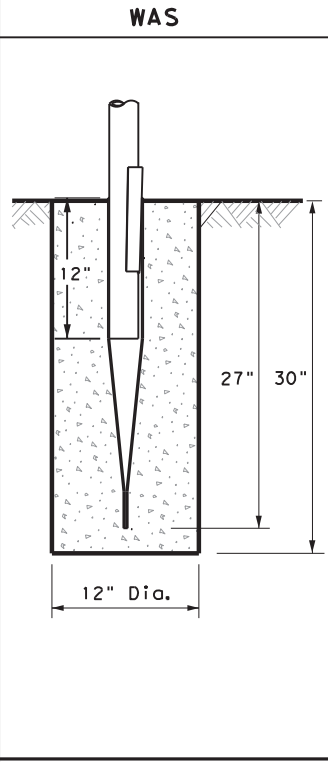
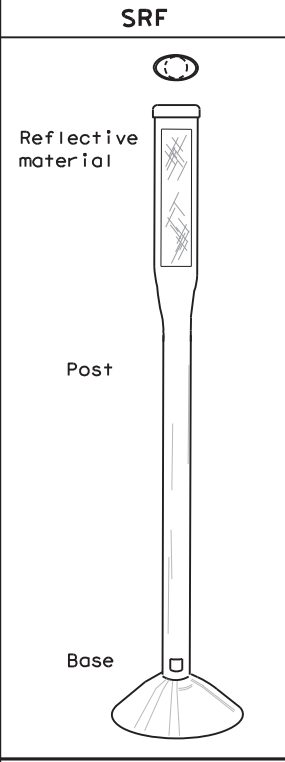
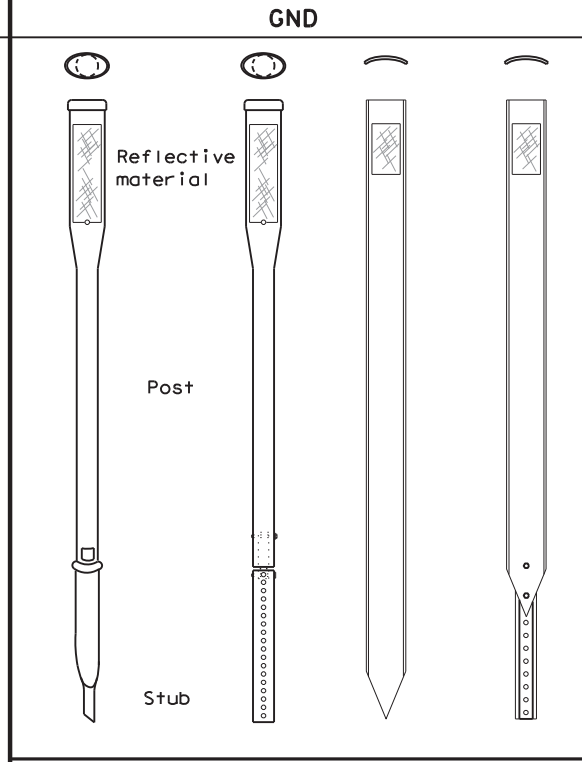
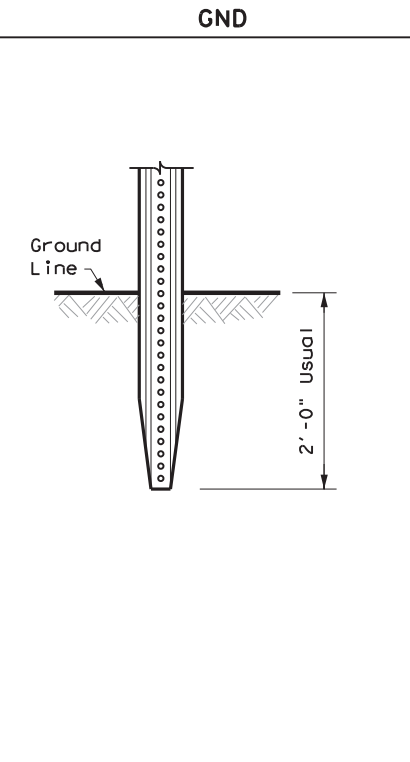
**TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS**

**WING CHANNEL (WC)**

**FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)**

**WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS**

**GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT**



**NOTES**

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

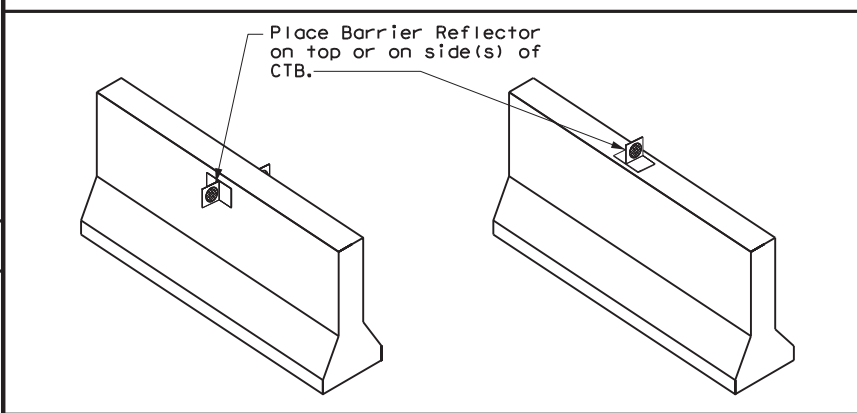
**NOTES**

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

**NOTE**

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**



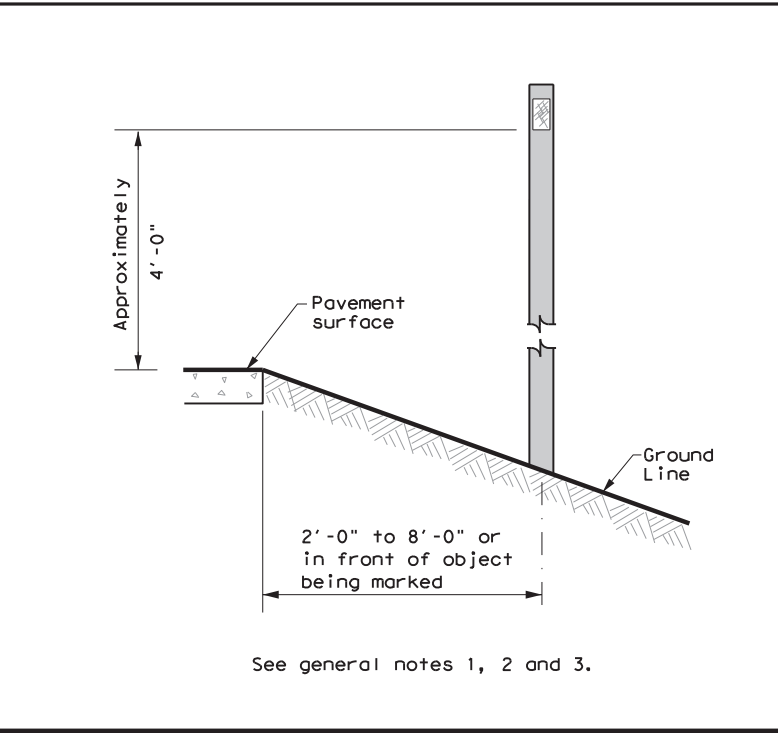
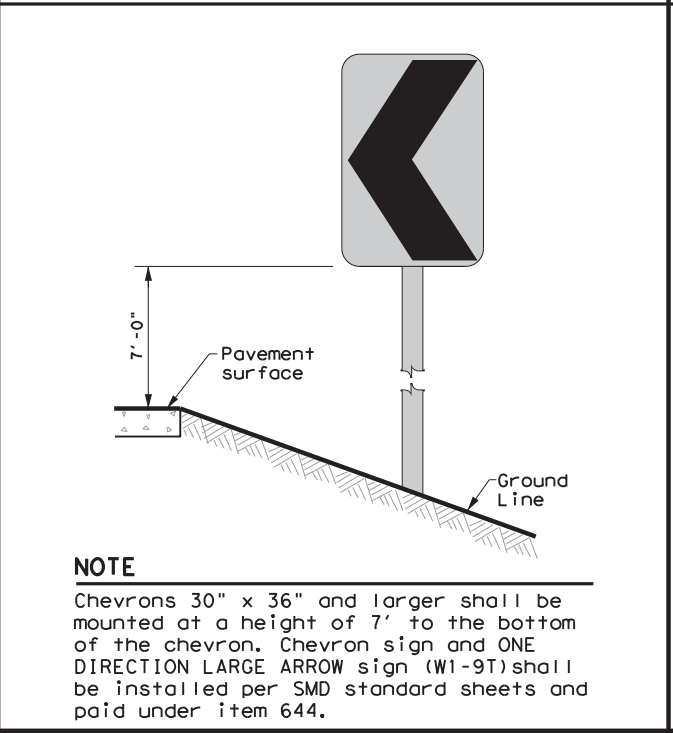
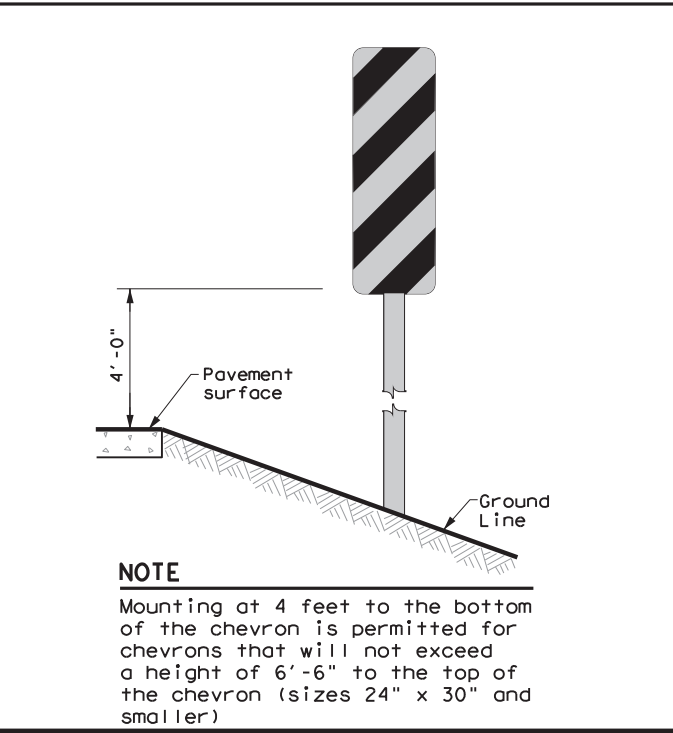
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

**TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS**

**CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN**

**DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS**



DATE: 1/25/2023 11:54:12 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\d0851481\dom2-20.dgn

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION</h2> <h3>D &amp; OM(2) -20</h3>			
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	22	LA SALLE	75

**CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER**

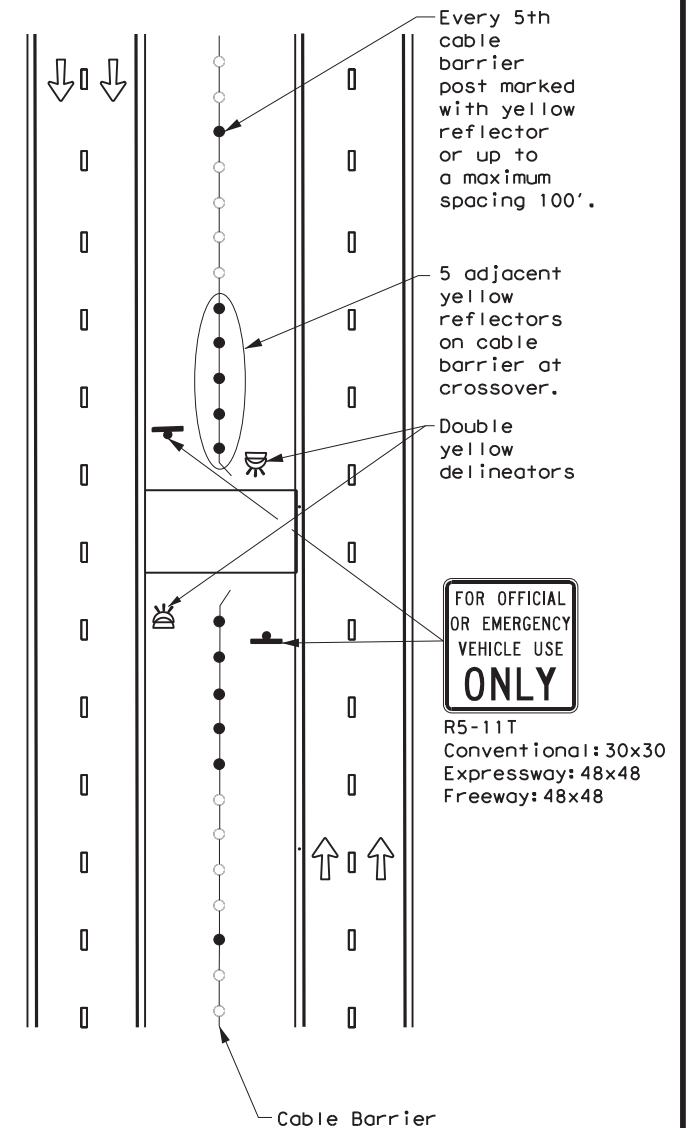
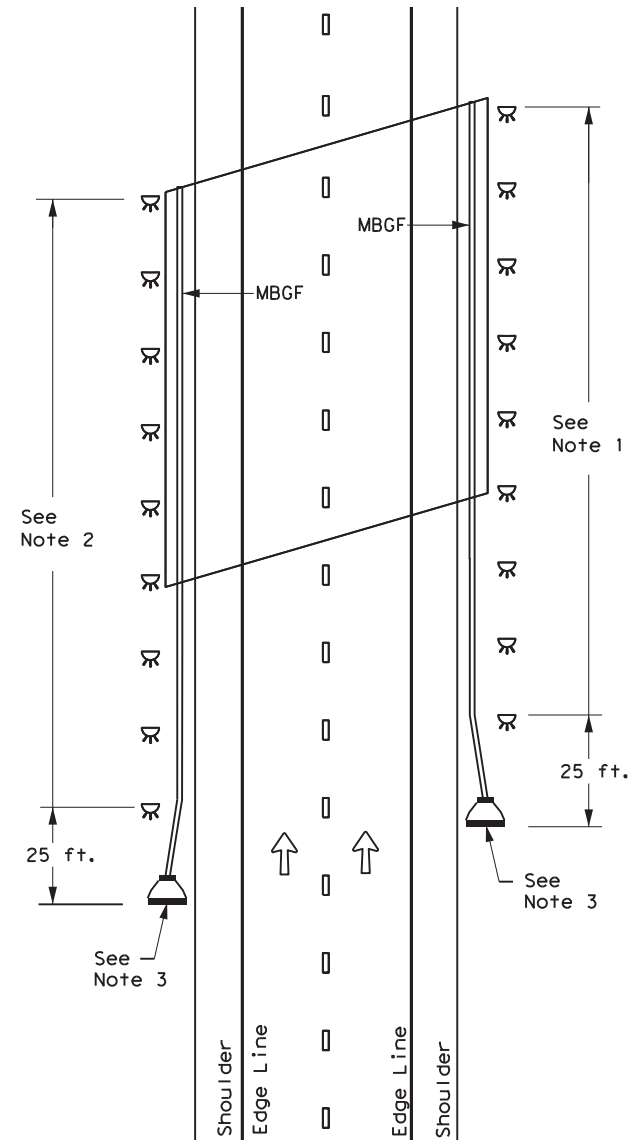
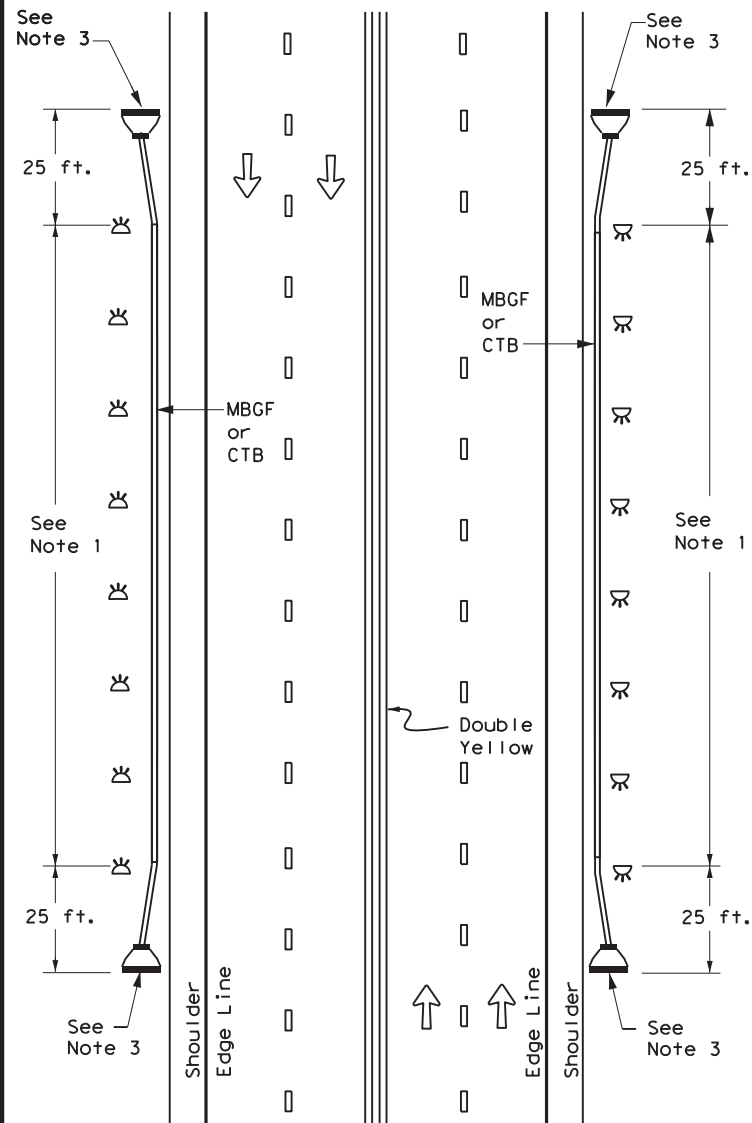
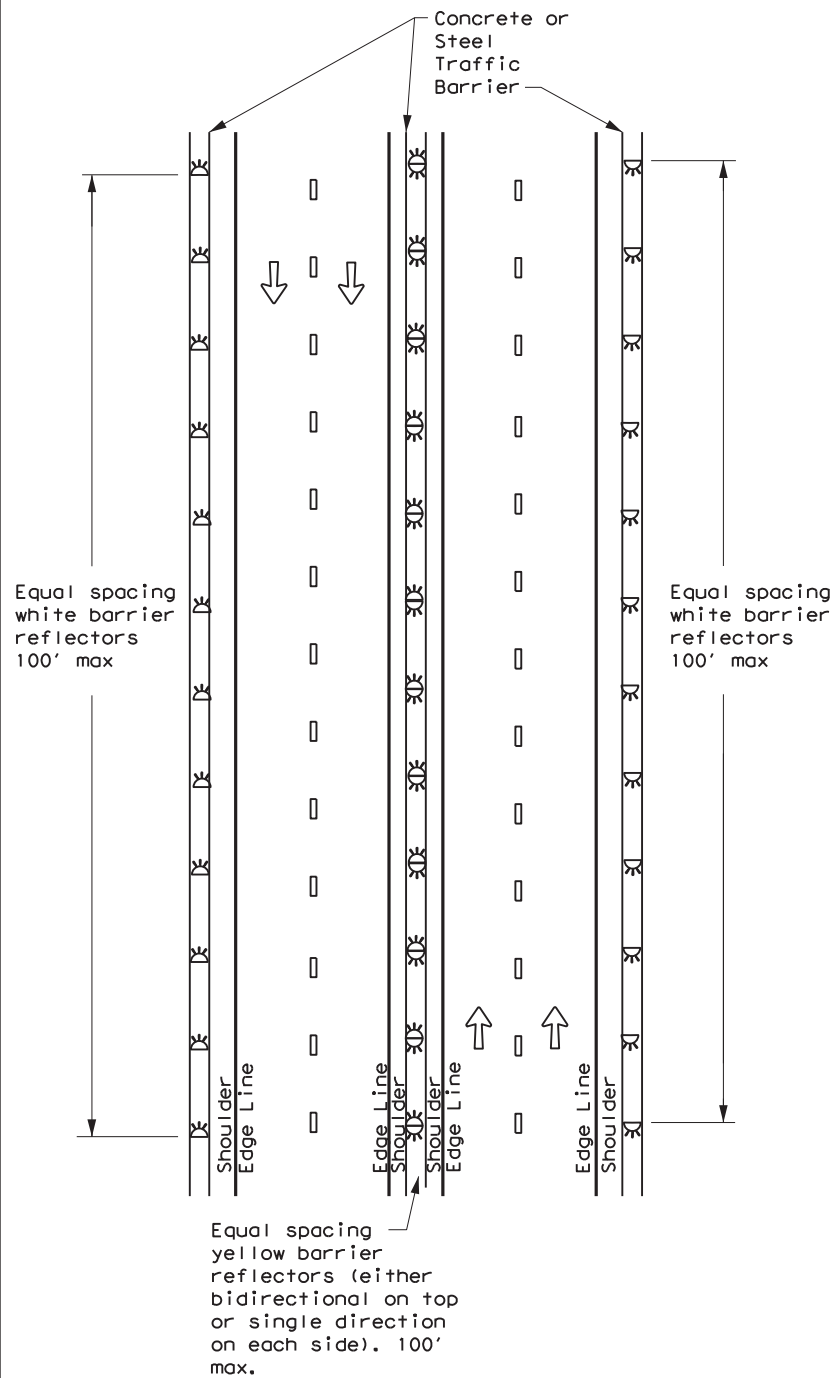
**MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**

**DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**

**EMERGENCY CROSSOVER**

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:54:22 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851481\dom6-20.dgn



**NOTES**

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuous Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**LEGEND**

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

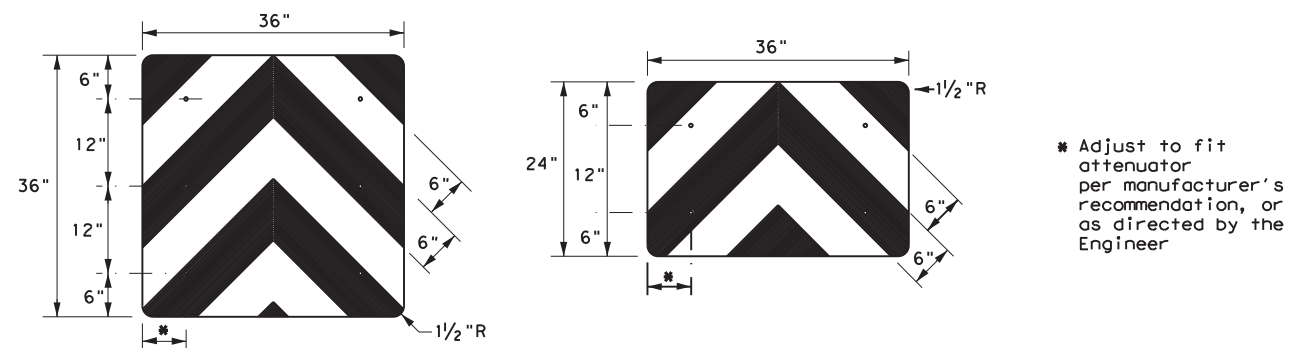
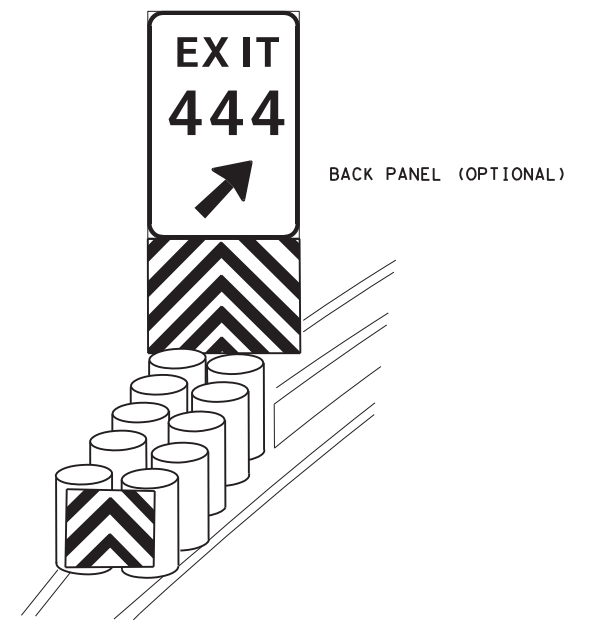
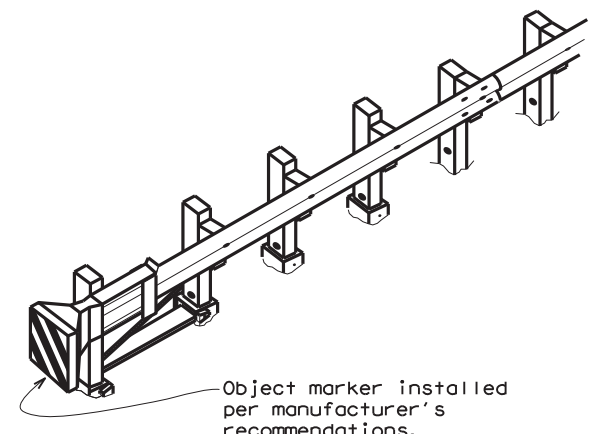
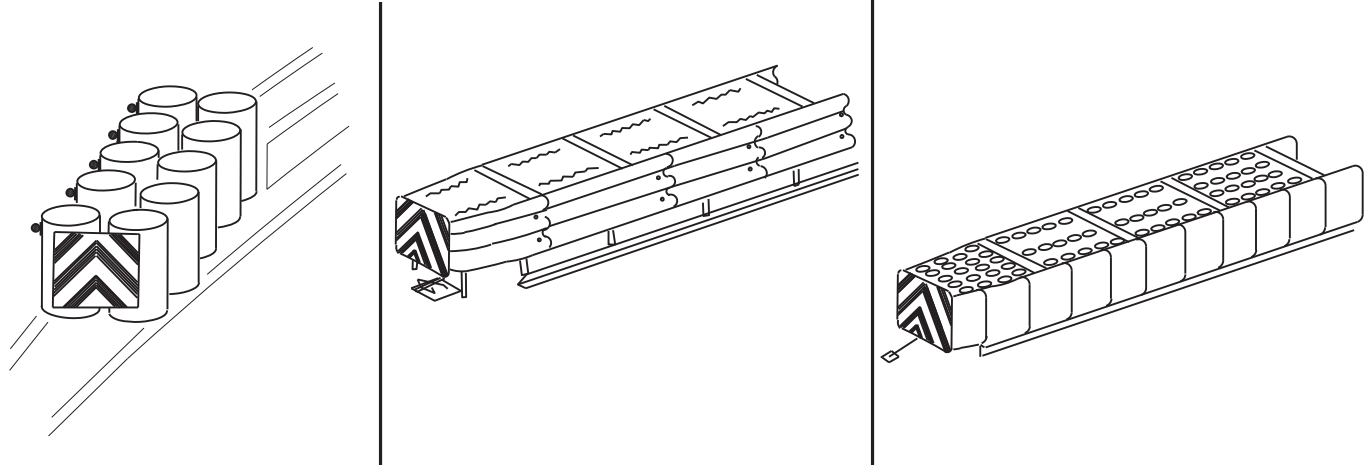
**Texas Department of Transportation** Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS**

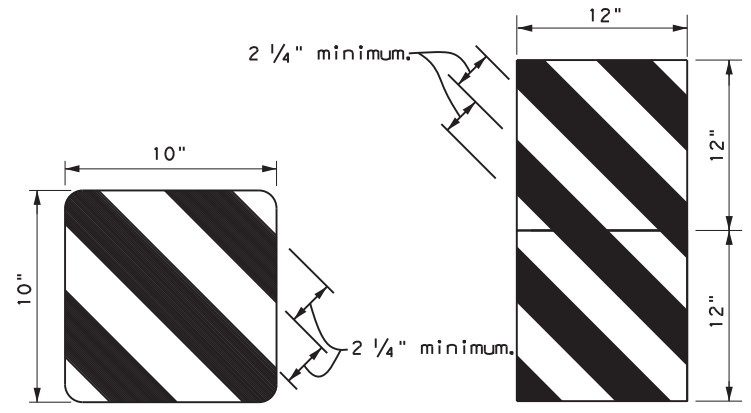
**D & OM(6)-20**

FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	22	LA SALLE	76	

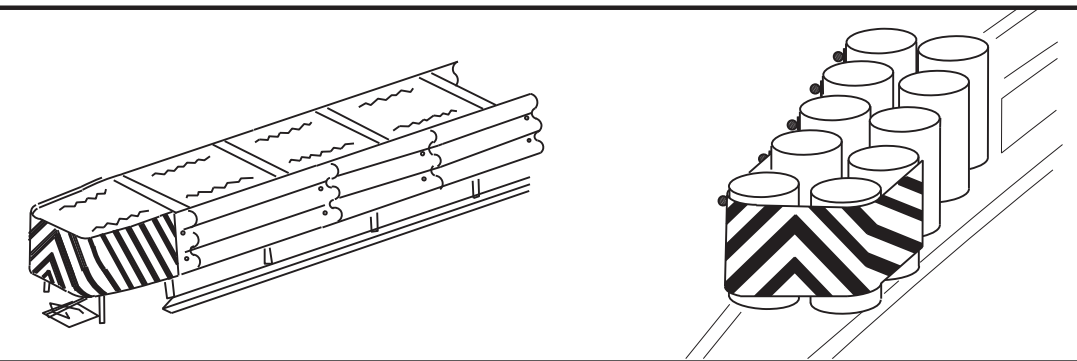
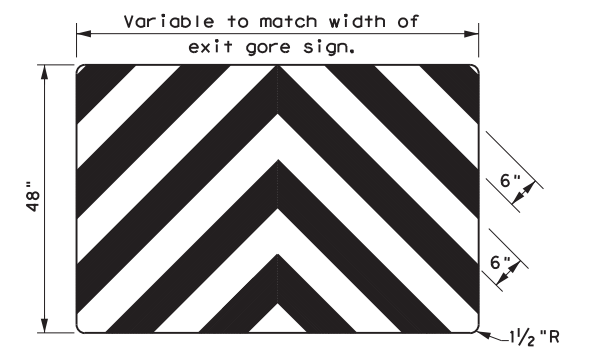
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



\* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT<sup>2</sup>

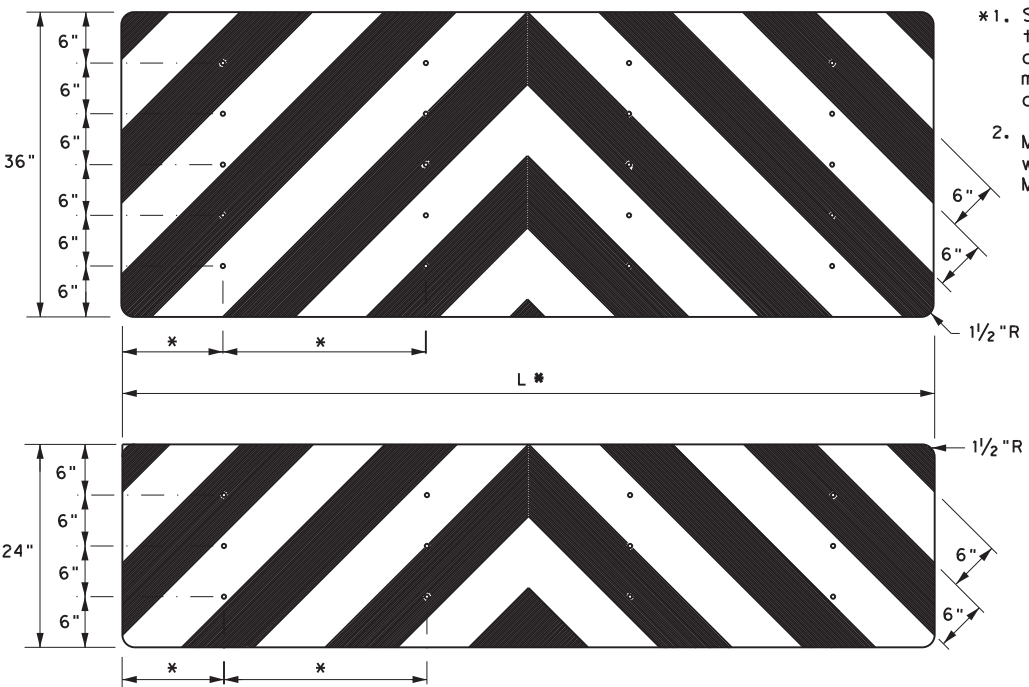


**NOTES**

- Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
- Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
- Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
- Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
- Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
- See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

**NOTES**

- Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
- Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".



		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS</b> <b>D &amp; OM(VIA) -20</b>			
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT
© TXDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS		0017 08	118
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	22	LA SALLE	77
4-98 7-20			
20G			

DATE: 1/25/2023 11:54:31 AM  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max\_torres\d0851481\domvia-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837335\0017-08-118 EPIC.dgn

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

- 
- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 
- 
- 
- 

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 
- 
- 

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- Texas Horned Lizard - The Contractor will avoid harvester ant mound in the selection of PSLs where feasible
- Texas Tortoise -The Contractor should cover utility trenches overnight, and should visually inspect all trenches before filling.
- Reticulated Collared Lizard - This lizard may potentially occur in the project area. The Contractor shall avoid harming or handling this species.
- Texas Indigo Snake - This snake may potentially occur in the project area. The Contractor shall avoid harming or handling this species.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes       No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes       No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 


**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required       Required Action

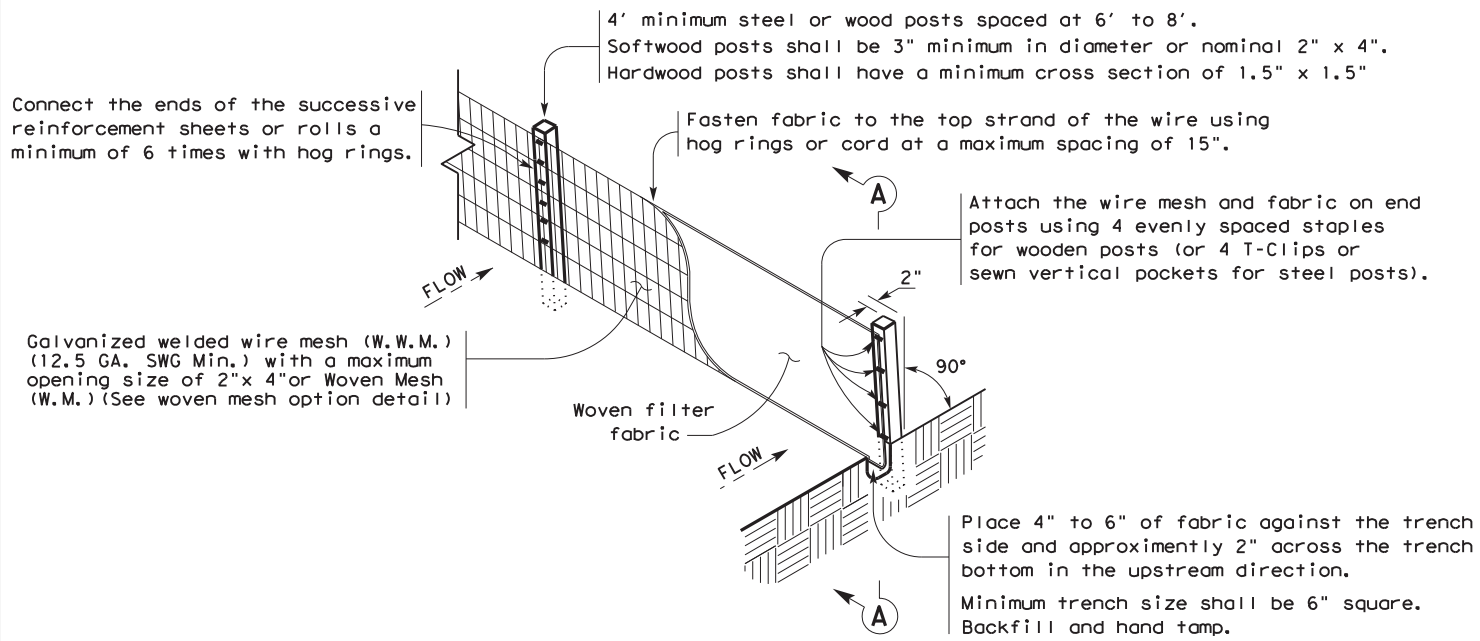
Action No.

- 
- 
- 

 Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC		
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG
DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015		
CONT	SECT	JOB
0017	08	118
REVISIONS		
12-12-2011 (DS)		IH 35
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	22	LA SALLE
		SHEET NO. 78

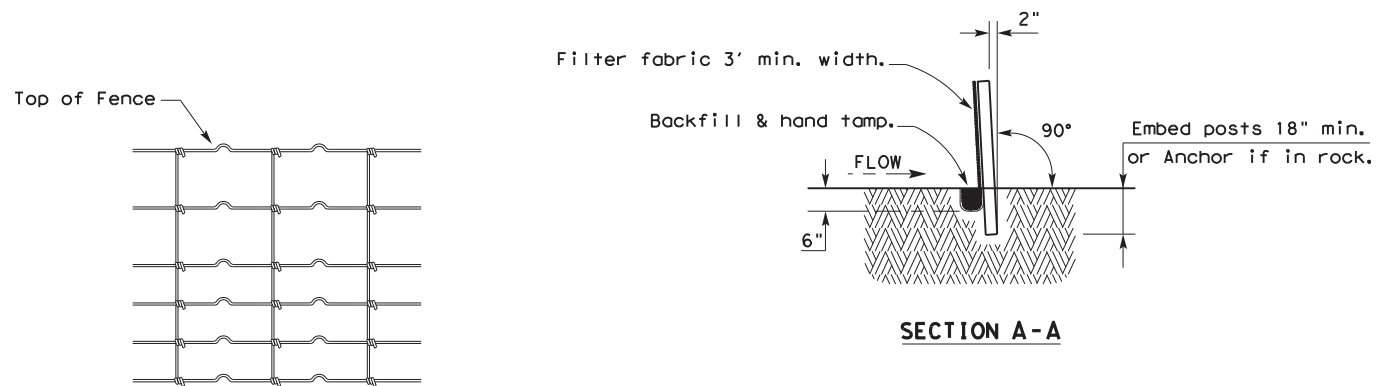
DISCLAIMER: This use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

1/25/2023  
 c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851480\ec116.dgn



**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE**

SCF



**HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL**

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

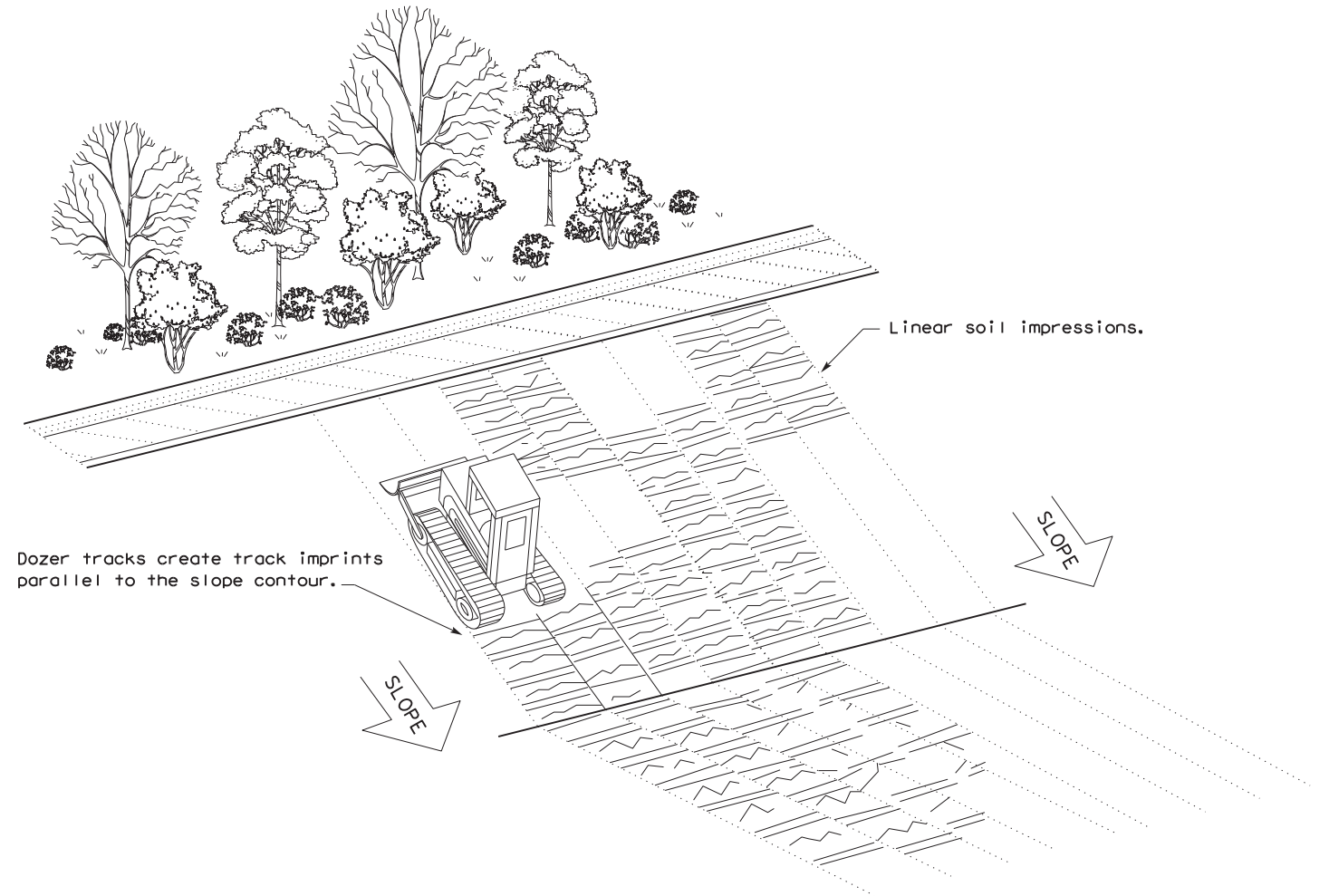
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



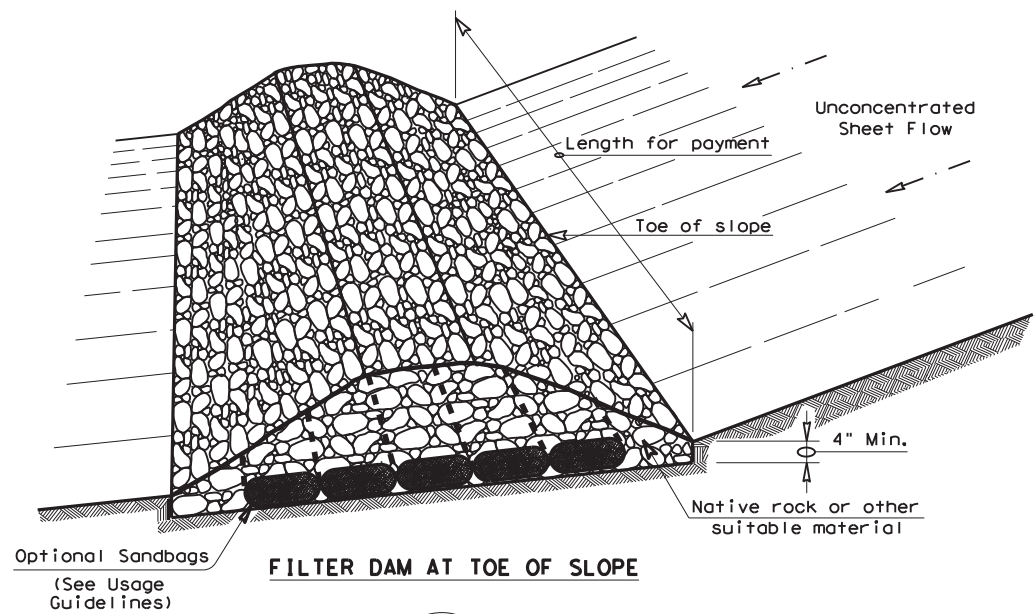
**VERTICAL TRACKING**

				Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE &amp; VERTICAL TRACKING</b> <b>EC(1) - 16</b>					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH 35	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	22	LA SALLE	79		



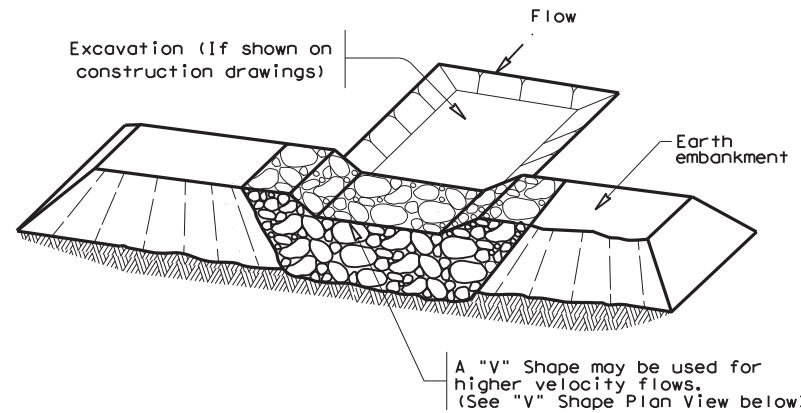
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851480\ec216.dgn



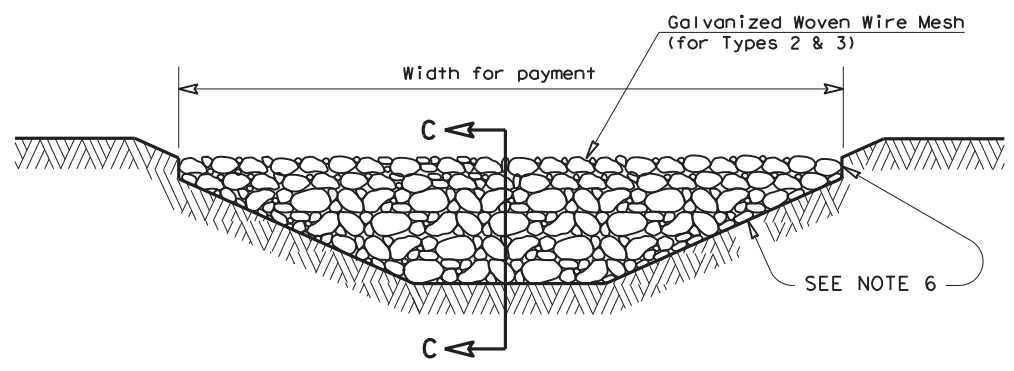
**FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE**

(RFD1)



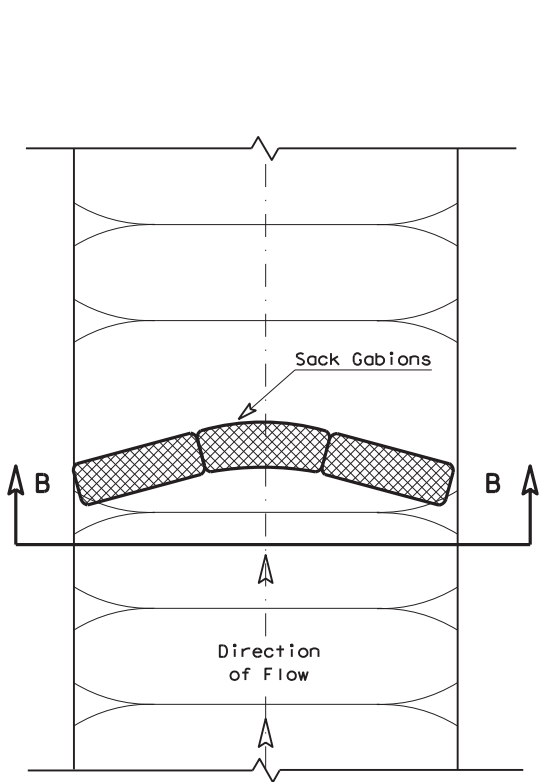
**FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP**

(RFD1) OR (RFD2)

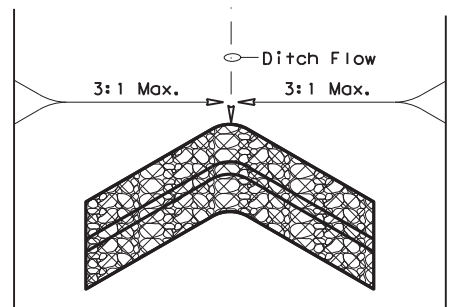


**FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS**

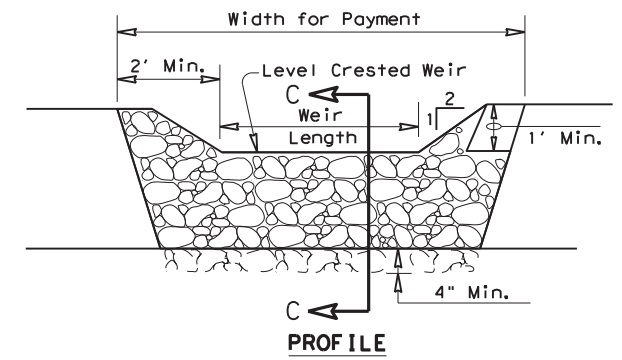
(RFD1) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD3)



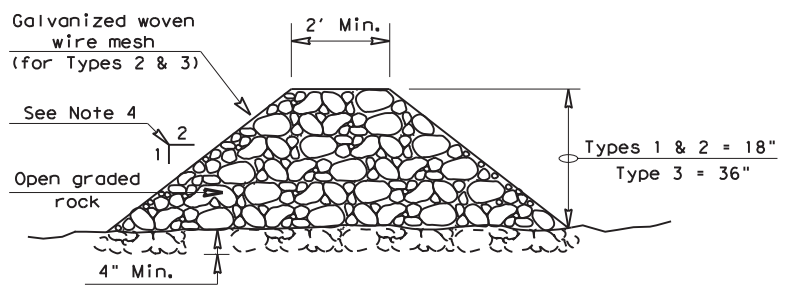
**PLAN VIEW**



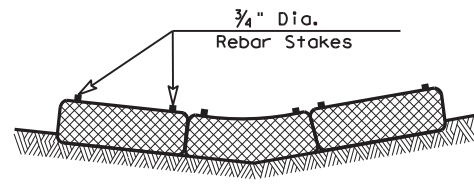
**"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW**



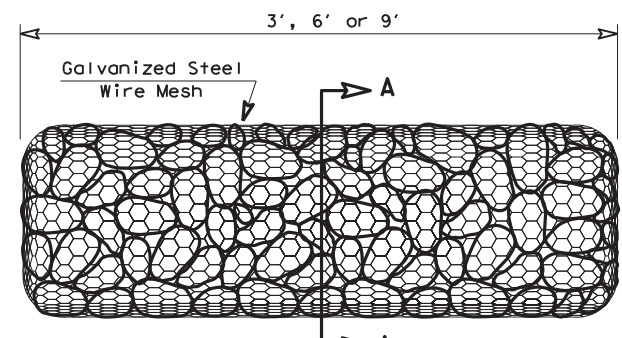
**PROFILE**



**SECTION C-C**

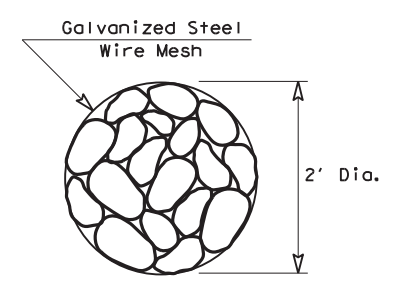


**SECTION B-B**



**TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)**

(RFD4)



**SECTION A-A**

**ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES**

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

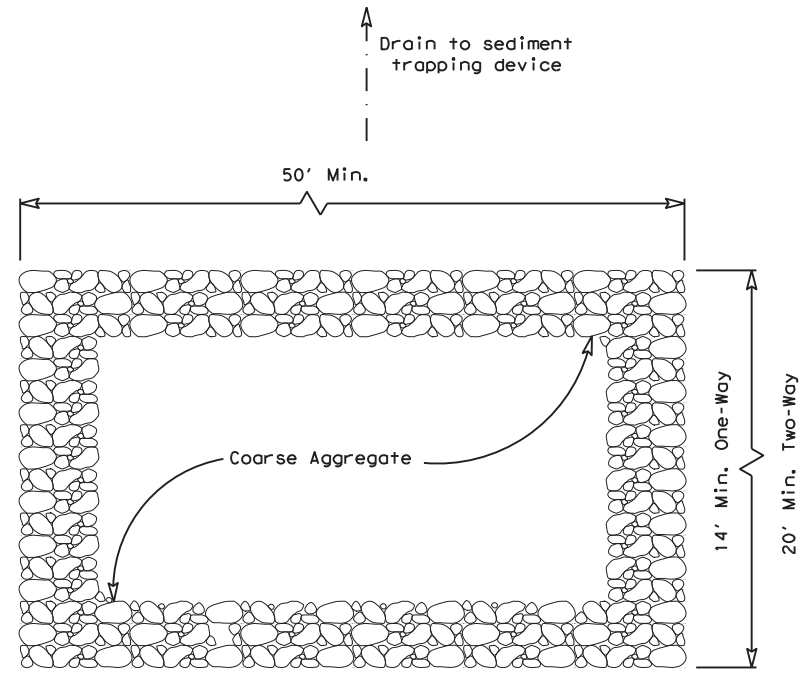
**PLAN SHEET LEGEND**

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

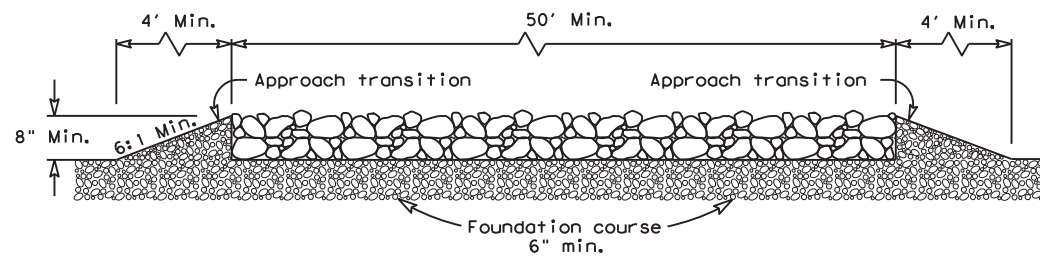
		Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b> <b>ROCK FILTER DAMS</b> <b>EC(2) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	22	LA SALLE	80

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/25/2023  
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\d0851480\ec316.dgn



**PLAN VIEW**

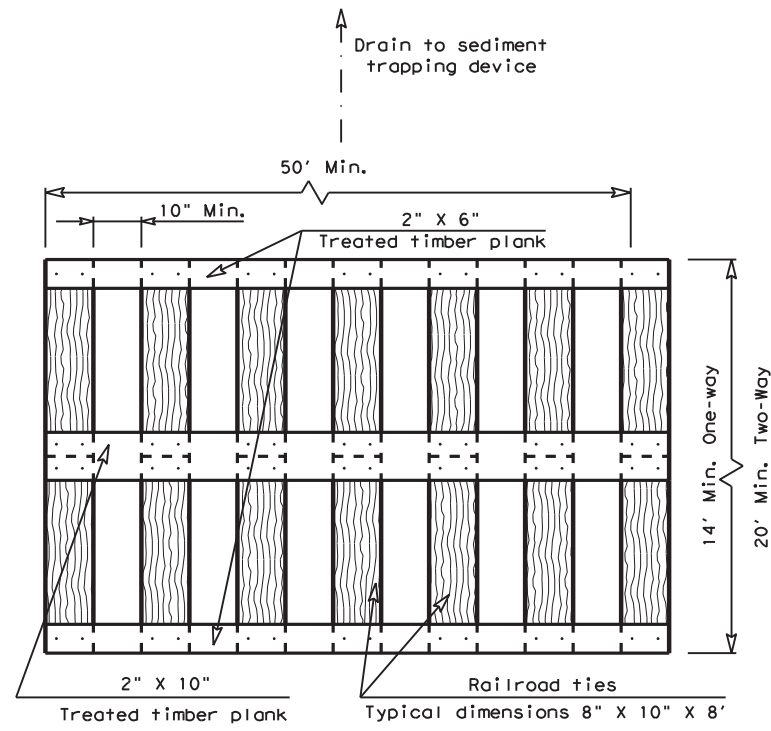


**ELEVATION VIEW**

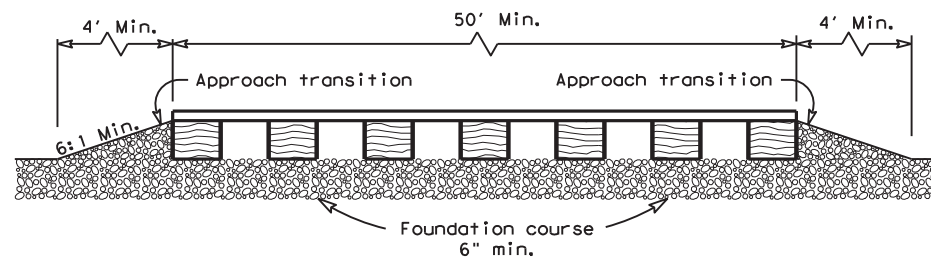
**CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)  
ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)**

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)**

- The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
- The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materials approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
- Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



**PLAN VIEW**

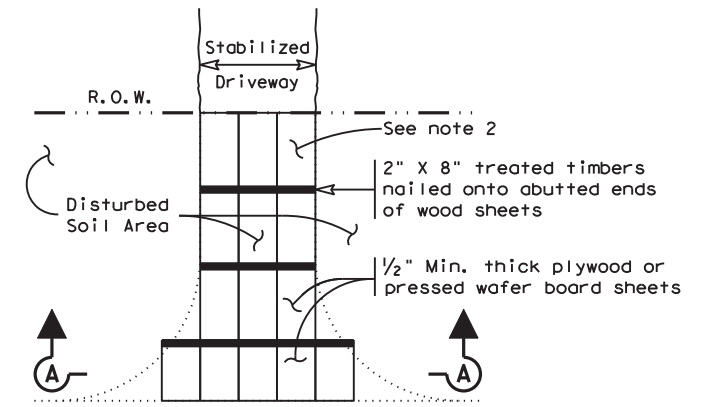


**ELEVATION VIEW**

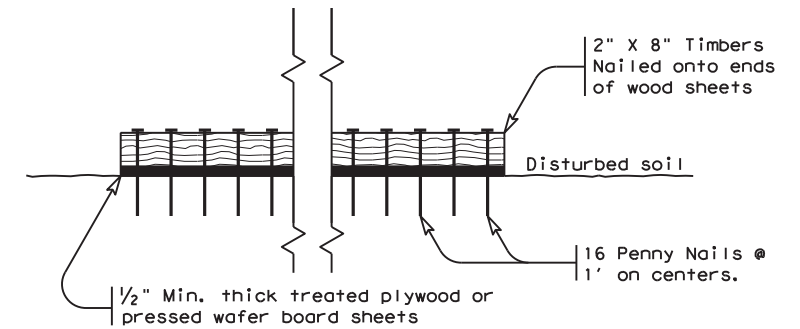
**CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)  
TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)**

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)**

- The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with 1/2" x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
- The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
- Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



**PLAN VIEW**



**SECTION A-A  
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)  
SHORT TERM**

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)**

- The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
- The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
- The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

		Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES CONSTRUCTION EXITS EC(3)-16</b>			
FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0017	08	118
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	22	LA SALLE	81

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for the use of this standard for any purpose other than that intended. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for any damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
FILE: \_\_\_\_\_

**I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)**

DOT #: 448990H  
 Crossing Type: **\*\* AT GRADE**  
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
 Operating RR Company at Track: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
 RR MP: 339.680  
 RR Subdivision: Laredo  
 City: Cotulla  
 County: La Salle  
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0017-08-118  
 Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: Oxford St/  
 # of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 18  
 # of switching movements per day at this crossing: \_\_\_\_\_  
 % of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:  
To fix the ongoing erosion issues in the Gardendale Overpass that are causing sink holes in the side slopes and cracks on highway shoulder.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:  
FLAGGING SERVICES

\*\* Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

**II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)**

**III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION**

# of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: \_\_\_\_\_  
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:  
 Expected  
 Not Expected  
 Flagging services will be provided by:  
 Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices  
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT  
 Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:  
 UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com  
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging  
 - UP.request@nrssinc.net  
 Call Center 877-984-6777  
 BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com  
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging  
 KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com  
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging  
 - Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services  
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

- Not Required  
 Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD**

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:  
 Required  
 Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

**V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.  
 The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.  
 Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000 combined single limit

Railroad Protective Liability		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Non - Bridge Projects	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bridge Projects	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	

**VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT**

On this project, an ROE agreement is:  
 Not Required  
 Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)  
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT CST to assist.  
 Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)  
 With the following railroad companies: \_\_\_\_\_

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:  
<http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html>

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

**VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING**

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:  
 Not Required  
 Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

**VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS**

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

**IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION**

**In Case of Railroad Emergency**  
 Call Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR)  
**Railroad Emergency Line at 1-800-848-8715**  
 Location: DOT #448990H  
 RR Milepost 339.680  
 Subdivision Laredo

<b>Texas Department of Transportation</b>				<i>Rail Division</i>	
<b>RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK</b>					
<b>PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS</b>					
FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: _____	DW: _____	CK: _____	
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
9/2021	REVISIONS	<b>001708</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>IH0035</b>	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	<b>22</b>	<b>La Salle</b>	<b>82</b>		

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 DESCRIPTION**

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

**1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION**

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

**1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS**

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

**PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC**

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

**PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION**

**3.01 GENERAL**

- A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.
- B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.
- C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.
- D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.
- E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.
- F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.
- G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

**3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS**

- A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.
- B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.
- C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:
  - 1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.
  - 2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

**3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES**

- A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.
- B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.
- C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.
- D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
  - 1. Exactly what the work entails.
  - 2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
  - 3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
  - 4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
  - 5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.
- E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

**3.04 INSURANCE**

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

**3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION**

- A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.
 

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."
- B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

**3.06 COOPERATION**

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.



**3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES**

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:  
 A. 15' - 0" (BNSF) (UPRR) and 14' - 0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track  
 B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

**3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES**

- A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.
- B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.
- C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

					
<p><b>RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS</b></p>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS March 2020	0017	08	118	IH	35
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	22	LA SALLE	83		

DATE: 1/25/2023 1:14:01 PM  
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p\_w\_online\ttdot5\max\_torres\0837357\Non Bridge-Projects\_001708118.dgn

**3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES**

- A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.
- B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.
- C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

**3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE**

- A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
  1. Pre-construction meetings.
  2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
  3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
  4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
  5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
  6. Completion of the bridge structure.
- B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.
- C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

**3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES**

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

- A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.
- B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.
- C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.
- D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.
- E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

**3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES**

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

**3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL**

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

**3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK**

- A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".
- B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

UPRR 1-800-336-9193  
7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,  
staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies  
48 hrs notice required

BNSF 1-800-533-2891  
24 hour number  
5 working days notice required

KCS 1-800-344-8377  
Texas One Call, a 24 hour number  
48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

- C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.


**3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING**

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

**3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY**

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

DATE: 1/25/2023 1:14:01 PM  
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\_online\txdot5\max.torres\0837357\Non Bridge-Projects\001708118.dgn

 Texas Department of Transportation				Rail Division	
<b>RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS</b>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0017	08	118	IH	35
March 2020	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	22	LA SALLE	84		